Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan / Materials Containment Plan

CLIMAX MOLYBDENUM COMPANY HENDERSON MILL

20 MILES SOUTHEAST OF PARSHALL
PARSHALL, CO 80468

December 7, 2016

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company

Prepared by

Aquionix

Aquionix. Inc
3700 E. 41st Ave
Denver, CO 80216
303-289-7520
www.aquionix.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 DEFINITIONS 1

2.0 APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATION [40 CFR 112.3(D) AND 112.7] 3

2.1 MANAGEMENT APPROVAL 3
2.2 COMMITMENT TO HEALTH AND SAFETY 3
2.3 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CERTIFICATION [40 CFR 112.3(D)] 4

3.0 SUBSTANTIAL HARM EVALUATION 5

4.0 PLAN MAINTENANCE [40 CFR 112.3 & 112.5] 6

4.1 LOCATION OF SPCC PLAN [40 CFR 112.3(E)] 6
4.2 PLAN REVIEW AND AMENDMENTS [40 CFR 112.5] 6
4.2.1 Changes in Facility Configuration [40 CFR 112.5(a)] 6
4.2.2 Non-Technical Amendments 6
4.2.3 Scheduled Plan Reviews [40 CFR 112.5(b)] 7
4.2.4 Requirement to Submit Revised Plans 7
4.3 FACILITIES, PROCEDURES, METHODS, OR EQUIPMENT NOT YET FULLY OPERATIONAL [40 CFR 112.7] 8
4.4 DEVIATIONS AND EQUIVALENT ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION [40 CFR 112.7(A)(2)] 8
4.4.1 Deviations for Integrity Testing 8
4.4.2 Deviations for Liquid Level Sensing Devices 8

5.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION [40 CFR 112.7(A)(3)] 10

5.1 FACILITY OPERATIONS 10
5.1.1 Mill, Concentrator and Tailings Storage Facility 10
5.1.2 Overland Conveyor System 10
5.1.5 Spill History 11
5.1.6 Data Management - Ecesis 11
5.2 OIL STORAGE 12
5.3 ROUTINE HANDLING PROCEDURES 12

6.0 RELEASE RESPONSE [40 CFR 112.7(A)(3-5)] 14

6.1 RELEASE RESPONSE PROCEDURES 14
6.2 DISPOSAL OF RECOVERED MATERIALS 14
6.3 INCIDENTAL RELEASES 14

7.0 RELEASE NOTIFICATIONS [40 CFR 112.7(A)(3-5)] 15

7.1 VERBAL NOTIFICATIONS TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES 15
7.1.1 Verbal Notifications to Local Agencies 15
7.1.2 Verbal Notifications to State Agencies 15
7.1.3 Verbal Notifications to Federal Agencies 15
7.2 INFORMATION TO PROVIDE DURING VERBAL NOTIFICATIONS 16
7.3 WRITTEN NOTIFICATIONS TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES 16
7.3.1 Written Notifications to State Agencies 16
7.3.2 Written Notifications to Federal Agencies 17
7.4 INCIDENT TERMINATION 18

8.0 EVALUATION OF DISCHARGE POTENTIAL [40 CFR 112.7(B)&(C)] 19

8.1 POTENTIAL DISCHARGE VOLUMES [40 CFR 112.7(B)] 19
8.2 DIRECTION OF FLOW [40 CFR 112.7(B)] 19
8.2.1 Conveyor System 19
8.2.2 Mill Area 19
8.2.3 Mill Building 19

8.3 DISCHARGE CONTAINMENT [40 CFR 112.7(C)] 20
8.3.1 Containment and Diversionary Structures *20*
8.3.2 Spill Response Equipment *20*
8.4 TERTIARY CONTAINMENT 21
8.5 PRACTICABILITY OF SECONDARY CONTAINMENT [40 CFR 112.7(D)] 21
8.6 ALTERNATIVE REQUIREMENTS TO GENERAL SECONDARY CONTAINMENT FOR QUALIFIED OIL-FILLED EQUIPMENT [40 CFR 112.7(K)] 21

9.0 INSPECTIONS, TESTS, AND RECORDS [40 CFR 112.7(E)] 22

9.1 INSPECTION FREQUENCY 22
9.1.1 Daily Inspections *22*
9.1.2 Monthly Inspections *22*
9.1.3 Quarterly Inspections *22*
9.1.4 Semi-Annual Inspections *23*
9.2 CERTIFIED INSPECTIONS 23
9.3 RECORDKEEPING 23
9.4 TANK TRUCK LOADING/UNLOADING AREA INSPECTION GUIDANCE 23

10.0 EMPLOYEE TRAINING [40 CFR 112.7(F)] 25

10.1 SPCC TRAINING 25
10.2 DISCHARGE PREVENTION BRIEFINGS 27
10.3 TRAINING RECORDS 27

11.0 SECURITY [40 CFR 112.7(G)] 28

11.1 CONTROLLED ACCESS 28
11.2 VALVES 28
11.3 STARTER CONTROLS 28
11.4 PIPELINE CONNECTIONS 28
11.5 LIGHTING 28

12.0 LOADING AND UNLOADING RACKS [40 CFR 112.7(H)] 29

13.0 BRITTLE FRACTURE EVALUATION [40 CFR 112.7(I)] 30

14.0 CONFORMANCE WITH REGULATIONS [40 CFR 112.7(J)] 31

14.1 SUMMARY OF OTHER APPLICABLE RULES, STATE REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES. 31

15.0 FACILITY DRAINAGE [40 CFR 112.8(B)] 32

15.1 DRAINAGE FROM DIKED STORAGE AREAS [40 CFR 112.8(B)(1)] 32
15.2 VALVES USED TO DRAIN DIKED AREAS [40 CFR 112.8(B)(2)] 32
15.3 PLANT DRAINAGE SYSTEM FOR UNDIKED AREAS [40 CFR 112.8(B)(3)] 32
15.4 ALTERNATIVE ENGINEERING FOR PLANT DRAINAGE [40 CFR 112.8(B)(4)] 32
15.5 DRAINAGE WATER TREATMENT [40 CFR 112.8(B)(5)] 32

16.0 BULK STORAGE CONTAINERS [40 CFR 112.8(C)] 33

16.1 MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION [40 CFR 112.8(C)(1)] 33
16.2 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT [40 CFR 112.8(C)(2)] 33
16.3 RAINWATER DISCHARGE FROM DIKED AREAS [40 CFR 112.8(C)(3)] 33
16.4 COMPLETELY BURIED METALLIC STORAGE TANKS [40 CFR 112.8(C)(4)] 33
16.5 PARTIALLY BURIED METALLIC STORAGE TANKS [40 CFR 112.8(C)(5)] 33
16.6 INTEGRITY TESTING [40 CFR 112.8(C)(6)] 33
16.6.1 Integrity Testing Guidelines *34*
16.6.2 Integrity Testing Exclusions *34*
16.6.3 Integrity Testing Schedule *34*
16.7 HEATING COILS [40 CFR 112.8(C)(7)] 34
16.8 DISCHARGE WARNING DEVICES [40 CFR 112.8(C)(8)] 34
16.9 EFFLUENT TREATMENT FACILITIES [40 CFR 112.8(C)(9)] 35

16.10 VISIBLE DISCHARGES [40 CFR 112.8(C)(10)] 35
17.0 PORTABLE OIL STORAGE CONTAINERS [40 CFR 112.8(C)(11)] 36
17.1 PORTABLE CONTAINERS 36
17.2 NON-TRANSPORTATION MOBILE STORAGE CONTAINERS 36
18.0 FACILITY TRANSFER OPERATIONS [40 CFR 112.8(D)] 37

FIGURES

Figure 1- Henderson Mill Buildings Area

Figure 2- Henderson Mill Conveyor

Figure 3- Henderson Mill Tailings Area

Figure 4- Henderson Mill Tailings Area

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Appendix B – SPCC Plan Revision History and Review Statements

Appendix C – Henderson Mill Petroleum Storage Containers

Appendix D – SPCC Coordinator and Emergency Contact List

Appendix E – Incident Response Manual

Appendix F - Henderson Waste Management Plan

Appendix G – Release Report Form

Appendix H – Inspection Checklists

Appendix I – Loading / Unloading Procedures

Appendix J – Stormwater Discharge Log

Appendix K – Permit Provisions for Materials Containment Plan

Appendix L – Federal SPCC Rules

Appendix M – Colorado SPCC Rules

Appendix N – Henderson Mill Aboveground Storage Tank Integrity Testing Plan

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Spill Prevention Control Countermeasures Plan/Materials Containment Plan (SPCC/MCP) has been prepared in accordance with:

- Part I.D.1 of the Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment, Water Quality Control Division, Discharge Permit issued to the Henderson Mill (CO-0000230) (Materials Containment Plan Requirements); and
- Federal oil pollution prevention regulations (40 CFR Part 112) and the Colorado storage tank regulations (7 CCR 1101-14) (Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan Requirements).

Section 311 of the 1972 amendments to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act mandated the development of an "Oil Pollution Prevention" program by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The regulations were published in Title 40, Part 112 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR Part 112) in 1973 and revised on July 17, 2002. These regulations establish requirements for procedures and specific methods and equipment to prevent the discharge of oil to navigable waters. Among the procedures was the requirement for the development of a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan by facilities subject to the rule.

The criteria set forth in 40 CFR Part 112.1(d)(2) requires facilities having an aboveground oil storage capacity of greater than 1,320 gallons to prepare an SPCC Plan. Because the Henderson Mill Facility has an aboveground oil storage capacity of greater than 1,320 gallons, this SPCC Plan is required. This Plan describes the procedures followed by the Henderson Mill to prevent, control, and mitigate releases of oil, petroleum products and other hazardous chemicals to the environment. This Plan supersedes earlier SPCC plans developed and implemented to meet the SPCC regulations.

This SPCC Plan does not follow the exact order presented in 40 CFR Part 112. Section headings identify, where appropriate, the relevant section(s) of the SPCC regulations. Additionally, Appendix A provides a cross-reference table for the applicable requirements of 40 CFR Part 112 and the corresponding sections in this SPCC Plan where the requirements are addressed. The table in Section 14 provides reference to the Colorado Discharge Permit System (CDPS) Materials Containment Plan (MCP) requirements and the corresponding sections in this plan.

A copy of applicable provisions from the above referenced Discharge Permit regarding MCP requirements is included in Appendix K. Copies of the above-referenced federal and state oil pollution prevention regulations are included in Appendices L and M, respectively.

1.1 Definitions

Discharge: includes, but is not limited to, any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping of oil, but excludes discharges in compliance with a

permit under *Section 402 of the CWA*; discharges resulting from circumstances identified, reviewed, and made a part of the public record with respect to a permit issued or modified under *Section 402 of the CWA*, and subject to a condition in such permit; or continuous or anticipated intermittent discharges from a point source, identified in a permit of permit application under *Section 402 of the CWA*, that are caused by events occurring within the scope of relevant operating or treatment systems. For purposes of this part, the term discharge shall not include any discharge of oil that is authorized by a permit issued under Section 13 of the River and Harbor Act of 1899 (33. USC 407).

Facility: is defined as any mobile or fixed, onshore or offshore building, structure, installation, equipment, pipe, or pipeline used in oil well drilling operations, oil production, oil refining, oil storage, oil gathering, oil transfer, oil distribution, and waste treatment, or in which oil is used.

Harmful Quantities: For purposes of Section 311(b)(4) of the Act, discharges of oil in such quantities that the Administrator has determined may be harmful to the public health or welfare or the environment of the United States include discharges that:

a. Violate applicable water quality standards; or

b. Cause a film, sheen, or discoloration upon the surface of the water or adjoining shorelines, or cause sludge or emulsion to be deposited beneath the surface of the water or upon adjoining shorelines.

Oil: means oil of any kind or in any form, including, but not limited to: fats, oils, or greases of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin; vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, or kernels; and, other oils and greases, including petroleum, fuel oil, sludge, synthetic oils, mineral oils, oil refuse, or oil mixed with wastes other than dredged spoil.

There are also specifically listed definitions of petroleum and non-petroleum oils, as follows:

Petroleum oil means petroleum in any form, including, but not limited to: crude oil, fuel oil, mineral oil, sludge, oil refuse, and refined products.

Non-petroleum oil means oil of any kind that is not petroleum based, including, but not limited to: fats, oils, and greases of animals, fish, or marine mammal origin; and vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels.

2.0 APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATION [40 CFR 112.3(D) AND 112.7]

2.1 Management Approval

Henderson Mill is committed to the prevention of discharges of oil or oily wastewater to navigable waters and the environment. Henderson Mill maintains the highest standards for spill prevention through regular review, updating, and implementation of this SPCC Plan for the Henderson Mill facility. Henderson Mill hereby commits the required equipment, material, and human resources to expeditiously control and remove discharges of oil in harmful quantities.

Facility Name and Address
Henderson Mill
19302 County Road 3
Parshall, Colorado 80468

Name and Address of Owner/Operator
Climax Molybdenum Company
1746 County Road 202
Empire, Colorado 80438

Name: JOHN STUART TOWSLEY

Signature:

Title: GENERAL MANAGER

Date: DEC 15, 2016

2.2 Commitment to Health and Safety

Henderson Mill is equally committed to the elimination of all workplace injuries and illnesses. We believe that our most important asset is our people and that reaching zero and maintaining that standard is the only morally acceptable level of performance in health and safety management. To achieve this level of performance, Henderson Mill provides spill response training to all employees that handle oil products when first hired and on an annual basis thereafter.

Within Henderson Mill, safety is a fundamental responsibility of each employee of the corporation. Management is held accountable for promoting safety on the job, providing a safe work environment in which hazards are controlled when elimination is not feasible, and for the implementation of systems and techniques designed to prevent incidents from occurring. Employees are responsible for reporting any unsafe conditions observed during day-to-day activities to their supervisors.

2.3 Professional Engineer Certification [40 CFR 112.3(d)]

In order for this SPCC Plan to be effective and meet the requirements of Title 40, Part 112 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR Part 112), the undersigned Registered Professional Engineer attests that:

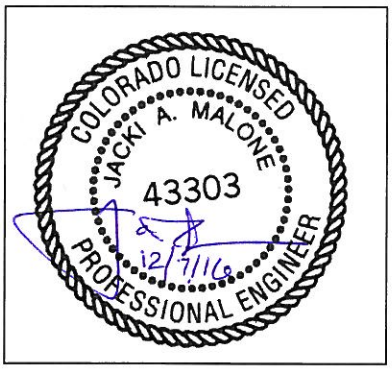
- He/She is familiar with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 112;
- He/She has visited and examined the facility, or has supervised examination of the facility by appropriately qualified personnel;
- This Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan has been prepared consistent with good engineering practice, including consideration of applicable industry standards and the requirements of 40 CFR Part 112;
- That procedures for required inspections and testing have been established; and
- That this SPCC Plan is adequate for this facility.

Name: JACKI A. MALONE

Signature:

Registration Number: 43303

Date: 12/7/16



Seal

This certification shall in no way relieve Henderson Mill of the responsibility to prepare and fully implement this SPCC Plan in accordance with 40 CFR Part 112.

3.0 SUBSTANTIAL HARM EVALUATION

In accordance with 40 CFR Part 112.20, a determination if the facility has the potential to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on navigable waters or adjoining shorelines has been conducted. Based on this determination and as recorded below, Henderson Mill has determined that this facility does not pose a risk of substantial harm under 40 CFR Part 112.

1. Does the facility transfer oil over water to or from vessels and does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

2. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and does the facility lack secondary containment that is sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

3. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish, wildlife, and sensitive environments?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

4. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

5. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and has the facility experienced a reportable oil spill in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining this information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

4.0 PLAN MAINTENANCE [40 CFR 112.3 & 112.5]

4.1 Location of SPCC Plan [40 CFR 112.3(e)]

A complete controlled copy of the SPCC Plan and associated records are kept in the environmental files in the Administrative Offices. The Administrative Offices are attended during normal working hours, generally 6:00 A.M.to 4:00 P.M.

4.2 Plan Review and Amendments [40 CFR 112.5]

4.2.1 Changes in Facility Configuration [40 CFR 112.5(a)]

The SPCC Plan Coordinator for the facility (identified in Appendix D) will amend this SPCC Plan whenever a change in facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance materially affects the facility's potential for the discharge of oil or petroleum products in quantities that may be harmful. These changes may include, but are not limited to:

- Commissioning or decommissioning containers;
- Replacement, reconstruction, or movement of containers;
- Reconstruction, replacement, or installation of piping systems;
- Construction or demolition that might alter secondary containment structures; or
- Changes of product or service, revisions to standard operation, modification of testing/inspection procedures, and use of new or modified industry standards or maintenance procedures.

Henderson Operations has developed a management of change procedure as part of its Environmental Management System (EMS) that, among other things, helps identify changes at the facility that may require an amendment to this SPCC Plan.

Technical amendments to the SPCC Plan must be certified by a registered Professional Engineer. Decommissioning or removing containers, or replacing a container with a similar type of container, may not necessarily constitute a technical amendment to the SPCC Plan that requires recertification by a registered Professional Engineer if the change does not materially affect the facility's potential for a discharge. This determination will be made using best professional judgment of the SPCC Plan Coordinator on a case-by-case basis.

The SPCC Plan Coordinator must make the needed revisions to the SPCC Plan based on facility changes no later than six months after the changes occur. The revised SPCC Plan must be implemented as soon as possible, but not later than six months following preparation of a revised SPCC Plan.

4.2.2 Non-Technical Amendments

Minor changes (e.g., non-technical amendments) can be made by the SPCC Plan Coordinator and do not require certification by a registered Professional Engineer. These amendments may include, but are not limited to:

- Change in the name or contact information of individuals responsible for the implementation of this SPCC Plan;
- Change in the name or contact information of spill response or cleanup contractors; or
- Changes in text, tables, figures, forms or other information in the main body and appendices of this SPCC Plan that do not materially affect the facility's potential for a discharge.

4.2.3 Scheduled Plan Reviews [40 CFR 112.5(b)]

In addition to the requirement to make changes to the SPCC Plan whenever there are certain changes in facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance (discussed above in Section 4.2.1), there are both federal and state requirements to perform periodic reviews. The federal SPCC regulations require that the Plan be reviewed and evaluated at least once every five years by the SPCC Plan Coordinator. Henderson's CDPS industrial waste water discharge permit requires that the plan be reviewed annually. As a result of this review and evaluation, the SPCC Plan Coordinator will amend the SPCC Plan within six months of the review to include more effective prevention and control technology if the technology has been field-proven at the time of the review and will significantly reduce the likelihood of a discharge of oil in quantities that are harmful. Amendments to the plan will be fully implemented at the facility as soon as possible, but not later than six months after the date of the amendments. Technical amendments to the SPCC Plan must be certified by a registered Professional Engineer.

The SPCC Plan Coordinator is responsible for initiating and coordinating scheduled SPCC Plan reviews and amendments. Completion of each scheduled SPCC plan review and evaluation will be documented in the log of SPCC plan reviews and amendments found in Appendix B. The documentation will also include a signed statement as to whether the SPCC Plan will be amended as a result of the schedule review and evaluation. The statement will include the following words:

> "I have completed a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for Henderson Mill on [INSERT DATE] and will/will not amend the Plan as a result."

If the review requires a technical amendment to the SPCC Plan, the revision date of this SPCC Plan will be changed to the date of such review. If there are no technical amendments resulting from the scheduled review, the revision date of this SPCC Plan will not be changed.

4.2.4 Requirement to Submit Revised Plans

This SPCC Plan shall be resubmitted to the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) when substantive changes are made to the plan, in accordance with Henderson Mill's CDPS industrial waste water discharge permit.

4.3 Facilities, Procedures, Methods, or Equipment Not Yet Fully Operational [40 CFR 112.7]

Henderson Mill currently does not have any facilities, procedures, methods or equipment regulated by 40 CFR Part 112 that are not yet fully operational.

4.4 Deviations and Equivalent Environmental Protection [40 CFR 112.7(a)(2)]

4.4.1 Deviations for Integrity Testing

The EPA's SPCC *Guidance for Regional Inspectors*, Version 1.1, states that in lieu of integrity testing, environmental equivalence can be achieved via visual inspections for:

- Elevated drums;
- Single use bulk storage containers;
- Shop-built containers with a capacity less than 30,000 gallons that are elevated so that all sides of the container are visible; or
- Shop-built containers with a capacity less than 30,000 gallons that are on an impermeable liner that ensures leaks are detected.

The preamble to the SPCC Rule revisions issued by the EPA on July 17, 2002 lists the Steel Tank Institute (STI) Standard SP001 as an industry standard that may be used to assist with the integrity testing guidelines required by 40 CFR Part 112.8(c)(6). STI's Standard SP001 does not require integrity testing for certain aboveground storage tank configurations that are inspected on a regular basis. Therefore, regular inspections will be considered equivalent environmental protection for certain bulk storage containers that meet the STI Standard SP001 criteria. Inspection procedures and frequency are described in Section 9.0.

Deviations and equivalent protection associated with integrity testing are outlined in Section 16.6 and Appendix N of this SPCC Plan.

4.4.2 Deviations for Liquid Level Sensing Devices

Henderson Mill has numerous bulk storage containers that do not have liquid level sensing devices installed in accordance with 40 CFR Part 112.7(c)(8), because (a) smaller drums and totes are not designed to have such sensing devices and installation of any sensing devices beyond dip-sticks on such containers would be economically and technically impracticable; or (b) the design of the bulk storage container excluded any liquid level sensing devices. In lieu of liquid level sensing devices, Henderson Mill provides the following environmentally equivalent measures as required by 40 CFR Part 112.7(a)(2):

> (i) all bulk storage containers without liquid level sensing devices will not be refilled (e.g., certain drums and totes); or
>
> (ii) if bulk storage containers without liquid level sensing devices are filled or refilled, such containers will only be filled or refilled within secondary containment sufficient to contain the capacity of the largest container in the containment and all filling or refilling will be supervised by trained personnel

who will ensure that any spills or overflows from filling or refilling are expeditiously cleaned up and disposed of in accordance with the spill response procedures set forth in this plan.

5.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION [40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)]

5.1 Facility Operations

The scope of the operation can best be understood by separately discussing its two major components: (1) Mill, Concentrator and Tailings Storage Facility and (2) Overland Conveyor System.

5.1.1 Mill, Concentrator and Tailings Storage Facility

The Henderson Mill site (refer to facility diagrams) is approximately 22 miles south of Parshall, Colorado, just off Grand County Road No. 3. The ore processing facilities (mill and concentrator) are located on the western slope of the ridge between the Williams Fork River and the east branch of Ute Creek, Grand County, Colorado. Also present in the vicinity are the mill water and potable water reservoirs, mill water storage tanks, gravel pit, gravel storage area, tailings storage facility with seep water entrapment canal, and runoff diversion canals.

Semi-autogenous milling circuits are used to reduce the size of the ore and liberate economic minerals for collection and concentration by flotation. Approximately five pounds of molybdenum disulfide (MoS_2) concentrate are extracted from each ton of ore. The remaining approximate 1,995 pounds are waste in the form of fine silica sand which is transported by gravity in a water slurry to a tailings deposition area north of the mill site. All water used to transport the tailing is decanted from the surface and returned to the mill for reuse via a completely closed-loop industrial water circuit. Molybdenum disulfide (MoS_2) concentrate is transported by truck to domestic processing plants or a port for overseas shipment.

Process water discharges are allowed under the terms and conditions of the CDPS permit. A discharge would only occur in cases of extreme storm or runoff events, bypass system failure, or near exceedance of the process water system volume that jeopardizes the integrity of the tailings storage facility. Samples are required during a discharge and if a visible sheen is present, and the samples will be analyzed for oil and grease.

The Henderson Mill site is located in the Ute Creek drainage, and spills of any material will be prevented from reaching the Williams Fork River by the tailings dam. A seep water entrapment canal downstream from the tailings dam further insures against any spill entering the waters of the state. Intermittent flows from Ute Creek and its two tributaries either bypass the industrial water cycle or supplement it as allowed by water rights. The drainage system is capable of handling storm water collected in secondary containment to prevent discharge of contaminated storm water into surface water.

5.1.2 Overland Conveyor System

Extending for approximately five miles from the Henderson Mine portal to the Henderson Mill, the conveyor system consists of a drive/transfer building at PC2/PC3 (PC-Primary Conveyor), a snow shed, trestles crossing wetlands at Con3 and Con9, an elevated trestle at the mill, a drive/transfer building at PC3/SC-1 (SC-Stacking

Conveyor), and over 20,000 feet of elevated conveyor housing and appurtenances. The route of the conveyor begins by following Henderson's former train haulage system—passing 1.1 miles overland across U.S. Forest Service lands and about 4 miles of private land owned by Climax Molybdenum Company (Climax). The conveyor system and associated structures contain a few petroleum products subject to spillage, and therefore the conveyor storage facilities are covered in this SPCC Plan.

5.1.3 General

Oil and petroleum products are primarily used to fuel and maintain generator stations, ore processing facilities, and mine vehicles, including earth and snow moving equipment and support vehicles. Used oil is transported off site for recycling.

5.1.4 Facility Diagrams

Henderson Mill maintains with this SPCC Plan a facility diagram as required by 40 CFR Part 112.7(a)(3). To avoid a diagram that is overly complicated, Henderson Mill takes the environmentally equivalent measure suggested in EPA's *Guidance for Regional Inspectors* and provides only general details including maximum storage and container/area contents in Figures 1 through 4, and Appendix C for certain oil storage areas where it would be impractical to maintain a constantly updated inventory on the exact number, capacity and kind of oil stored because containers are constantly being added or removed in certain storage areas. Figures 1 through 4 also illustrate the location of regulated oil containers (including storage tanks, mobile portable containers, hydraulic operating systems or manufacturing equipment, and any other oil-filled equipment), loading and unloading and transfer areas, fill ports and connecting piping, and locations of oil-filled electrical transformers.

5.1.5 Spill History

In the three years preceding the issuance of the current CDPS discharge permit there have been no significant spill incidents at the Henderson Mill. The discharge permit was effective December 1, 2007 and was set to expire on November 30, 2012; however, at the time of this revision, the discharge permit has been administratively extended and remains active.

5.1.6 Data Management - Ecesis

An SPCC management database, Ecesis, is being utilized for improved SPCC management. The database serves as a repository for information regarding all bulk storage containers, bulk storage areas, oil-filled operational equipment, oil-filled mobile equipment, oil-filled mechanical equipment and transformers associated with the Henderson Mill facility. Reports have been created to supplement this SPCC Plan, including container, area, transformer and equipment summaries (Appendices C), corrective actions assigned/completed, and inspection report templates (Appendix H). The Ecesis database will generally contain the most up-to-date information and should be considered the preferred source of information for bulk storage containers, areas, oil-

filled equipment, transformers, corrective actions, tank integrity testing status, adequate secondary containment calculations and inspection history.

5.2 Oil Storage

For purposes of this SPCC Plan, oil storage facilities are grouped into the following four drainage areas:

- Conveyor (Figure 2);
- Mill Area (Figure 3);
- Mill Building (Figure 4); and
- Tailings Area (Figure 5).

A list of bulk oil storage containers and capacities of 55 gallons or more, as well as drainage patterns are included in Appendix C. Containment and drainage patterns for each of these areas are further discussed in Section 8.0.

Out-of-service containers will remain in the Henderson Mill SPCC Plan inventory and will require periodic inspections per Section 9.0 until they are "permanently closed". "Permanently closed" is defined by the SPCC regulations as a container for which:

- All liquid and sludge has been removed from the container and connecting lines;
- All connecting lines and piping have been disconnected and blanked off;
- All valves (except ventilation valves) have been closed and locked; and
- Conspicuous signs have been posted on each container stating that it is a permanently closed container and noting the date of closure.

The SPCC Plan Coordinator will be informed of any "permanent closure" activities at the facility so that the SPCC Plan may be updated accordingly.

Numerous mobile tanks and service vehicles are used at this facility; a complete list is provided in Appendix C. The mobile tanks and service vehicles are typically stationed in the Mill Tailings Area and Mill Area and are permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.

5.3 Routine Handling Procedures

Procedures for petroleum product loading and unloading at bulk storage tanks are discussed in Section 12.0. Small, incidental releases that may result from transfer operations are handled by SPCC trained Henderson Mill employees using an appropriate absorbent. Spill response kits, absorbent materials, empty drums, and shovels are located throughout the facility for this purpose. Inventories of spill control materials are assessed periodically and new materials ordered (as necessary) as part of the Henderson Mill environmental compliance calendar (ESS Essential).

Henderson Mill personnel responsible for receiving/accepting bulk petroleum product containers (i.e., drums and totes) are trained in visual inspection procedures. Drums and totes containing petroleum products that are delivered to the facility by outside vendors

are visually inspected for signs of leaks and corrosion prior to acceptance and petroleum products in damaged containers are not accepted.

Henderson Mill employees that handle drums are instructed to keep lids on drums closed except when adding or removing product. Henderson Mill employees are not permitted to transport used oil off of the facility or on public roads.

6.0 RELEASE RESPONSE [40 CFR 112.7(a)(3-5)]

6.1 Release Response Procedures

The Henderson Mill Incident Response Manual or IRM (Appendix E) was developed to assist Henderson Mill employees in responding to releases in an efficient manner, while providing for the protection of employees, facilities, and the surrounding environment. No employee is required to respond to any type of release if conditions are unsafe. A list of contact names and phone numbers is provided in Appendix D.

The IRM provides the procedures to be followed in the event of a spill or release of oil or other chemicals, including a spill in or upon "waters" or "navigable waters" of the United States or any other location specified in 40 CFR 112.1(b). The information in the IRM is presented in such a way that makes the document "readily usable" in an emergency situation.

6.2 Disposal of Recovered Materials

Sorbent material, booms, temporary earthen berms, heavy equipment, trash pumps, and/or a vacuum may be utilized by Henderson Mill to contain and recover released oil. Used absorbent material and contained oil from releases will be placed in 55-gallon metal drums and stored in an appropriate storage area. Drums will be appropriately labeled and kept closed except when adding waste. If necessary, Henderson Mill may also contract a disposal company to assist with waste recovery and removal.

The characterization, handling and disposal of materials recovered from a spill shall be in accordance with the Henderson Operations **Waste Management Plan** (Appendix F) and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations governing such waste.

The *Waste Coordinator* will coordinate all waste disposal and will ensure that a shipping receipt or manifest is received from the disposal contractor and properly filed. Henderson Mill employees may not transport used oil off of the facility or on public roads.

6.3 Incidental Releases

Small, incidental releases resulting from transfer operations are cleaned up by Henderson Mill employees using an appropriate absorbent. Spill kits are located throughout the facility for this purpose. Emergency notification is not required for incidental releases.

Any release that poses an imminent danger, involves injured personnel, reaches a wash, creek, or stream; or is not contained by a secondary containment basin or diversionary structure, ***regardless of quantity***, is not considered an incidental release and must be reported.

7.0 RELEASE NOTIFICATIONS [40 CFR 112.7(a)(3-5)]

7.1 Verbal Notifications to Government Agencies

Government agencies may need to be notified of oil releases that are not contained within a dike or berm. **All verbal and written notifications to government agencies are to be made by the Environmental Department (or designee) only**. The following notifications must be made as soon as possible after learning of an oil discharge.

7.1.1 Verbal Notifications to Local Agencies

At the time of this revision, there were no requirements for notifying local agencies of a release.

7.1.2 Verbal Notifications to State Agencies

CDPHE will be verbally notified following a discharge of oil of any quantity that meets any of the following conditions.

- A spill that reached water that may flow off-site; and/or
- Any spill that reaches or may reach water (ground water, surface water, ditches and storm sewers).

Notifications are to be made within twenty-four (24) hours of becoming aware of the circumstances.

The telephone number for CDPHE notifications is 1-877-518-5608.

7.1.3 Verbal Notifications to Federal Agencies

The National Response Center (NRC) will be verbally notified following a discharge of oil ***of any quantity*** that meets ***any*** of the following conditions:

- Violates applicable water quality standards,
- Causes a film or sheen upon or discoloration of the surface of navigable waters. (e.g., a wash, creek, or stream) or adjoining shorelines, or
- Causes a sludge or emulsion to be deposited beneath the surface of navigable waters or upon adjoining shorelines.

Notifications are to be made as soon as possible.

The telephone number for NRC notifications is 1-800-424-8802.

Refer to the internal notification requirements outlined in the Mill IRM (Appendix E) prior to any release notifications to the NRC.

7.2 Information to Provide During Verbal Notifications

When notifying a government agency of a release, the following information should be gathered as soon as possible and provided during any verbal notification:

1. Name and location of the facility;
2. Specific location where the oil discharge occurred;
3. Your name, position, and telephone number;
4. Date and time of the oil discharge;
5. Information on the oil discharge:
    - Type of material discharged (e.g., diesel);
    - Source of discharge (e.g., aboveground storage tank);
    - Estimated total quantity discharged, including the estimated total quantity of oil discharged to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines;
    - Cause of discharge;
    - Affected media (e.g., soil, surface water);
    - Damages or injuries caused by the discharge;
    - Response actions being used to stop, contain, or clean-up the discharge;
    - Whether the discharge has been stopped; and
    - Whether an evacuation may be needed.
6. Names of other individuals or agencies that were contacted.

Record the following information when making a notification:

- Name and position of person contacted;
- Agency contacted;
- Date and time of notification; and
- Information provided to agency.

7.3 Written Notifications to Government Agencies

In addition to verbal notifications, written follow-up reports may need to be submitted to state and federal agencies.

7.3.1 Written Notifications to State Agencies

A spill report will be submitted to the (CDPHE within 5 days if the following condition is met:

- Any spill that reaches or may reach water (ground water, surface water, ditches and storm sewers).

The spill report to the CDPHE must be submitted ***within 5 working days of the release*** and contain the following information:

- Name of the facility.
- A description of the noncompliance and its cause;
- the period of noncompliance; including exact dates and times,
- If the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and
- Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance.

7.3.2 Written Notifications to Federal Agencies

A spill report will be submitted to the EPA Region VIII Administrator if either of the following conditions are met:

- A single discharge of more than 1,000 gallons of oil which could reasonably be expected to discharge into or upon ***navigable waters or adjoining shorelines*** in a single event.
- A discharge of more than 42 gallons of oil in each of two events within any 12 month period which could reasonably be expected to discharge into or upon ***navigable waters or adjoining shorelines***.

The spill report to the. EPA must be submitted ***within 60 days of the release*** and contain the following information:

- Name of the facility.
- Name of the owner/operator of the facility.
- Location of the facility.
- Maximum storage or handling capacity of the facility and normal daily throughput.
- Corrective actions and countermeasures taken, including a description of equipment repairs and replacements.
- An adequate description of the facility, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographic maps, as necessary.
- The cause of the discharge, including a failure analysis of the system or subsystem in which the failure occurred.
- Additional preventive measures taken or contemplated to minimize the possibility of recurrence.
- Such other information as the EPA Regional Administrator may reasonably require pertinent to the SPCC Plan or discharge.

A copy of the above information also **must be submitted to CDPHE** in accordance with 40 CFR Part 112.4(c).

7.4 Incident Termination

Once a release has been contained and cleaned-up, and any required verbal notifications have been made, the SPCC Plan Coordinator will take the following actions:

1. If the spill was a reportable release, complete the spill report form in Appendix G and file it with the SPCC Plan in the environmental files, kept in the Administrative Office.
2. Verify that spill response kits have been re-stocked.
3. Verify that the used oil is properly containerized, labeled, and stored for disposal.
4. Review the cause of and response to the release with supervisors, witnesses, and contractors, if appropriate. Determine additional requirements necessary to prevent recurrence of the incident. Amend the SPCC Plan if necessary (refer to Section 4.0).

8.0 EVALUATION OF DISCHARGE POTENTIAL [40 CFR 112.7(b)&(c)]

8.1 Potential Discharge Volumes [40 CFR 112.7(b)]

For potential releases due to containment failure, it is conservatively assumed that the worst case scenario would result in the entire contents of a container being released within one hour. Container contents, volumes, secondary containment systems, as well as the resultant flow direction, are discussed in Section 16.2, listed in Appendix C, and shown in site Figures (as applicable).

8.2 Direction of Flow [40 CFR 112.7(b)]

8.2.1 Conveyor System

This area is located between the Henderson Mill facilities and the portal to the tunnel leading to the underground mine. A catastrophic breach of primary and secondary containment in these areas would flow at quantities and rates commensurate with the applicable tank size (ref Appendix C) under the access road through engineered stormwater discharge points into the Williams Fork drainage. A catastrophic event would be followed by emergency response to contain and remediate impacted areas.

8.2.2 Mill Area

This area is comprised of the main mill facilities, including the main mill/office building, tailing storage facility, shops and other appurtenant facilities. A catastrophic breach of primary and secondary containment in this area would flow at quantities and rates commensurate with the applicable tank size (ref Appendix C) onto the paved areas, parking lots and storage areas associated with the Mill Area, eventually draining to various grated stormwater drains throughout the area. Liquid would then proceed, via a series of piping, to the tailings storage facility. The tailings storage facility is contained by earthen dams and, as such, any liquid would be captured. Such a release would not have the potential to discharge oil or chemicals into or upon “waters” or “navigable waters” of the United States.

8.2.3 Mill Building

This area is described as the area contained within the primary mill building and offices. A catastrophic breach of primary and secondary containment in this area would flow at quantities and rates commensurate with the applicable tank size (ref Appendix C) into the mill sump system, thickener and into the tailings storage facility. The tailings storage facility is contained by earthen dams and, as such, any liquid would be captured. Such a release would not have the potential to discharge oil or other chemicals into or upon “waters” or “navigable waters” of the United States.

8.2.4 Tailings Area

This area is described as the area above and below the #1 and #3 dams and includes the boneyard, pond shop, tailing shop, Ute Park pump station, and all areas elevationally

lower than the freshwater interceptor canal system. A catastrophic breach of primary and secondary containment in this area would flow at quantities and rates commensurate with the applicable tank size (ref Appendix C) into the seep containment system and be pumped back into the tailings storage facility. The tailings storage facility is contained by earthen dams and, as such, any liquid would be captured. Such a release would not have the potential to discharge oil or other chemicals into or upon "waters" or "navigable waters" of the United States.

8.3 Discharge Containment [40 CFR 112.7(c)]

Methods of secondary containment at this facility include a combination of control structures, land-based spill response equipment, and backup containment areas to prevent petroleum from reaching navigable waters.

8.3.1 Containment and Diversionary Structures

Secondary containment and diversionary structures for the Henderson Mill facility include:

- Engineered concrete structures;
- Secondarily-contained tanks;
- HDPE-lined containment;
- Earthen berms (high fines content; sufficiently impervious to oil);
- Culverts/drainage trenches;
- Concrete sumps;
- Spill pallets;
- Buildings; and
- Sump systems and containment.

Containment and diversionary structures associated with each bulk oil storage vessel at Henderson Mill are presented in Appendix C.

8.3.2 Spill Response Equipment

Spill response equipment is located throughout the facility and is available to the Henderson Mill facility to manage oily residues and to help contain or clean-up releases. Spill response equipment available to the Henderson Mill facility includes:

- Diaphragm pumps/hoses;
- Pneumatic drum vacuums;
- 55-gallon steel drums;
- Sorbent pads;
- Sorbent socks;
- Sorbent booms;
- Sorbent granular materials; and

- Heavy equipment (e.g., backhoes, front-end loaders, etc) for temporary berm construction.

See the Henderson Mill IRM for spill response kit locations at the facility.

8.4 Tertiary Containment

Should secondary containment fail, most bulk storage containers are located within areas where a release would discharge to building sumps, seep systems or facility drains that would ultimately end up in the tailings pond. The tailings pond serves as tertiary containment for bulk storage containers within the Mill Area, mill building or tailings area allowing potential spills to be contained and cleaned up.

8.5 Practicability of Secondary Containment [40 CFR 112.7(d)]

Henderson Mill management has determined that secondary containment is practicable at this facility and has implemented appropriate secondary containment as needed.

8.6 Alternative Requirements to General Secondary Containment for Qualified Oil-Filled Equipment [40 CFR 112.7(k)]

This section does not apply to the Henderson mill facility. Oil-filled equipment (e.g., transformers) at the Henderson Mill facility meets the general secondary containment requirements of 40 CFR Part 112.7(c).

9.0 INSPECTIONS, TESTS, AND RECORDS [40 CFR 112.7(E)]

9.1 Inspection Frequency

External visual inspections of oil storage containers, associated piping and valves, spill response kits, and general housekeeping are conducted on a variable schedule. The inspection schedule considers the potential for a release from a bulk storage container to reach navigable waters and the frequency of bulk storage container usage. The storage container inspection frequency for the Henderson Mill facility is described in the following sections.

9.1.1 Daily Inspections

Henderson Mill personnel perform daily inspections of their work area on each shift, if operational. This daily visual inspection includes:

- Tank/piping damage or leakage;
- Stained or discolored soils; and
- Excessive accumulation of water or solution in containment areas.

The daily inspections do not include written inspection reports; however, if releases or potential release hazards are observed, the SPCC Plan Coordinator will be contacted.

9.1.2 Monthly Inspections

STI SP001 recommends that the aboveground storage tank (AST) systems and portable containers be inspected on a monthly basis. Monthly inspections for ASTs shall be conducted using the SPCC container/area inspection form generated out of the Ecesis database.

Additionally, monthly visual inspections for elevated, Category 1 ASTs, with a capacity less than 30,000 are necessary to qualify as the environmental equivalence of integrity testing (see Section 4.4.2 and Appendix N). It should be noted that if there is documentation available for each portable container that indicates how long each has been kept at the facility, ST SP001 only recommends monthly visual inspections for portable containers kept onsite for 91 days or more.

If deficiencies in equipment or in procedures are discovered during the inspections, they will be recorded and relayed to the appropriate manager. Signed and dated inspections are maintained with the SPCC Plan in the environmental files in the administrative offices. The SPCC Plan Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that deficiencies noted are addressed and that corrective actions are noted.

9.1.3 Quarterly Inspections

There are no quarterly inspections conducted at the Henderson Mill.

9.1.4 Semi-Annual Inspections

Non-SPCC regulated tanks and storage areas managed under the CDPS-required Materials Containment Plan (Section 14.0) are inspected on a semi-annual basis. Inspections are conducted using the monthly SPCC inspection forms and are maintained with the SPCC Plan in the environmental files in the administrative offices.

9.2 Certified Inspections

An additional inspection of field-erected steel tanks with a storage capacity greater than 50,000 gallons (if any) that could potentially discharge to navigable waters will be conducted by a certified inspector at intervals of 10 years, as specified in American Petroleum Institute (API) 653. If the tank bottom thickness can be determined externally, an external inspection by a certified inspector may be used in lieu of the internal inspection.

9.3 Recordkeeping

Inspection records and other documentation related to oil release prevention, such as corrective actions, spill reports, and maintenance records are maintained with the Ecesis Software and IMS software. The SPCC Plan Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that records are properly filed and retained for at least three years.

9.4 Tank Truck Loading/Unloading Area Inspection Guidance

At the discretion of the SPCC Coordinator, Henderson Mill personnel may periodically conduct an inspection of the tank truck loading/unloading procedures at applicable areas. Tank truck loading/unloading inspection guidance is provided below. The inspector will visually observe the loading/unloading activity to ensure best management practices listed in the guidance are performed. If the inspection of the activity verifies leaks and spills, the inspector shall notify the appropriate response personnel and the Environmental Manager or Engineer.

Preloading/Unloading Inspection:

- Are all the tank fill nozzles in good condition?
- Are all tank fill nozzles free of leaks?
- Are all connections hoses present and in good condition?
- Are all drip pans or collection trenches in good condition?
- Are all transfer pumps operating properly?
- Are all automatic shut off devices in place working properly?
- Are all gauges in working order?

Tank Truck Inspection:

- Are all valve openings free of leaks?
- Are all connection hoses in good working condition?
- Are all of the gauges in working order?
- Is tank truck free of any other drips or leaks?

Tank Truck Loading/Unloading Activity Inspection:

- Are all transfer connections tight?
- Are all connections free of leaks?
- Are all gauges working properly?

Post-Loading/Unloading Activity Inspection:

- Are all valves openings at the tank closed and locked?
- Are all connectors free of product?
- Are tank truck valves properly closed and free of leaks?
- Is the tank truck free of any other drips or leaks?
- Are all tank truck connectors free of product?

10.0 EMPLOYEE TRAINING [40 CFR 112.7(f)]

Henderson Mill employees that handle oil are required to attend release prevention and response training prior to working in areas where petroleum products are stored or handled. Training on fuel loading/unloading procedures and spill response/notification procedures is also provided to delivery drivers, whether they are Henderson Mill employees or contractors. The objective of the training program is to reduce the likelihood and impact of oil releases.

The SPCC Coordinator is responsible for spill/discharge prevention at this facility and reports to facility management. The SPCC Coordinator is identified in Appendix D.

10.1 SPCC Training

The SPCC training program for new employees and/or existing employees assigned to oil-handling duties includes the following:

- Overview of the SPCC Plan contents;
- Overview of applicable pollution control laws, rules, and regulations;
- Operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges;
- General facility operations;
- Review of oil management activities at the facility;
- Spill response procedures;
- Release notification procedures; and
- Disposal procedures for spilled materials.

Training for fuel delivery drivers is provided in a training module maintained at the Henderson Mill security gate. The training module focuses on loading and unloading operations, spill response procedures, and emergency notification procedures. In addition to the training at the security gate, there are signs located at transfer areas throughout the Henderson Mill site that display the loading/unloading procedures. If fuel delivery drivers do not participate in an onsite training program, then they must be accompanied by a trained Henderson Mill employee during the fuel loading/unloading activities.

Additional specific training sessions and topics covered are presented in the table on the following page.

Training Forum	Description
New Hire Orientation (within 30-days of hiring)	• Overview of the SPCC Plan contents; • General facility operations; • Review of oil management activities at the facility; • Spill response procedures; • Release notification procedures; and • Disposal procedures for spilled materials.
Contractor Awareness Training (prior to beginning work on-site)	The contractor environmental pamphlet and awareness training video (mill) training provides: • Overview of the SPCC Plan contents; • General facility operations; • Review of oil management activities at the facility; • Spill response procedures; • Release notification procedures; and • Disposal procedures for spilled materials.
On the Job (continual for employees and contractors)	Personnel involved with oil and chemical handling receive on-the-job training covering: • Operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges; • General facility operations; • Review of oil management activities at the facility; • Spill response procedures; and • Release notification procedures.
MSHA - Employees and Contractors (annual)	This training may be utilized for discharge prevention briefing and reinforces SPCC components, goals and control features.
Integrated Environmental Training – Employees and Contractors (annual)	This training may be utilized for discharge prevention briefings and provides a forum for more detailed coverage of SPCC concepts including: • Overview of the SPCC Plan contents; • Overview of applicable pollution control laws, rules, and regulations; • General facility operations; • Review of oil management activities at the facility; • Spill response procedures; • Release notification procedures; and • Disposal procedures for spilled materials.

Fuel delivery drivers who have not participated in an SPCC training program must be accompanied by a trained Henderson Mill employee during the fuel loading/unloading activities.

10.2 Discharge Prevention Briefings

At least once a year, oil-handling employees will be briefed on any known discharges that have occurred at the facility over the past year as well as a review of any failures, malfunctioning components, or recently developed precautionary measures as summarized in the table above.

On-the-job discharge prevention briefings are also provided to facility personnel handling petroleum whenever there is a change in equipment or procedures relating to any element of this SPCC Plan.

10.3 Training Records

Attendance at SPCC training classes and discharge prevention briefings are filed and maintained per customary business practice in the administrative offices and kept for a period of three years.

11.0 SECURITY [40 CFR 112.7(g)]

11.1 Controlled Access

Access to the site is controlled by gate and is limited to authorized personnel. Henderson employees are present at the site 24 hours per day, 365 days per year and the site is routinely patrolled. System valves, pumps, and associated controls are controlled and accessible only to authorized personnel.

11.2 Valves

Master flow and tank drain valves for bulk storage tanks are kept in the closed position when not in use and the end cap locked to prevent discharge of oil and chemicals. Only authorized personnel who have received appropriate tank specific training are allowed to open these valves.

11.3 Starter Controls

Oil storage tanks and pumps equipped with starter controls are kept locked when not in use. Pumps equipped with electric motor drives are within a secure area (i.e., restricted public access) and are accessible only by authorized personnel.

11.4 Pipeline Connections

Pipeline connections are securely capped when they are not in use and when they are in standby service for an extended period of time. All out-of-service pipelines are evacuated of their contents and capped.

11.5 Lighting

Adequate lighting is present at tank farms and tank buildings. Remote tanks not used during overnight hours may not be equipped with lights, but are located within a locked and secure fenced area periodically patrolled by authorized personnel.

12.0 LOADING AND UNLOADING RACKS [40 CFR 112.7(h)]

There are no loading/unloading racks at Henderson Mill. EPA's "*SPCC Guidance for Regional Inspectors*" states that "loading/unloading areas utilizing a single hose and connection or standpipe are not considered 'racks.'" Since Henderson Mill only uses single hose or standpipe filling apparatus, only general containment requirements of 40 CFR Part 112.7(c) apply. Tanker truck loading/unloading areas and associated containment are summarized in Appendix C.

Due to the potential for discharges during tank truck loading and unloading operations, Henderson Mill has established minimum procedures for petroleum transfer operations. These operations are outlined in Appendix I and are discussed in Section 8.3.2 (Spill Response Equipment) and Section 18.0 (Facility Transfer Operations). The procedures were developed to safeguard against potential discharges associated with poor connections, overfilling, and premature departure.

Delivery drivers are required to review and understand the loading/unloading procedures in Appendix I (refer to Section 10.1 for training), which includes visually inspecting all drains, outlets, and valves for leaks prior to filling and departing the loading/unloading areas. Should there be a spill, appropriate equipment is available at the site to dike and absorb the spill.

13.0 BRITTLE FRACTURE EVALUATION [40 CFR 112.7(i)]

This provision is not applicable as the Henderson Mill does not use field-constructed tanks for oil or chemical storage.

14.0 CONFORMANCE WITH REGULATIONS [40 CFR 112.7(j)]

14.1 Summary of Other Applicable Rules, State Regulations and Guidelines.

Section 1.0 of this Plan summarizes applicable regulatory requirements fulfilled by this Plan. In addition to this general statement of applicability, the below table provides a reference to the CDPS waste water discharge permit Materials Containment Plan requirements and the corresponding sections in this plan.

Permit Requirement	SPCC Section
a. An updated history of spills which have occurred in the three years preceding the effective date of the applicable permit. The history shall include a discussion of the cause of the spills and the preventative measures designed to eliminate them from reoccurring.	5.1.5
b. An update of the reporting system which will be used to notify at a minimum CDPHE, facility management, EPA, and downstream water users within 5-miles downstream of the facility, and local health officials.	Appendix E - Incident Response Manual
c. A description of any changes in the preventative facilities (including overall facility plot) which prevent, contain or treat spills and unplanned discharges.	8.3, 16.2 and Appendix C
d. A current list which includes the volumes or quantities of all materials used, processed, or stored at the facility that present a potential spill threat to surface waters. The location of stored materials shall be indicated on the facility plot.	Appendix C, Facility Figures
e. An implementation schedule for preventative facilities that might be required in item c., but which are not yet operational.	4.3
f. A current list of outside agencies, contractors, or other sources that could be used in the event of a spill in order to clean up its effects.	Appendix D, Appendix E
g. Provisions for yearly review and updating of the plan, plus resubmission of the plan to CDPHE if conditions or procedures at the facility change the original plan	4.2.3 & 4.2.4

15.0 FACILITY DRAINAGE [40 CFR 112.8(B)]

15.1 Drainage from Diked Storage Areas [40 CFR 112.8(B)(1)]

Most secondary containment surrounding bulk storage containers is continuous and not controlled by valves or other devices. Accumulated liquid can only be removed by manually pumping the liquid from the containment area. Before discharge, rainwater is examined visually for signs of oil. The procedures for rainwater discharge from secondary containment areas are summarized in Section 16.3.

15.2 Valves Used to Drain Diked Areas [40 CFR 112.8(B)(2)]

Most secondary containment surrounding bulk storage containers have no valves present that could mistakenly discharge the contents of a contained area. Diked areas can only be drained by manually pumping accumulated liquids from the contained area. Before discharge, rainwater is examined visually for signs of oil. The procedures for rainwater discharge from secondary containment areas are summarized in Section 16.3.

15.3 Plant Drainage System for Undiked Areas [40 CFR 112.8(B)(3)]

Most bulk storage containers, as well as associated piping outside of secondary containment areas, are located where a release would drain into tertiary containment (refer to Appendix C for a complete list of containers) or are located where spilled oil or other chemical would not reach navigable waters. Facility drainage areas are described in detail in Section 8.2.

15.4 Alternative Engineering for Plant Drainage [40 CFR 112.8(B)(4)]

This provision is not applicable since the facility has a drainage system that is able to retain discharged oil and other chemicals onsite.

15.5 Drainage Water Treatment [40 CFR 112.8(B)(5)]

This provision is not applicable since drainage waters are not treated.

16.0 BULK STORAGE CONTAINERS [40 CFR 112.8(c)]

16.1 Material of Construction [40 CFR 112.8(c)(1)]

The design and construction of all bulk storage containers at the facility are compatible with the characteristics of the oil product they contain, and with temperature and pressure conditions.

16.2 Secondary Containment [40 CFR 112.8(c)(2)]

Bulk storage containers are provided with secondary containment designed to hold the entire contents of the largest container with sufficient freeboard to contain the rainfall from a 25 year, 24-hour storm event. Secondary containment features include engineered concrete structures, plastic containment pallets, curbed concrete slabs, and earthen berms. The earthen bermed areas are constructed of native soils with a high fine silt and/or clay content that are sufficiently impervious to oil and would retain an oil discharge long enough to allow for spill response and cleanup. Secondary containment systems are listed in Appendix C for bulk storage containers.

16.3 Rainwater Discharge from Diked Areas [40 CFR 112.8(c)(3)]

Open secondary containments housing oil containers may collect rainwater. This rainwater is typically allowed to evaporate. Excessive rainwater accumulation in secondary containments is inspected for any odors or visually for sheen, discoloration, and any sludge or oil prior to discharge to a storm drain, open watercourse, lake, pond, or open ground. The SPCC Plan Coordinator is notified of the presence of the rainwater and either conducts the inspection or receives the report regarding the status of the rainwater. If rainwater will be discharged to a storm drain, open watercourse, lake or pond, these observations are to be recorded on the stormwater discharge log (Appendix J). Completed records are maintained with the SPCC Plan located in the environmental files in the administrative offices. Any discharges of uncontaminated rainwater to the storm sewer system must comply with all applicable National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting requirements.

If the water has a sheen or other signs of contamination, it will be pumped into drums for disposal off site or the oil will be removed using an absorbent prior to discharge.

16.4 Completely Buried Metallic Storage Tanks [40 CFR 112.8(c)(4)]

There are no completely buried metallic storage tanks at the facility.

16.5 Partially Buried Metallic Storage Tanks [40 CFR 112.8(c)(5)]

There are no partially buried metallic storage tanks at the facility.

16.6 Integrity Testing [40 CFR 112.8(c)(6)]

In addition to the visual inspections described in Section 9.0, bulk storage containers are regularly tested for integrity in accordance with the schedule outlined in the Aboveground Storage Tank Integrity Testing Plan in Appendix N of this Plan. Integrity

testing is also performed when material repairs are made to bulk storage containers. The SPCC Plan Coordinator must be notified whenever material repairs to bulk storage containers are complete. The purpose of integrity testing is to detect cracks, leaks, corrosion, or wall thinning to ensure sufficient structural strength. Integrity testing is accomplished through ultrasonic thickness tests, acoustic emission tests, or another type of non-destructive shell testing. Should the results of an integrity test indicate a significant reduction in structural strength, the container will be repaired or removed from service.

16.6.1 Integrity Testing Guidelines

Integrity testing is performed by qualified outside contractors. Integrity testing for bulk storage containers with a capacity greater than 30,000 gallons shall follow guidelines established by the API in Standard 653, Tank Inspection, Repair, Alteration, and Reconstruction. Integrity testing of bulk storage tanks with a capacity less than 30,000 gallons shall follow the guidelines established by the STI Standard SP001 Standard for the Inspection of Aboveground Storage Tanks. Refer to the Tank Integrity Testing Plan in Appendix N of this Plan for more Testing Guideline information.

16.6.2 Integrity Testing Exclusions

Integrity testing is not required for operational use containers, such as oil-filled transformers, primary mills, regrind mills and gearboxes. Operational use containers are visually inspected in accordance with Section 9.0.

Environmental equivalence guidelines can be implemented in lieu of integrity testing for some bulk storage containers at the facility. Environmental equivalence guidelines are discussed in the Aboveground Storage Tank Integrity Testing Plan in Appendix N.

16.6.3 Integrity Testing Schedule

Integrity testing will be performed when reasonable suspicion of structural integrity is raised by deficiencies identified during inspections, by maintenance records, or by age or design life. Refer to the Aboveground Storage Tank Integrity Testing Plan in Appendix N of this Plan for the Henderson Mill Integrity Testing Schedule.

16.7 Heating Coils [40 CFR 112.8(c)(7)]

There are no internal heating coils in storage tanks at this facility.

16.8 Discharge Warning Devices [40 CFR 112.8(c)(8)]

Bulk storage tanks at this facility are equipped with overfill warning devices, such as visual gauges, warning lights, and/or audible alarms. Electronic liquid level sensing devices (e.g., float switches, ultrasonic sensors, etc.) are tested during the routine inspections for proper operation. Any deficiencies noted during the testing are recorded on the inspection checklist. In some instances, this facility relies on environmentally

equivalent measures to discharge warning devices under 40 CFR Part 112.7(a)(2) as described in Section 4.4.2.

16.9 Effluent Treatment Facilities [40 CFR 112.8(c)(9)]

All water used to transport the tailings is decanted from the surface and returned to the mill for reuse via a completely closed loop industrial water circuit. Process water discharges are allowed under the terms and conditions of the CDPS permit. Discharge occurs only in cases of extreme storm or runoff events, bypass system failure, or near exceedance of the process water system volume that jeopardizes the integrity of the tailings storage facility. Weekly samples are required during a discharge and if a visible sheen is present, the samples will be analyzed for oil and grease.

16.10 Visible Discharges [40 CFR 112.8(c)(10)]

Visible discharges of oil from any container or appurtenance, including seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts, will be noted during inspections so that repairs can be promptly made. Additionally, any accumulation of oil will be removed from diked areas and managed by properly trained Henderson Mill employees following the procedures listed in Section 6.0. The SPCC Plan Coordinator will be notified of petroleum discharges, as necessary, according to the release response procedures.

17.0 PORTABLE OIL STORAGE CONTAINERS [40 CFR 112.8(c)(11)]

17.1 Portable Containers

Portable containers are stored in storage areas equipped with secondary containment capable of containing the largest tank capacity plus sufficient freeboard, if applicable (refer to Section 16.2). Portable containers (including drums, totes, and small moveable storage tanks (equipped with steel troughs) that are located inside of a building will have containment appropriate to capturing the capacity of the largest tank.

Portable containers are regularly inspected (refer to Section 9.0), employees are required to attend annual training (refer to Section 10.0), and specific procedures must be followed during loading and unloading (refer to Section 12.0).

Portable containers at the Henderson Mill are summarized in Appendix C and spill response kits are located throughout the facility to contain or clean-up releases from portable containers.

17.2 Non-Transportation Mobile Storage Containers

Non-transportation mobile equipment equipped with bulk oil containers are used at this facility (i.e. fueling trucks, lube trucks, etc.). Mobile equipment may only operate within areas of the facility where spills would report to the seep pump back system or tailings storage facility and would not reach navigable waters. When not in use, these containers will be parked in a bermed secondary containment or otherwise contained area.

A complete list of non-transportation mobile equipment is provided in Appendix C.

18.0 FACILITY TRANSFER OPERATIONS [40 CFR 112.8(d)]

There are no buried oil transfer pipes at this facility.

Oil and oil product transfer lines that are not in service or are on standby for an extended period of time are capped or blank-flanged and marked as to their origin.

All pipe supports are designed to minimize abrasion and corrosion and to allow for expansion and contraction.

Aboveground piping and valves are visually inspected as described in Section 9.0 at the same frequency as the tanks to which they are connected. Inspection checklists are provided in Appendix H for this purpose. During such inspections, the general conditions of items such as flange joints expansion joints, valve glands and bodies, catch pans, pipeline supports, locking of valves, and metal surfaces. Inspection records are maintained with the SPCC Plan in the environmental files in the administrative offices.

In addition to external visual inspections, employees are trained to look for potential oil-related problems on a day-to-day basis in their respective work areas and to report these to their supervisor or the Environmental department. Examples of potential problems include aboveground pipes that are continually submerged in water or in contact with soil.

Henderson Mill employees and contractors accessing oil storage locations in a vehicle will be notified to proceed with caution so as to not endanger aboveground oil piping and other oil transfer operations. Appropriate precautions are also discussed in the training provided to delivery drivers (refer to Section 10.1).

Appendix A

Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Appendix A
Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

This regulatory requirements referenced in this table are based on the 40 CFR 112, Oil Pollution Prevention; SPCC Rule Requirements-Amendments; Final Rule, active November 10, 2011.

Requirement	SPCC Reference Section	NA
§ 112.3 Requirement to prepare and implement a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan. (a)(1) If your onshore or offshore facility was in operation on or before August 16, 2002, you must maintain your Plan, but most amend it, if necessary to ensure compliance with this part, and implement the Plan no later than July 1, 2009. If your onshore or offshore facility becomes operational after August 16, 2002, through July 1, 2009, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan on or before July 1, 2009.	Section 1.0	
(a)(2) If your onshore facility is a farm as defined in §112.2, the compliance date described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section is delayed until the effective date of a rule establishing SPCC requirements specifically for farms or otherwise establishes dates by which farms must comply with the provisions of this part		X
(b)(1) If you are the owner or operator of an onshore or offshore facility (excluding oil production facilities) that becomes operational after July 1, 2009, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan before you begin operations.		X
(2) If your onshore facility meets the definition of farm in §112.2, the compliance date described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section is delayed until the effective date of a rule establishing SPCC requirements specifically for farms or otherwise establishes dates by which farms must comply with the provisions of this part. (3) If you are the owner or operator of an oil production facility that becomes operational after July 1, 2009, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan within six months after you begin operations.		X
(c) If you are the owner or operator of an onshore or offshore mobile facility….		X
(d) Except as provided in §112.6, a licensed Professional Engineer must review and certify a Plan for it to be effective to satisfy the requirements of this part.	Section 2.3	
(e) If you are the owner or operator of a facility for which a Plan is required under this section, you must: (1) Maintain a complete copy of the Plan at the facility if the facility is normally attended at least four hours per day, or at the nearest field office if the facility is not so attended, and (2) Have the Plan available to the Regional Administrator for on-site review during normal working hours.	Section 4.1	
(f) Extension of time.		X

Appendix A
Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Requirement	SPCC Reference Section	NA
(g) *Qualified Facilities.* The owner or operator of a qualified facility as defined in this subparagraph may self-certify his facility's Plan, as provided in §112.6. A qualified facility is one that meets the following Tier I or Tier II qualified facility criteria: (1) A Tier I qualified facility meets the qualification criteria in paragraph (g)(2) of this section and has no individual aboveground oil storage container with a capacity greater than 5,000 U.S. gallons. (2) A Tier II qualified facility is one that has had no single discharge as described in §112.1(b) exceeding 1,000 U.S. gallons or no two discharges as described in §112.1(b) each exceeding 42 U.S. gallons within any twelve month period in the three years prior to the SPCC Plan self-certification date, or since becoming subject to this part if the facility has been in operation for less than three years (other than discharges as described in §112.1(b) that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war, or terrorism), and either: (i) Has an aggregate aboveground oil storage capacity of 10,000 U.S. gallons or less; or (ii) Is an onshore oil production facility with: (A) No more than two producing wells per single tank battery, each of which produce ten barrels or less of crude oil per well per day, if the facility has an injection well; or (B) No more than four producing wells per single tank battery, each of which produce ten barrels or less of crude oil per well per day, and with no injection wells at the facility.		X
§ 112.4 Amendment of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan by Regional Administrator. (a) Notwithstanding compliance with §112.3, whenever your facility has discharged more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in §112.1(b), or discharged more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in §112.1(b), occurring within any twelve month period, submit the following information to the Regional Administrator within 60 days from the time the facility becomes subject to this section: (1) Name of the facility; (2) Your name; (3) Location of the facility; (4) Maximum storage or handling capacity of the facility and normal daily throughput; (5) Corrective action and countermeasures you have taken, including a description of equipment repairs and replacements; (6) An adequate description of the facility, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographical maps, as necessary; (7) The cause of such discharge as described in §112.1(b), including a failure analysis of the system or subsystem in which the failure occurred; (8) Additional preventive measures you have taken or contemplated to minimize the possibility of recurrence; and (9) Such other information as the Regional Administrator may reasonably require pertinent to the Plan or discharge.	7.3.2	
(b) Take no action under this section until it applies to your facility. This section does not apply until the expiration of the time permitted for the initial preparation and implementation of the Plan under §112.3, but not including any amendments to the Plan.		X
(c) Send to the appropriate agency or agencies in charge of oil pollution control activities in the State in which the facility is located a complete copy of all information you provided to the Regional Administrator under paragraph (a) of this section. Upon receipt of the information such State agency or agencies may conduct a review and make recommendations to the Regional Administrator as to further procedures, methods, equipment, and other requirements necessary to prevent and to contain discharges from your facility.	7.3.1	
(d) and (e) Regional Administrator requirements for SPCC Plan amendment.		X

Appendix A
Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Requirement	SPCC Reference Section	NA
(f) Appeal of amendment by facility.		X
§ 112.5 Amendment of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan by owners or operators. (a) Amend the SPCC Plan for your facility in accordance with the general requirements in §112.7, and with any specific section of this part applicable to your facility, when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that materially affects its potential for a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Examples of changes that may require amendment of the Plan include, but are not limited to: commissioning or decommissioning containers; replacement, reconstruction, or movement of containers; reconstruction, replacement, or installation of piping systems; construction or demolition that might alter secondary containment structures; changes of product or service; or revision of standard operation or maintenance procedures at a facility. An amendment made under this section must be prepared within six months, and implemented as soon as possible, but not later than six months following preparation of the amendment.	Section 4.2.1	
(b) For onshore oil production facilities …. (c) The owner or operator of an onshore oil production facility with …		X
(d) Notwithstanding compliance with paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section, complete a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan at least once every five years from the date your facility becomes subject to this part; or, if your facility was in operation on or before August 16, 2002, five years from the date your last review was required under this part. As a result of this review and evaluation, you must amend your SPCC Plan within six months of the review to include more effective prevention and control technology if the technology has been field-proven at the time of the review and will significantly reduce the likelihood of a discharge as described in §112.1(b) from the facility. You must implement any amendment as soon as possible, but not later than six months following preparation of any amendment. You must document your completion of the review and evaluation, and must sign a statement as to whether you will amend the Plan, either at the beginning or end of the Plan or in a log or an appendix to the Plan. The following words will suffice, "I have completed review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for (name of facility) on (date), and will (will not) amend the Plan as a result."	Section 4.2.3	
§ 112.6 Qualified Facility Plan Requirements. Qualified facilities meeting the Tier I applicability criteria in §112.3(g)(1) are subject to the requirements in paragraph (a) of this section. Qualified facilities meeting the Tier II applicability criteria in §112.3(g)(2) are subject to the requirements in paragraph (b) of this section.		X
§ 112.7 General requirements for Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plans. (First Paragraph:)		
The Plan must have the full approval of management at a level of authority to commit the necessary resources to fully implement the Plan.	Section 2.1	
If the Plan calls for additional facilities or procedures, methods, or equipment not yet fully operational, you must discuss these items in separate paragraphs, and must explain separately the details of installation and operational start-up.	Section 4.3	
If you do not follow the sequence specified in this section for the Plan, you must prepare an equivalent Plan acceptable to the Regional Administrator that meets all of the applicable requirements listed in this part, and you must supplement it with a section cross-referencing the location of requirements listed in this part and the equivalent requirements in the other prevention plan.	Section 1.0 and Appendix A	
(a)		

Appendix A
Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Requirement	SPCC Reference Section	NA
(1) Include a discussion of your facility's conformance with the requirements listed in this part.	Section 1.0	
(2) Comply with all applicable requirements listed, or state the reasons for nonconformance in your Plan and describe in detail alternate methods and how you will achieve equivalent environmental protection.	Section 4.4	
(3) Describe in your Plan the physical layout of the facility and include a facility diagram, which must mark the location and contents of each fixed oil storage container and the storage area where mobile or portable containers are located. The facility diagram must identify the location of and mark as "exempt" underground tanks that are otherwise exempted from the requirements of this part under §112.1(d)(4), and produced water containers and any associated piping and appurtenances downstream from the container, that are otherwise exempted from the requirements of this part under §112.1(d)(12). The facility diagram must also include all transfer stations and connecting pipes, including intra-facility gathering lines that are otherwise exempted from the requirements of this part under §112.1(d)(11). You must also address in your Plan:	Section 5.0; Figures	
(i) The type of oil in each fixed container and its storage capacity. For mobile or portable containers, either provide the type of oil and storage capacity for each container or provide an estimate of the potential number of mobile or portable containers, the types of oil, and anticipated storage capacities;	Section 5.2; Appendix C	
(ii) Discharge prevention measures including procedures for routine handling of products (loading, unloading, and facility transfers, etc.);	Section 5.3	
(iii) Discharge or drainage controls such as secondary containment around containers and other structures, equipment, and procedures for the control of a discharge;	Section 5.2, 16.2, Appendix C	
(iv) Countermeasures for discharge discovery, response, and cleanup (both the facility's capability and those that might be required of a contractor);	Section 6.0; Appendix E	
(v) Methods of disposal of recovered materials in accordance with applicable legal requirements;	Section 6.2	
(vi) Contact list and phone numbers for the facility response coordinator, National Response Center, cleanup contractors with whom you have an agreement for response, and all appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies who must be contacted in case of a discharge.	Section 7.0; Appendix D	
(4) Unless you have submitted a response plan under § 112.20, provide information and procedures in your Plan to enable a person reporting a discharge to relate the required information.	Section 7.2	
(5) Unless you have submitted a response plan under § 112.20, organize portions of the Plan describing procedures you will use when a discharge occurs in a way that will make them readily usable in an emergency, and include appropriate supporting material as appendices.	Section 6.0; Appendix E	
(b) Where experience indicates a reasonable potential for equipment failure, include in your Plan a prediction of the direction, rate of flow, and total quantity of oil which could be discharged from the facility as a result of each type of major equipment failure.	Section 8.1; Section 8.2; Appendix C	
(c) Provide appropriate containment and/or diversionary structures or equipment to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b), except as provided in paragraph (k) of this section for qualified oil-filled operational equipment, and except as provided in §112.9(d)(3) for flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines at an oil production facility. (1) For onshore facilities: (i) Dikes, berms, or retaining walls sufficiently impervious to contain oil; (ii) Curbing or drip pans; (iii) Sumps and collection systems; (iv) Culverting, gutters, or other drainage systems;	Section 8.3	

Appendix A
Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Requirement	SPCC Reference Section	NA
(v) Weirs, booms, or other barriers; (vi) Spill diversion ponds; (vii) Retention ponds; or (viii) Sorbent materials.		
(2) For offshore facilities: (i) Curbing or drip pans; or (ii) Sumps and collection systems.		X
(d) ….if you determine that the installation of any of the structures or pieces of equipment …. is not practicable, you must clearly explain in your Plan why such measures are not practicable; for bulk storage containers, conduct both periodic integrity testing of the containers and periodic integrity and leak testing of the valves and piping; and, unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide in your Plan the following:	Section 8.5	
(1) An oil spill contingency plan following the provisions of part 109 of this chapter.		X
(2) A written commitment of manpower, equipment, and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful.		X
(e) *Inspections, tests, and records.* Conduct inspections and tests required by this part in accordance with written procedures that you or the certifying engineer develop for the facility. You must keep these written procedures and a record of the inspections and tests, signed by the appropriate supervisor or inspector, with the SPCC Plan for a period of three years. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices will suffice for purposes of this paragraph.	Section 9.0; Appendix H	
(f) Personnel, training, and discharge prevention procedures.	Section 10.0	
(1) At a minimum, train your oil-handling personnel in the operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges; discharge procedure protocols; applicable pollution control laws, rules, and regulations; general facility operations; and, the contents of the facility SPCC Plan	Section 10.0	
(2) Designate a person at each applicable facility who is accountable for discharge prevention and who reports to facility management.	Appendix D	
(3) Schedule and conduct discharge prevention briefings for your oil-handling personnel at least once a year to assure adequate understanding of the SPCC Plan for that facility.	Section 10.2	
(g) *Security (excluding oil production facilities).* Describe in your Plan how you secure and control access to the oil handling, processing and storage areas; secure master flow and drain valves; prevent unauthorized access to starter controls on oil pumps; secure out-of-service and loading/unloading connections of oil pipelines; and address the appropriateness of security lighting to both prevent acts of vandalism and assist in the discovery of oil discharges.	Section 11.0	
(h) Facility tank car and tank truck loading/unloading rack (excluding offshore facilities).	Section 12.0	
(i) If a field-constructed aboveground container undergoes a repair, alteration, reconstruction, or a change in service that might affect the risk of a discharge or failure due to brittle fracture or other catastrophe, or has discharged oil or failed due to brittle fracture failure or other catastrophe, evaluate the container for risk of discharge or failure, and as necessary, take appropriate action.	Section 13.0	
(j) In addition to the minimal prevention standards listed under this section, include in your Plan a complete discussion of conformance with the applicable requirements and other effective discharge prevention and containment procedures listed in this part or any applicable more stringent State rules, regulations, and guidelines.	Section 14.0	

Appendix A
Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Requirement	SPCC Reference Section	NA
(k) Qualified Oil-filled Operational Equipment. The owner or operator of a facility with oil-filled operational equipment that meets the qualification criteria in paragraph (k)(1) of this sub-section may choose to implement for this qualified oil-filled operational equipment the alternate requirements as described in paragraph (k)(2) of this sub-section in lieu of general secondary containment required in paragraph (c) of this section.	Section 8.6	
§ 112.8 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for onshore facilities (excluding production facilities). (a) Meet the general requirements for the Plan listed under § 112.7, and the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed in this section.	*See individual requirements*	
(b) Facility drainage requirements.	Section 15.0	
(1) Restrain drainage from diked storage areas by valves to prevent a discharge into the drainage system or facility effluent treatment system, except where facility systems are designed to control such discharge.	Section 15.0	
(2) Use valves of manual, open-and-closed design, for the drainage of diked areas.	Section 15.0	
(3) Design facility drainage systems from undiked areas with a potential for a discharge to flow into ponds, lagoons, or catchment basins designed to retain oil or return it to the facility.	Section 15.0	
(4) If facility drainage is not engineered as in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, equip the final discharge of all ditches inside the facility with a diversion system that would, in the event of an uncontrolled discharge, retain oil in the facility.		X
(5) Where drainage waters are treated in more than one treatment unit and such treatment is continuous, and pump transfer is needed, provide two "lift" pumps and permanently install at least one of the pumps.		X
(c) Bulk storage containers. (1) Not use a container for the storage of oil unless its material and construction are compatible with the material stored and conditions of storage such as pressure and temperature.	Section 16.1	
(2) Construct all bulk storage tank installations (except mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks) so that you provide a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation. You must ensure that diked areas are sufficiently impervious to contain discharged oil. Dikes, containment curbs, and pits are commonly employed for this purpose. You may also use an alternative system consisting of a drainage trench enclosure that must be arranged so that any discharge will terminate and be safely confined in a facility catchment basin or holding pond.	Section 16.2	
(3) Not allow drainage of uncontaminated rainwater from the diked area into a storm drain or discharge of an effluent into an open watercourse, lake, or pond, bypassing the facility treatment system unless you: (i) Normally keep the bypass valve sealed closed. (ii) Inspect the retained rainwater to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge as described in § 112.1(b). (iii) Open the bypass valve and reseal it following drainage under responsible supervision; and (iv) Keep adequate records of such events, for example, any records required under permits issued in accordance with §§ 122.41(j)(2) and 122.41(m)(3) of this chapter.	Section 16.3	

Appendix A
Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Requirement	SPCC Reference Section	NA
(4) Protect any completely buried metallic storage tank installed on or after January 10, 1974 from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions. You must regularly leak test such completely buried metallic storage tanks.	Section 16.4	
(5) Not use partially buried or bunkered metallic tanks for the storage of oil, unless you protect the buried section of the tank from corrosion. You must protect partially buried and bunkered tanks from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.	Section 16.5	
(6) Test or inspect each aboveground container for integrity on a regular schedule and whenever you make material repairs. You must determine, in accordance with industry standards, the appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections, the frequency and type of testing and inspections, which take into account container size, configuration, and design (such as containers that are: shop-built, field-erected, skid-mounted, elevated, equipped with a liner, double-walled, or partially buried). Examples of these integrity tests include, but are not limited to: visual inspection, hydrostatic testing, radiographic testing, ultrasonic testing, acoustic emissions testing, or other systems of non-destructive testing. You must keep comparison records and you must also inspect the container's supports and foundations. In addition, you must frequently inspect the outside of the container for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of this paragraph.	Section 16.6	
(7) Control leakage through defective internal heating coils by monitoring the steam return and exhaust lines for contamination from internal heating coils that discharge into an open watercourse, or pass the steam return or exhaust lines through a settling tank, skimmer, or other separation or retention system.	Section 16.7	
(8) Engineer or update each container installation in accordance with good engineering practice to avoid discharges. You must provide at least one of the following devices: (i) High liquid level alarms with an audible or visual signal at a constantly attended operation or surveillance station. In smaller facilities an audible air vent may suffice. (ii) High liquid level pump cutoff devices set to stop flow at a predetermined container content level. (iii) Direct audible or code signal communication between the container gauger and the pumping station. (iv) A fast response system for determining the liquid level of each bulk storage container such as digital computers, telepulse, or direct vision gauges. If you use this alternative, a person must be present to monitor gauges and the overall filling of bulk storage containers. (v) You must regularly test liquid level sensing devices to ensure proper operation.	Section 16.8	
(9) Observe effluent treatment facilities frequently enough to detect possible system upsets that could cause a discharge as described in § 112.1(b).	Section 16.9	
(10) Promptly correct visible discharges which result in a loss of oil from the container, including but not limited to seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts. You must promptly remove any accumulations of oil in diked areas.	Section 16.10	
(11) Position or locate mobile or portable oil storage containers to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Except for mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks, you must furnish a secondary means of containment, such as a dike or catchment basin, sufficient to contain the capacity of the largest single compartment or container with sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation.	Section 17.0	
(d) Facility transfer operations, pumping, and facility process.		

Appendix A
Regulatory Requirement Cross-Reference Table

Requirement	SPCC Reference Section	NA
(1) Provide buried piping that is installed or replaced on or after August 16, 2002, with a protective wrapping and coating. You must also cathodically protect such buried piping installations or otherwise satisfy the corrosion protection standards for piping in part 280 of this chapter or a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter. If a section of buried line is exposed for any reason, you must carefully inspect it for deterioration. If you find corrosion damage, you must undertake additional examination and corrective action as indicated by the magnitude of the damage.	Section 18.0; Figures	
(2) Cap or blank-flange the terminal connection at the transfer point and mark it as to origin when piping is not in service or is in standby service for an extended time.	Section 18.0	
(3) Properly design pipe supports to minimize abrasion and corrosion and allow for expansion and contraction.	Section 18.0	
(4) Regularly inspect all aboveground valves, piping, and appurtenances. During the inspection you must assess the general condition of items, such as flange joints, expansion joints, valve glands and bodies, catch pans, pipeline supports, locking of valves, and metal surfaces. You must also conduct integrity and leak testing of buried piping at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement.	Section 18.0; Section 9.0; Appendix H	
(5) Warn all vehicles entering the facility to be sure that no vehicle will endanger aboveground piping or other oil transfer operations.	Section 18.0	

Appendix B

SPCC Plan Revision History and Review Statements

Appendix B
SPCC Plan Revision History and Review Statements

Revision Date	Revised By	Summary of Revisions or Record of Review
June, 2006	CMC - Henderson	Document reviewed and revised; additional tank detail added; facility diagrams and drainage patterns improved.
April, 2007	CMC - Henderson / Aquionix	Revisions and additions made to the facility diagram; plan revised to provide additional clarification or detail to the following sections: 112.7(j), 112.7(c)(2), 112.7(h), 112.7(c) general requirement.
June 15, 2008	CMC - Henderson / Aquionix	A review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan was completed and the Plan was amended as a result (see attached statement). The format of the Plan was converted to the FMI corporate template.
March 15, 2009	CMC - Henderson / Aquionix	A review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan was completed and the Plan was amended as a result (see attached statement). The tank inventory was updated and the Plan was revised to reflect applicable 12/5/08 amendments to the SPCC rule including: (1) Facility diagram requirements for mobile and portable containers; (2) Security requirements; (3) General secondary containers requirements; and (4) Integrity testing.
May 3, 2010	CMC - Henderson / Aquionix	A review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan was completed. No changes were made and the Plan was not amended as a result.
April 15, 2011	Miguel Hamarat (CMC – Henderson) / Melissa Taras (Aquionix)	A review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan was completed and the Plan was amended as a result (see attached statement). Contact information (Appendix D) was updated and the Facility Diagrams were transferred into ArcGIS format on an aerial photograph basemap. Since revisions were non-technical in nature, the revision date was not changed.
December 3, 2011	Miguel Hamarat (CMC – Henderson) / Melissa Taras (Aquionix)	A review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan was completed and the Plan was amended as a result (see attached statement). The tank inventory was updated and the Plan was revised to reflect applicable 11/10/11 amendments to the SPCC rule.
May 7, 2013	Amber Moran (CMC – Henderson) / Melissa Taras (Aquionix)	A review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan was completed and the Plan was amended as a result (see attached statement). The tank inventory and plan figures were updated.
March 23, 2015	Amber Parment, Alex Ungers, Tim Haynes (CMC – Henderson) / Melissa Taras (Aquionix)	A review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan was completed and the Plan was amended as a result (see attached statement). The plan figures were also updated.

Appendix B
SPCC Plan Revision History and Review Statements

December 7, 2016	Amber Parmet (CMC – Henderson / Melissa Taras (Aquionix)	A review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan was completed and the Plan was amended as a result (see attached statement). The language on 23 was amended to reflect the storage location of completed inspections. The plan figures and appendices were also updated.

Appendix B
SPCC Plan Revision History and Review Statements

I have completed a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for Henderson Mill on

_____ and

☒ will; or

☐ will not

amend the Plan as a result.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Appendix C

Henderson Mill Petroleum Storage Containers

General Information

Container/Area ID: Barge

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Ballasts and Pumps

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 4 - Tailings - West Side

Location Description: Tailings

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility

Container Description: Ballasts and Pumps

Container Contents: Glycol

Capacity of Largest Container: 2000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 2,500.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment:

Containment Material: Tailings

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
(1) Contained by tailings facility.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Semi-Annual Inspections. Periodic preventitive maintenance.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by tailings facility

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: BO1

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Used/New Oil, Trans. Fluid, Lubricant

Location: Mill Bulk Oil & Used Oil Storage Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Inside the Bulk Oil & Used Oil Storage Buildings

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 0-100 x 55-450 gal

Container Contents: Used/New Oil, Trans. Fluid, Lubricant

Capacity of Largest Container: 450.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 15,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building Itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary and tertiary (as some containers are on spill pallets) containment is provided by the building itself. Building has concrete floor with an approx. 1' concrete base on all sides except the area where the garage door is located. This area has a gently sloped concrete curb for forklifts and vehicles to drive over.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building perimeter equipped with concrete berm providing 8,250-gal containment; (2) Spill kits available

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: BO2

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Bulk Oil Storage Building - Non-SPCC Product Storage Area

Location: Mill Bulk Oil & Used Oil Storage Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Bulk Oil Storage Building & Used Oil Storage Building.

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 55 gallon drums

Container Contents: Sodium Hypochlorite

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building Itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Semi-Annual Inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building Perimeter contained by concrete berm providing 8,250 gallons of containment; (2) Spill kits available

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: C10

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC3 Gear Reducer #4 (67 gal) - PC2/PC3 Transfer Station

Location: PC2 PC3 Transfer Station

Map Page: Figure 2 - Mill Conveyor

Location Description: PC2/PC2 Transfer Station

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Motor hydraulic oil tank

Container Contents: Hydraullic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 67.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 67.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building Itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself. Building has a concrete floor with sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: C2

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC2 Gear Reducer #1 (192 gal) - PC2/PC3 Second Deck

Location: PC2 PC3 Transfer Station

Map Page: Figure 2 - Mill Conveyor

Location Description: PC2 - conveyor transfer motor located on second deck

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Motor hydraulic oil tank

Container Contents: Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 192.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 192.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building Itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself. Building has a concrete floor with sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: C3

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: PC2 North Wall - Gear Lube/Transmission Fluid, Used Oil

Location: PC2 PC3 Transfer Station

Map Page: Figure 2 - Mill Conveyor

Location Description: PC2 - Storage area along North wall

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 0-4 55-gal

Container Contents: Gear Lube/ transmission Fluid, Used Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 220.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself / Cabinets

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the cabinets the containers are located in and/or the building itself. Building has a concrete floor that reports to a sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment if nec

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: C4

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC2 Diesel Generator - Outbuilding N. of PC2

Location: PC2 PC3 Transfer Station

Map Page: Figure 2 - Mill Conveyor

Location Description: Outbuilding North of PC2

Runoff Destination and Direction: Low-lying area surrounded by berm (South)

Container Description: Fuel tank for generator

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 100.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 100.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Concrete Berm

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the earthen berm surrounding the generator building. There is also a retention pond located to the south of the generator building, adjacent to the transfer station.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Clock Gauge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Outbuilding is contained by concrete berm around foundation; Floor is sloped towards the center of the room.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: C6

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Hydraulic Fluid - PC2/PC3 Transfer Station Winch Motor

Location: PC2 PC3 Transfer Station

Map Page: Figure 2 - Mill Conveyor

Location Description:

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Winch motor hydraulic fluid reservoir

Container Contents: Hydraulic Fluid

Capacity of Largest Container: 65.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 64.72 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself. Building has a concrete floor that reports to a sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Clock Gauge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: C7

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC2 Gear Reducer #2 (192 gal) - PC2/PC3 Second Deck

Location: PC2 PC3 Transfer Station

Map Page: Figure 2 - Mill Conveyor

Location Description: PC2 - conveyor transfer motor located on second deck

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Motor hydraulic oil tank

Container Contents: Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 192.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 192.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building Itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself. Building has a concrete floor with sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: C8

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC2 Gear Reducer #3 (192 gal) - PC2/PC3 Second Deck

Location: PC2 PC3 Transfer Station

Map Page: Figure 2 - Mill Conveyor

Location Description: PC2 - conveyor transfer motor located on second deck

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Motor hydraulic oil tank

Container Contents: Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 192.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 192.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building Itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself. Building has a concrete floor with sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: C9

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC2 Gear Reducer #4 (192 gal) - PC2/PC3 Second Deck

Location: PC2 PC3 Transfer Station

Map Page: Figure 2 - Mill Conveyor

Location Description: PC2 - conveyor transfer motor located on second deck

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Motor hydraulic oil tank

Container Contents: Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 192.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 192.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building Itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself. Building has a concrete floor with sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: D2

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Emergency Generator - SW of Mill Building

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Outside SW Wall of Mill - By clarifier

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (Northwest)

Container Description: Emergency generator fuel tank

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 2007.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 2,007.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself / Low-lying area

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by building itself and surrounding low-lying area, 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: D3

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: New Product Storage - Outside Mill Building

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Outside the Mill building on the south side.

Runoff Destination and Direction: Low-lying area, then tailings storage facility (Northwest)

Container Description: Varies 0-6 55 gallon drums

Container Contents: New Product

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 330.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment pallets

Actual Containment (gal): 374 **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the dock itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by spill containment pallets, 2) Tertiary containment provided by low-lying area in parking lot, which ultimately drains to the tailings storage facility

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: EB1

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: East Branch Pumphouse

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: East Branch Reservoir pump house

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 55 gal drum

Container Contents: New Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the flammable cabinet, and the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to a sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by flammable cabinet and building sump system

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: FT1

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Diesel Tank - NE of Hazardous Waste Building

Location: Mill Hazardous Waste Storage Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Diesel Tank - North East of Haz Wst Bldg

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Steel, double-walled tank

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 8000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 8,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: 1

Containment Material: Double-Walled Tank

Actual Containment (gal): 8800 **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Tank is double-walled for secondary containment. Tertiary containment is provided by drainages reporting to the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; hand-actuated electric switch, monthly inspection as part of Hazardous Waste Storage Areas inspection protocol; level sensors and alarms

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) 8,800-gal secondary containment; double walled tanks

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Tank Integrity Testing is Required
Testing Method: STI-SP-001 Category 1
Testing Type: External Only
Next Due: Internal: N/A External: N/A

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: FT2

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Gasoline Tank - NE of Hazardous Waste Building

Location: Mill Hazardous Waste Storage Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Gasoline Tank - North East of Haz Wst Bldg

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Steel, double-walled tank

Container Contents: Gasoline

Capacity of Largest Container: 8000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 8,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: 1

Containment Material: Double-Walled Tank

Actual Containment (gal): 8800 **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Tank is double-walled for secondary containment. Tertiary containment is provided by drainages reporting to the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; hand-actuated electric switch, monthly inspection as part of Hazardous Waste Storage Areas inspection protocol; level sensors and alarms

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) 8,800-gal secondary containment; double walled tanks

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Tank Integrity Testing is Required
Testing Method: STI-SP-001 Category 1
Testing Type: External Only
Next Due: Internal: N/A External: N/A

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: HCL1

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: HCL Tanks (x2) - North of Mill Building

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: HCl Tanks - N of Mill Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (Northwest)

Container Description: Steel tank, x2

Container Contents: HCl (35-40%)

Capacity of Largest Container: 50000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 50,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: 2

Containment Material: Concrete Berm

Actual Containment (gal): 100000 **Required Containment (gal):** 55000

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the surrounding concrete structure with berm. Tertiary containment is provided by drainages that will report to the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; shift inspections for leaks/release completed 1-2x/day

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
Fenced and lined containment berm, with a layer of limestone bedding material to absorb and neutralize spills. A collection sump captures any free liquid that might be spilled. The containment volume within the berm is greater than 100,000 gallons.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: L1

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Used Oil Tote (550 gallon) - Loci Shop

Location: Loci Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Loci Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel tote

Container Contents: Used Oil Tote

Capacity of Largest Container: 550.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 550.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Trench Drains / Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 550

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; full totes are temporarily stored in the fully contained oil storage building before shipment off-site.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: L10

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Bed Liner Liquid - Loci Shop

Location: Loci Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Loci Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 1-4, 55 gal

Container Contents: Bed Liner Liquid

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 220.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Trench Drains / Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: L14

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: New/Used Oil Storage Area - Loci Shop - East Bay

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Loci Shop Area - East Bay

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (North)

Container Description: 55 gallon steel drums

Container Contents: New and Used Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment:

Containment Material: Spill containment pallets

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets. Tertiary containment is provided by the building itself

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Secondary containment provided by the spill containment pallets; (2) Tertiary secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: L6

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC2 Gear Reducer SPARE (192 gal) - Loci Shop

Location: Loci Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Loci Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel

Container Contents: Oil, PC2 Gear Reducer Replacement Motor

Capacity of Largest Container: 192.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 192.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Trench Drains / Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 192

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: L7

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC3 Gear Reducer SPARE (67 gal) - Loci Shop

Location: Loci Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Loci Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel

Container Contents: Oil, PC3 Gear Reducer Replacement Motor

Capacity of Largest Container: 67.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 67.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Trench Drains / Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 67

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: L8

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: SC1 Gear Reducer SPARE (153 gal) - Loci Shop

Location: Loci Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Loci Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel

Container Contents: Oil, SC1 Gear Reducer Replacement Motor

Capacity of Largest Container: 153.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 153.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Trench Drains / Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 153

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

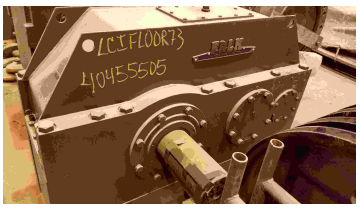
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: L9

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Head House Gear Reducer SPARE (48 gal) - Loci Shop

Location: Loci Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Loci Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel

Container Contents: Oil, Head House Gear Reducer Replacement Motor

Capacity of Largest Container: 67.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 67.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Trench Drains / Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 48

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M1

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Mill Bldg - Chevron 320 Lubricating Oil - 4,000 gal

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - E side of mill 1

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel tank

Container Contents: Lubricating Oil (Chevron 320)

Capacity of Largest Container: 4000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 4,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 4000

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) The tank sets on two concrete raised pads sloping gently to the mill sump system, thickener and tailings pond.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M10

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Used Oil Bulk Tank - Mill Bldg, E. Side of Mill 1

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - East side of Mill 1

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel tank

Container Contents: Used Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 1000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 1,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
(1) Contained by double walled tank; (2) Tertiary containment via the mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine visual inspection; full containers are transferred to contained oil storage building before shipment.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by double walled tank; (2) Tertiary containment via the mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment..

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: M13

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Corrosion Inhibitor/Oxygen Scavenger/Boiler Treatment Water

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - Boiler room

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 2x 400-gal and 1x 100-gal

Container Contents: Oxygen Scavenger

Capacity of Largest Container: 400.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 900.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 400

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank. Inspection Frequency reduced to semi-annual for consistency of non-SPCC storage area inspections. 4/26/16 -AMU

General Information

Container/Area ID: M14

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Brine Tank - Boiler Room

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - Boiler Room

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Plastic material, white, vertical tank

Container Contents: Saturated Brine Solution

Capacity of Largest Container: 180.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 180.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 180

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill sump system. Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment facility.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Clock Gauge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M2

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Pine Oil (14,400 gal) - Mill Building

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Yellow, vertical AST

Container Contents: Pine Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 14400.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 14,400.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Concrete structure / Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal): 32000

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the surrounding concrete structure. Tertiary containment provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by a concrete secondary structure; (2) Tertiary containment via the mill sump system, thickener and tailings pond.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Tank Integrity Testing is Required

Testing Method: STI-SP-001 Category 1

Testing Type: External Only

Next Due: Internal: N/A External: N/A

Notes

Changing to SPCC tank instead of MCP tank as per following definition: Non-petroleum oil means oil of any kind that is not petroleum based, including, but not limited to: fats, oils, and greases of animals, fish, or marine mammal origin; and vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels."

General Information



Container/Area ID: M21

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Caustic - Sodium Hydroxide Tank - Mill Building, Upper Deck

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - Upper Leach Deck

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Larger tank to the left of M22

Container Contents: Caustic - Sodium Hydroxide

Capacity of Largest Container: 2000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 2,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 2000

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information

Container/Area ID: M22

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: 9N9 Tank (500 gal) - Mill Building, Upper Leach Deck

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - Upper Leach Deck

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Smaller tank to the right of M21

Container Contents: 9N9 Head Tank

Capacity of Largest Container: 500.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 500.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 500

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank. Inspection Frequency reduced to semi-annual for consistency of non-SPCC storage area inspections. 4/26/16 -AMU

General Information



Container/Area ID: M23

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: New Oil Storage Area - Mill Building, Flammable Cabinets - Upper & Lower Leach Deck

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - Flammable Cabinets on the Upper and Lower Leach Decks

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 0-6 x 55 gal (in flammable cab)

Container Contents: New Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 330.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Flammable cabinet / Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the flammable cabinets. Tertiary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by flammable cabinets, (2) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M25

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Diesel Tank - 3rd Deck, North Side of Pebble Circuit

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - 3rd Deck. North Side of Pebble Circuit (above pine oil room)

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 2050.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 2,050.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Concrete structure / Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 2050

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the surrounding concrete structure. Tertiary containment provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the surrounding concrete structure, (2) Contained by Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M27

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Ore Prep Tote - Mill Building, Between Pillars G33 and G34

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - b/w pillars G33 - G34

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 2x 250 gal tote

Container Contents: Ore Prep F 579 Frother

Capacity of Largest Container: 250.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 500.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 250

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required as the tank is less than 30,000 gallons, elevated and bottom is accessible for inspection

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M29

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: New Oil (Flammable Cabinet) - Mill Building, Second Level Between Pillars H29-H30

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - flammable cabinets on the flotation deck b/w pillars H29-H30.

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 0-8 55 gallon drums

Container Contents: New Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 440.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Flammable cabinet / Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the flammable cabinets. Tertiary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by flammable cabinets, (2) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M3

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Vapor Oil (14,400 gal) - Mill Building

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Building sump system)

Container Description: Steel, yellow, vertical AST

Container Contents: Vapor Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 14400.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 14,400.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Concrete lined building with sump system

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal): 32000

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself and its sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection, 2) Routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the building itself and sump system, 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Tank Integrity Testing is Required
Testing Method: STI-SP-001 Category 1
Testing Type: External Only
Next Due: Internal: N/A External: N/A

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M35

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Brine Tank - Packing Room

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - packing room

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel, grey, vertical AST

Container Contents: Saturated Brine Solution

Capacity of Largest Container: 8300.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 8,300.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 8300

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information

Container/Area ID: M36

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Water Treatment Control Room - Mill Building

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Bulk Oil Storage

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 55-gallon drums

Container Contents: Corrosion Inhibitor/Oxygen Scavenger/Ultrion 8187

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 400.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M38

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Ethylene Glycol Tank - Mill Building, 2nd Deck, Boiler Room

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - 2nd Deck, boiler room

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel, horizontal, elevated AST

Container Contents: Ethylene Glycol (50%), Glycol Expansion Tank

Capacity of Largest Container: 11175.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 11,175.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 11175

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M4

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Diesel Tank (14,400 gal) - Mill Building

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Building sump system)

Container Description: Steel, yellow, vertical AST

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 14400.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 14,400.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Concrete lined building with sump system

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal): 32000

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection, 2) Routine shift inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by the building and sump, 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Tank Integrity Testing is Required
Testing Method: STI-SP-001 Category 1
Testing Type: External Only
Next Due: Internal: N/A External: N/A

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M40

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Syntex Tank - Mill Building, Behind Regrind

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - behind regrind

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel, yellow, vertical AST

Container Contents: Syntex

Capacity of Largest Container: 17000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 17,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Concrete structure / Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal): 17000

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the surrounding concrete structure. Tertiary containment provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the surrounding concrete structure, (2) Contained by Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M41

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Syntex Tank - Mill Building, Near Pillar G31

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - near pillar G31

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel, yellow, vertical AST

Container Contents: Syntex

Capacity of Largest Container: 33000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 33,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 33000

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Slide Rule

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M42

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Mill Building - Orform D8 Storage Area

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - between pillar G34 and G35

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 0-12 450-gal tote

Container Contents: Orfom D8 Depressant (Caustic)

Capacity of Largest Container: 450.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 5,400.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 450

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly Inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M43

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Boiler Room

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - Heating System (boilers, heat exchangers, and pipelines)

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Ethylene Glycol System

Container Contents: Ethylene Glycol (50%)

Capacity of Largest Container: 11000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 11,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the mill sump system, thickener and tailings pond; (2) Leaks or breaks in the system may be isolated by shutoff valves; (3) Drainage or spills due to routine maintenance are captured and recycled by placing in the make-up tank;

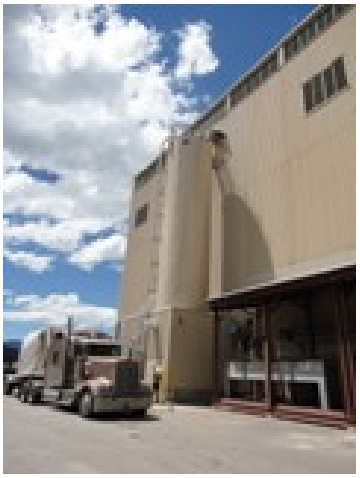
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M44

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Lime Silo outside of Mill Building

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - Outside, southwest corner

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (Northwest)

Container Description: Steel silo x2

Container Contents: Lime

Capacity of Largest Container: 31760.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 31,760.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Low-lying area / Tailings storage facility

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal): 31760

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the low-lying areas in the surrounding parking lot, as well as the drainage that reports to the Tailings Storage Facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Semi-Annual Inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Secondary containment provided by the low-lying areas in the surrounding parking lot, as well as the drainage that reports to the Tailings Storage Facility

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M45

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Chlorine Dioxide Room Storage Area

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description:

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies

Container Contents: HCl, Sodium Chlorite, Chlorine Dioxide

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 330.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself / Low-lying area in surrounding parking lot

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Semi-Annual Inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Secondary containment provided by the building itself, (2) Tertiary containment provided by the low-lying areas in the surrounding parking lot and the drainage that reports to the Tailings Storage Facility

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: M46

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Grease - Boiler Area Flammable Cabinets

Location: Mill Boiler Room

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Boiler area flammable cabinets

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 0-5 55 gallon drums

Container Contents: Grease

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 275.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the flammable cabinet, and the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to a sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by flammable cabinet and building sump system

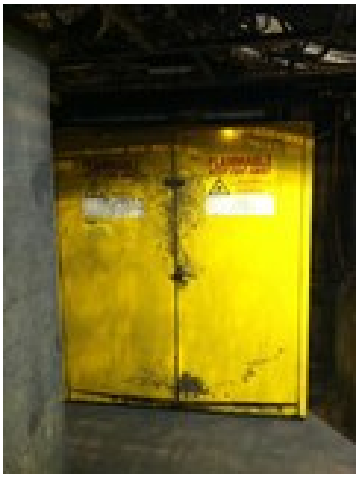
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M47

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Lube and Petron - Regrind Level 1 Flammable Cabinets

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Regrind level 1 flammable cabinets and petron storage area

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 0-12 55 gallon drums

Container Contents: Lube and Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 660.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment:

Containment Material:

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the flammable cabinet, and the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to a sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by flammable cabinet and building sump system

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M49

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Lube and Petron - Regrind Level 2 Flammable Cabinets

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Regrind level 2 flammable cabinets and petron storage area

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 0-8 55 gallon drums

Container Contents: Lube and Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 440.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment:

Containment Material:

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the flammable cabinet, and the building itself. Building has concrete floor that reports to a sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by flammable cabinet and building sump system

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M5

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: 9N9 Tank (9400 gal) - Mill Building

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel, yellow, vertical AST

Container Contents: Non Ionic surfactant (9N9)

Capacity of Largest Container: 9400.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 9,400.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 9400

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Slide Rule

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information

Container/Area ID: M51

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: M51 16x35 gallon drums

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description:

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system

Container Description: 16x36gal Drums 2 for each Regrind Mill

Container Contents: Spent Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 35.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 560.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment:

Containment Material:

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection 2) routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by Mill building sump system 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: M52

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Spent Petron Storage Area

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description:

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system

Container Description: 55 gallon drums I(1-4)

Container Contents: Spent Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 220.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment:

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Containment is provided by building drainage into sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection 2) routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by Mill building sump system 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: M53

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Lube and Petron Storage Area

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description:

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system

Container Description: 55 gallon drums I(1-4)

Container Contents: Lube and Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 220.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment:

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Containment is provided by building drainage into sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection 2) Routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by Mill building sump system 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: M54

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Lube Lockers

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: In spill cabinets/lockers

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system

Container Description: 55 gallon drums (1-8), in spill cabinets

Container Contents: Lubricants

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 440.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment:

Containment Material: Lockers/Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Containment is provided by the lockers and the building drainage into sump system.

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection 2) Routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by lockers and Mill building sump system 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: M55

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Regrind Mill #1 Lube System

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Beside Regrind Mill #1

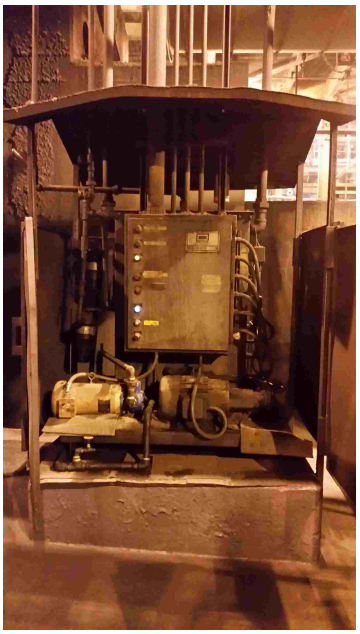
Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Beside Regrind Mill #1

Container Contents: Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 93.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 93.00 gallons



Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: M56

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Regrind Mill #2 Lube System

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Beside Regrind Mill #2

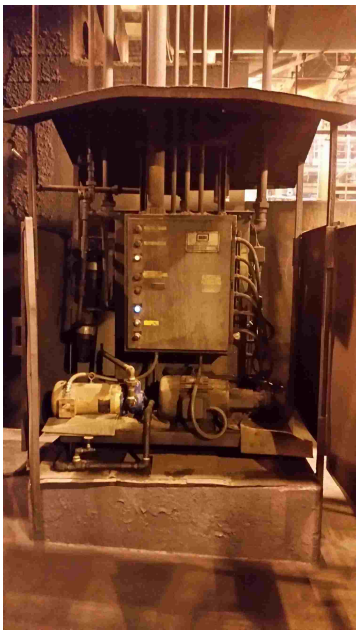
Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Beside Regrind Mill #2

Container Contents: Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 93.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 93.00 gallons



Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

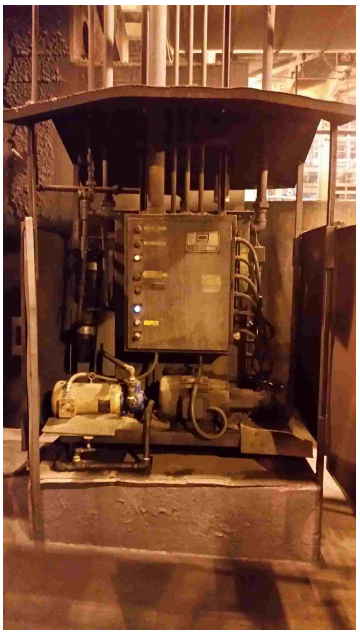
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M57

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Regrind Mill #3 Lube System

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Beside Regrind Mill #3

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Beside Regrind Mill #3

Container Contents: Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 93.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 93.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: M58

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Regrind Mill #4 Lube System

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Beside Regrind Mill #4

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Beside Regrind Mill #4

Container Contents: Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 93.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 93.00 gallons



Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

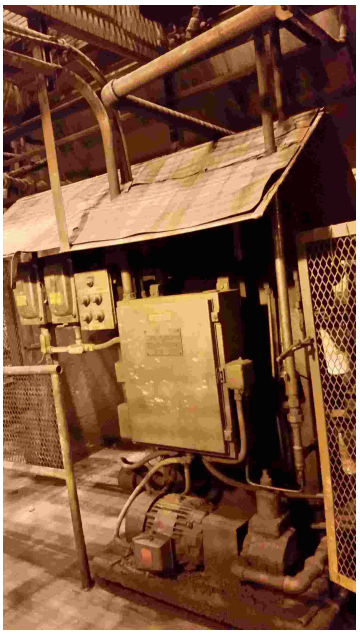
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M59

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Regrind Mill #5 Lube System

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Beside Regrind Mill #5

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Beside Regrind Mill #5

Container Contents: Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M6

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Sodium Lauryl Sulfate Storage Area - Mill Building

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 0-40 200lb drums

Container Contents: Sodium Lauryl Sulfate - Empicol LCV

Capacity of Largest Container:

Max Cumulative Capacity:

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Tank integrity testing not required - single use container

General Information

Container/Area ID: M60

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Regrind Mill #6 and #7 Lube System

Location: Mill Regrind Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Beside Regrind Mill #6 and #7

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Beside Regrind Mill #6 and #7

Container Contents: Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons



Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

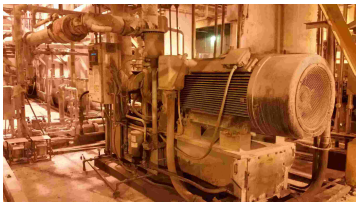
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M61

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Plant Air Compressor #1

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: SW corner of Mill building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Oil Tank below Compressor

Container Contents: Turbine Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 70.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 70.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

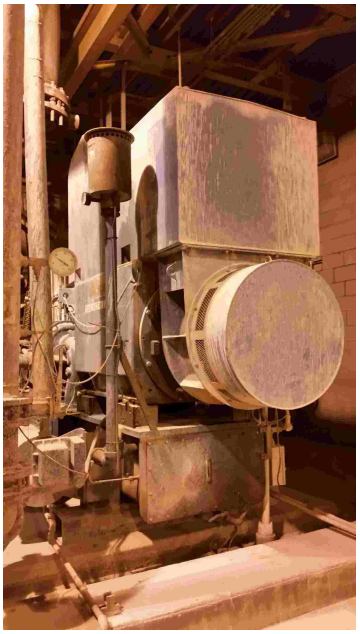
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M62

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Plant Air Compressor #2

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: SW corner of Mill building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Oil Tank below Compressor

Container Contents: Turbine Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 70.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 70.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: M7

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Molybdenum Disulfide Bags - Mill Building, Packing Dock

Location: Packing Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building - Packing Dock

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 200 x 4,000-lb bags

Container Contents: Molybdenum Disulfide

Capacity of Largest Container:

Max Cumulative Capacity:

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Solid non-viscous material; (2) contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Tank integrity testing not required - single use container

General Information



Container/Area ID: M8

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Nokes Tank (21800 gal) - Mill Building

Location: Mill Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mill Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel, yellow, vertical AST

Container Contents: Nokes

Capacity of Largest Container: 21800.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 21,800.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Mill Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 21800

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the Mill Building sump system, thickener and tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Slide Rule

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information

Container/Area ID: ME10

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: Diesel (Mobile Unit #280261H) - Back of Truck (TNT)

Location: TNT Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: TNT Building Area

Runoff Destination and Direction: Varies on location of mobile container (Varies on location of mobile container)

Container Description: One tank, 74 gallons, in back of truck

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 74.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 74.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies on location of mobile container

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment varies on location of mobile container

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: ME11

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: Diesel (Mobile Unit #280297) - Back of Truck (TNT)

Location: TNT Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: TNT Building Area

Runoff Destination and Direction: Varies on location of mobile container (Varies on location of mobile container)

Container Description: One 74 gallon tank in back of truck

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 74.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 74.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies on location of mobile container

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment varies on location of mobile container

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: ME12

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: Mobile Fuel Truck (#280258) - Back of Truck (Topsoil Shop)

Location: Topsoil Shop

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Topsoil Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Varies on location of mobile container (Varies on location of mobile container)

Container Description: 1 x 74 gal

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 74.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 74.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies on location of mobile container

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is dependent on where the mobile container is located (moves throughout the site on a regular basis)

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: ME13

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: Mobile Fuel Truck (#267H) - Back of Truck (Topsoil Shop)

Location: Topsoil Shop

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Topsoil Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Varies on location of mobile container (Varies on location of mobile container)

Container Description: 1 x 74 gal

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 74.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 74.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies on location of mobile container

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is dependent on where the mobile container is located (moves throughout the site on a regular basis)

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: ME14

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: Mobile Fuel/Lube Truck (#290081H) (Topsoil Shop)

Location: Topsoil Shop

Map Page:

Location Description: Topsoil Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Varies on location of mobile container (Varies on location of mobile container)

Container Description: Multiple tanks

Container Contents: Diesel and Lube

Capacity of Largest Container: 74.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 74.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies on location of mobile container

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is dependent on where the mobile container is located (moves throughout the site on a regular basis)

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: ME2

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Mobile Equip. Shop, Wash Bay - Storage Area

Location: Mill Mobile Equipment Shop

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mobile Equip Shop - wash bay

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 55-330

Container Contents: New/Used Oil Filters

Capacity of Largest Container: 330.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 2,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment pallet / Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by spill containment pallet and building itself. Tertiary containment provided by tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; full totes are temporarily stored in the fully contained oil storage building before delivery to mobile equipment shop.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by covered poly secondary containment unit; (2) Tertiary containment via concrete berm around room; (3) Quaternary containment via drainage to concrete sump in wash bay.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: ME3

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Diesel Generator

Location: Mill Mobile Equipment Shop

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mobile Equip Shop - wash bay

Runoff Destination and Direction: Varies on location of mobile container (Varies on location of mobile container)

Container Description: Diesel generator fuel tank

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 1000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 1,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies on location of mobile container

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is dependent on where the mobile container is located (moves throughout the site on a regular basis)

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; full totes are temporarily stored in the fully contained oil storage building before deliver to shop or shipment off-site.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by poly secondary containment unit; (2) Tertiary containment via concrete berm around room; (3) Quaternary containment via drainage to concrete sump in wash bay.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: ME5

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: New and Used Oil Storage Area - Mobile Equip. Shop, Wash Bay

Location: Mill Mobile Equipment Shop

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mobile Equip Shop - Main bay

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 0-5 55 gal

Container Contents: New and Used Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 275.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment pallet / Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): 275 **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by spill containment pallet and building itself. Tertiary containment provided by tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; full totes are temporarily stored in the fully contained oil storage building before delivery to shop.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by building and concrete sump in wash bay

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Tank integrity testing not required - single use container

General Information

Container/Area ID: ME6

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Mobile Fuel Truck #280212 - Back of Truck (Topsoil Shop)

Location: Mill Mobile Equipment Shop

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mobile Equip Shop Area

Runoff Destination and Direction: Varies on location of mobile container (Varies on location of mobile container)

Container Description: 74 gallon tank in back of truck

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 74.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 74.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies on location of mobile container

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is dependent on where the mobile container is located (moves throughout the site on a regular basis)

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
Containment dependent on location of applicator

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: ME8

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: Mobile Fuel Truck #280274 - Back of Truck (Topsoil Shop)

Location: Pond Maintenance Shop

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Pond Shop Area

Runoff Destination and Direction: Varies on location of mobile container (Varies on location of mobile container)

Container Description: One 74 gallon tank on back of truck

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 74.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 74.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies on location of mobile container

Actual Containment (gal): 170 **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is dependent on where the mobile container is located (moves throughout the site on a regular basis)

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
Containment dependent on location of applicator

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: ME9

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: New and Used Product Storage Area - Mobile Equip. Shop

Location: Mill Mobile Equipment Shop

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Mobile Equip Shop - Outside building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Secondary containment structure (Will remain inside containment)

Container Description: 0-5 55 gal

Container Contents: New and Used Product

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 275.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment structure

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by spill containment structure that houses the containers

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
(1) Monthly SPCC inspection (2) Routine shift inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by secondary containment structure

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

Tank integrity testing not required - single use container

General Information



Container/Area ID: N1

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Phosphorous Pentasulfide - Nokes Building

Location: Nokes Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Nokes Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 1-12 x 4,000-lbs

Container Contents: Phosphorous Pentasulfide

Capacity of Largest Container:

Max Cumulative Capacity:

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Nokes Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by Nokes Building sump system. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; shift inspections; H2S alarms.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Solid non-viscous material, spills cleaned up immediately upon discovery

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - single use containers

General Information



Container/Area ID: N2A

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Sodium Hydroxide - Nokes Building

Location: Nokes Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Nokes Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel, vertical AST

Container Contents: Sodium Hydroxide (50%)

Capacity of Largest Container: 12300.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 12,300.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Nokes Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 12300

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by Nokes Building sump system. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; the NaOH tanks are also equipped with sonic level detectors and local alarms that warn of high tank level; This NaOH sump also contains a high level alarm which would provide warning in the event of a large release such as a tank rupture

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained via metal and concrete berm; (2) the floor of the NaOH storage tank room is sloped towards a sump which pumps any spills to the thickener.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: N2B

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Sodium Hydroxide - Nokes Building

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Nokes Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description:

Container Contents: Sodium Hydroxide (50%)

Capacity of Largest Container: 12300.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 12,300.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 12300

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by Nokes Building sump system. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; the NaOH tanks are also equipped with sonic level detectors and local alarms that warn of high tank level; This NaOH sump also contains a high level alarm which would provide warning in the event of a large release such as a tank rupture

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained via metal and concrete berm; (2) the floor of the NaOH storage tank room is sloped towards a sump which pumps any spills to the thickener.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: N3

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Mix Tank - Nokes Building

Location: Nokes Building

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Nokes Building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Steel, yellow, vertical AST

Container Contents: Mix Tank

Capacity of Largest Container: 10500.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 10,500.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Nokes Building Sump System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 10500

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by Nokes Building sump system. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; The Nokes building sump also contains a high level alarm which would provide warning in the event of a large release such as a tank rupture.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Building contained via metal and concrete berm; (2) the floor of the NaOH storage tank room is sloped towards a sump which pumps any spills to the thickener.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: P1

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Petron Storage Area - Adjacent to Clarifier

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Outside SW Wall of Mill - By clarifier

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (Northwest)

Container Description: 55-gallon drums and totes

Container Contents: Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 250.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment pallets

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the spill containment pallets. Tertiary containment is provided by the low lying area in the parking lot

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by spill pallets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the low lying parking lot; 3) Spill cleanup material located inside Mill building

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: PM1

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Primary Mill 1 Storage Area - Grease, Gear Lube, New and Used Oil

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page:

Location Description: Behind Mill 1

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 55-200 gal drums, totes, flam. cabinets

Container Contents: Grease, Gear Lube, New and Used Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 200.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment cabinet / Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets. Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - single use containers

General Information



Container/Area ID: PM2

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Primary Mill 2 Storage Area - Grease, Gear Lube

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page:

Location Description: Behind Mill 2

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 55-200 gals Drums, totes, flam. cabinets

Container Contents: Grease, Gear Lube

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 200.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment cabinet / Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets. Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - single use containers

General Information



Container/Area ID: PM3

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Primary Mill 3 Storage Area - Grease, Gear Lube, Hydraulic Oil, Used Oil

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page:

Location Description: Behind Mill 3

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 55-200 gals drums, totes, flam. cabinet

Container Contents: Grease, Gear Lube, Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 200.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment cabinet / Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets. Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - single use containers

General Information



Container/Area ID: PM4

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Primary Mill 4 Storage Area - Grease, Gear Lube, Hydraulic Oil

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page:

Location Description: Behind Mill 4

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 55-200 gals drums, totes, flam. cabinets

Container Contents: Grease, Gear Lube

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 200.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment cabinet / Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets. Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - single use containers

General Information



Container/Area ID: PM5

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Spent Petron - Under Primary Mill 1

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Under primary mill 1.

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 55 gallon drum

Container Contents: Spent Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: PM6

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Spent Petron - Under Primary Mill 2

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Under the primary mill 2.

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 55 gallon drum

Container Contents: Spent Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: PM7

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Spent Petron - Under Primary Mill 3

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Under primary mill 3.

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 55 gallon drum

Container Contents: Spent Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: PM8

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Spent Petron - Under Primary Mill 4

Location: Mill Primary Mill Area

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Under primary mill 4.

Runoff Destination and Direction: Building sump system (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: 55 gallon drum

Container Contents: Spent Petron

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: PW1

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Process Water Tanks (1,000,000 gal) - Process Water Pad

Location: Process Water Pad

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Process Water Pad

Runoff Destination and Direction: Low-lying area surrounded by berm (Northeast)

Container Description:

Container Contents: Process Water

Capacity of Largest Container: 1000000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 1,000,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: SCADA System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the low-lying area

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection, 2) Audible alarm system

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the low-lying area

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: PW2

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: Process Water Tanks (1,000,000 gal) - Process Water Pad

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Process Water Pad

Runoff Destination and Direction: Low-lying area surrounded by berm (Northeast)

Container Description:

Container Contents: Process Water

Capacity of Largest Container: 1000000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 1,000,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: SCADA System

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the building itself

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Audible Alarm

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection, 2) Audible alarm system

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by the surrounding low-lying area

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: R1

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: Spent Grease - Reclaims Area

Location: Reclaims

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: Cabinets in reclaim tunnels - all four reclaim areas are grouped together.

Runoff Destination and Direction: Will remain inside building (Will remain inside building)

Container Description: Varies 0-8 , 35 and 55 gallons drums

Container Contents: Spent Grease

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 440.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Building itself

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):** 55

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the building itself. Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the building itself, 2) Tertiary containment provided by drainage that reports to tailings storage facility

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: SC1

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: SC1 Gear Reducer (153 gal)

Location: SC1 Drivehouse & Orepile

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: SC1 Drivehouse

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Steel

Container Contents: Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 153.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 153.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Tailing Storage Facility

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 153

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: SC2

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: SC2 Head House Gear Reducer (48 gal)

Location: SC1 Drivehouse & Orepile

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: SC1 Drivehouse

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description:

Container Contents: Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 48.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 48.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Tailing Storage Facility

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 48

Containment Description:

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

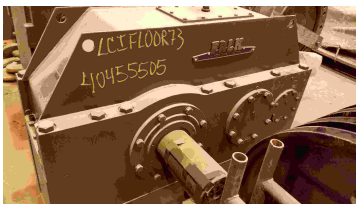
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: SC3

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: SC3 Head House Gear Reducer (48 gal)

Location: SC1 Drivehouse & Orepile

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: SC1 Drivehouse

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (Wet)

Container Description:

Container Contents: Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 48.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 48.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Tailing Storage Facility

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 48

Containment Description:

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

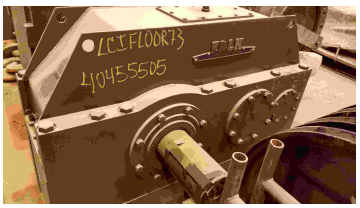
Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: SC4

Category: Non-SPCC Tank

Description: SC4 Head House Gear Reducer (48 gal)

Location: SC1 Drivehouse & Orepile

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: SC1 Drivehouse

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description:

Container Contents: Hydraulic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 48.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 48.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Tailing Storage Facility

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 48

Containment Description:

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: SC5

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC3 Gear Reducer #3 (67 gal) - PC3/SC1

Location: PC3/SC1

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: PC3/SC1

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Motor hydraulic oil tank

Container Contents: Hydraullic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 67.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 67.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Tailing Storage Facility

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 67

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: SC6

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC3 Gear Reducer #2 (67 gal) - PC3/SC1

Location: PC3/SC1

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: PC3/SC1

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Motor hydraulic oil tank

Container Contents: Hydraullic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 67.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 67.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Tailing Storage Facility

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 67

Containment Description:

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: SC7

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC3 Gear Reducer #1 (67 gal) - PC3/SC1

Location: PC3/SC1

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: PC3/SC1

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Motor hydraulic oil tank

Container Contents: Hydraullic Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 67.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 67.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Tailing Storage Facility

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 67

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information

Container/Area ID: SC8

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: PC3 Hydraulic Cylinder (200 gal) - PC3/SC1

Location: PC3/SC1

Map Page: Figure 1 - Mill Area

Location Description: PC3/SC1

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Steel

Container Contents: Oil, PC3 Hydraulic Cylinder

Capacity of Largest Container: 200.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 200.00 gallons



Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Tailing Storage Facility

Actual Containment (gal): 2000 **Required Containment (gal):** 48

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: T10

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Transformer - Topsoil Shop

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 4 - Tailings - West Side

Location Description: Across road from Topsoil Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (Northeast)

Container Description: Green, steel transformer tank

Container Contents: Transformer Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 258.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 258.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: 1

Containment Material: Concrete structure

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the concrete structure surrounding the transformer; Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by concrete structure; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: T11

Category: SPCC Storage Area

Description: New/Used Oil Storage Area - Topsoil Shop

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 4 - Tailings - West Side

Location Description: Inside new Tailings building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (Northeast to tailings)

Container Description: 55 gallon steel drums

Container Contents: New and Used Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 55.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 55.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Spill containment pallets

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets; Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Container not refilled

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by the spill containment pallets; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: T13

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: TerraGator 3104 Coherex Applicator #290047 - Mobile Machinery

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: Coherex Applicator - Mobile machinery

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: One vehicle

Container Contents: Coherex

Capacity of Largest Container: 3000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 3,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Earthern berm / Tailings storage facility

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; routine shift inspections, SWMP.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Vehicles permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

T2 was separated from group of applicators to single applicator during annual SPCC Plan review. Also see T14 and T15.

General Information



Container/Area ID: T14

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: TerraGator 2505 Coherex Applicator #290035 - Mobile Machinery

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: Coherex Applicator - Mobile machinery

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: One vehicle

Container Contents: Coherex

Capacity of Largest Container: 3000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 3,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Earthern berm / Tailings storage facility

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; routine shift inspections, SWMP.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Vehicles permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

T2 was separated from group of applicators to single applicator during annual SPCC Plan review. Also see T13 and T15.

General Information



Container/Area ID: T15

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: Power Traxx Coherex Applicator #290090 - Mobile Machinery

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: Coherex Applicator - Mobile machinery

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: One vehicle

Container Contents: Coherex

Capacity of Largest Container: 3000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 3,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Earthern berm / Tailings storage facility

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; routine shift inspections, SWMP.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Vehicles permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

T2 was separated from group of applicators to single applicator during annual SPCC Plan review. Also see T13 and T14.

General Information



Container/Area ID: T1A

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Coherex Tank - Near Pond Maintenance Building

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: Coherex Tanks - Near pond maintenance building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Steel, brown, horizontal tank

Container Contents: Coherex

Capacity of Largest Container: 10000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 10,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Varies

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Operator Knowledge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; visual leak detection system in place to determine if drainage; routine shift inspections, SWMP.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Double walled tanks; (2) Tertiary containment via concrete pad that drains to ditch along dam side of access road to seep collection system.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Tank Integrity Testing is Required
Testing Method: STI-SP-001 Category 1
Testing Type: External Only
Next Due: Internal: N/A External: N/A

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: T1B

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Coherex Tank - Near Pond Maintenance Building

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: Coherex Tanks - Near pond maintenance building

Runoff Destination and Direction: Low-lying area surrounded by berm (North)

Container Description: Steel, brown, horizontal tank

Container Contents: Coherex

Capacity of Largest Container: 10000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 10,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: 3

Containment Material: Earthen Berm

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the surrounding earthen berm

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Clock Gauge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by the surrounding earthen berm, 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Tank Integrity Testing is Required
Testing Method: STI-SP-001 Category 1
Testing Type: Internal Only
Next Due: Internal: N/A External: N/A

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: T2

Category: SPCC Mobile Tank

Description: TerraGator 3104 Coherex Applicator #290047 - Mobile Machinery

Location: Pond Maintenance Shop

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: Coherex Applicator - Mobile machinery

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: One vehicle

Container Contents: Coherex

Capacity of Largest Container: 3000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 3,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Earthern berm / Tailings storage facility

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; routine shift inspections, SWMP.

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
(1) Vehicles permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

T2 was separated from group of applicators to single applicator during annual SPCC Plan review. Also see T13, T14 and T15.

General Information



Container/Area ID: T4

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Seepwater Backup Pump

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: South of the tailings impoundment

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (South)

Container Description: Steel, orange AST on pump

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 412.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 412.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Earthern berm / Tailings storage facility

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the earthen berm and low-lying area surrounding the pump; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: T5

Category: Non-SPCC Storage Area

Description: Lubricating Oil - Williams Fork Pumphouse (4-Pumps)

Location: Williams Fork Pump House

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: Williams Fork Pump House (4-pumps)

Runoff Destination and Direction: Low-lying area(s) (North)

Container Description: 10-gal

Container Contents: Lubricating Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 10.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 40.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Earthen Berm

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the surrounding earthen berm

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Clock Gauge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly SPCC inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the earthen berm, 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for another reason - See comments/notes

Notes

Integrity testing not required - this is a non-SPCC-regulated tank.

General Information



Container/Area ID: T7

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Seepwater Backup Pump

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 3 - Tailings - East Side

Location Description: On the east side of the tailings impoundment

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (West)

Container Description: Steel, orange AST on pump

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 412.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 412.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Earthern berm / Tailings storage facility

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment provided by the tailings storage facility

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly inspection

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment provided by the earthen berm and low-lying area surrounding the pump; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: T8

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Topsoil Fuel Tank - Diesel

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 4 - Tailings - West Side

Location Description: West side of the new Tailings Barge Shop

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (East to tailings)

Container Description: Steel, double-walled tank

Container Contents: Diesel

Capacity of Largest Container: 8000.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 8,000.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: Varies

Containment Material: Double-walled tank / Tailings storage facility

Actual Containment (gal):

Required Containment (gal):

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the tank's double-wall. Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Controls

Level Sensing Device:
Clock Gauge

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
Monthly inspection; Routine shift inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by the tank's double-wall; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings impoundment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Tank Integrity Testing is Required
Testing Method: STI-SP-001 Category 1
Testing Type: External Only
Next Due: Internal: N/A External: N/A

Notes

No notes recorded

General Information



Container/Area ID: T9

Category: SPCC Tank

Description: Transformer (Largest) - New Barge Location

Location: Henderson Mill

Map Page: Figure 4 - Tailings - West Side

Location Description: New Barge Location - is the larger of the two transformers

Runoff Destination and Direction: Tailings storage facility (Northeast)

Container Description: Green, steel transformer tank

Container Contents: Transformer Oil

Capacity of Largest Container: 497.00000 gallons

Max Cumulative Capacity: 497.00 gallons

Containment

Number of Containers in Containment: 1

Containment Material: Concrete structure

Actual Containment (gal): **Required Containment (gal):**

Containment Description:
Secondary containment is provided by the concrete structure surrounding the transformer; Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Controls

Level Sensing Device:

Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs):
1) Monthly inspections

Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming):
1) Secondary containment is provided by concrete structure; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment

Integrity Testing

Applicability: Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment

Notes

No notes recorded

Appendix D

SPCC Coordinator and Emergency Contact List

Appendix D
SPCC Coordinator and Emergency Contact List

EMERGENCY COORDINATORS			
Name / Title	**Business**	**Cell**	**Home**
Amber Parmet (SPCC Plan Coordinator)	720-942-3480	720-505-9019	720-505-9019
Miguel Hamarat	720-942-3255	303-476-3632	303-476-3632

SPILL RESPONSE CONTRACTORS	
Organization / Contractor	**Phone Number**
Belfor Environmental	1-800-930-0011 303-425-7526

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION NUMBERS	
Federal	
National Response Center	1-800-424-8802
EPA Region 8	303-312-6312
State	
Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) Emergency Response Line	1-877-518-5608.
CDPHE (non-emergency)	303-692-3300
Colorado Emergency Response Commission (SERC)	720-852-6603
Colorado State Oil Inspector	303-318-8505
Colorado State Police	911 *or* 1-970-668-6840 (Frisco Office)
Local	
Fire, Police, Medical	911
GCEPC - Grand County Local Emergency Planning Committee	(970) 887-2732
SCEPC - Summit County Local Emergency Planning Committee	(970) 453-2232 ext 8911
Grand County Health Department	(970) 725-3288
Grand County Sherriff	(970) 725-3343
CDPHE – District Engineer (Steamboat Springs District Office)	(970) 879-7479

Appendix E

Incident Response Manual

Incident Response Manual
(IRM)

HENDERSON MILL

November 2015

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company

Prepared by:

Aquionix

Aquionix. Inc
3700 E. 41st Ave
Denver, CO 80216
303-289-7520
www.aquionix.com

FACILITY INFORMATION

MILL FACILITY	
Facility Name	Henderson Mill
Facility Owner	Climax Molybdenum Company
Facility Type	Molybdenum milling and associated operations
Physical Address	19302 County Road 3, Parshall, Colorado 80468
Mailing Address	19302 County Road 3, Parshall, Colorado 80468
Phone Number	303-569-3221
Fax Number	970-725-0038
Facility Contact	Tim Haynes, Sr. Environmental Engineer 720-942-3518

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FACILITY INFORMATION i
TABLE OF CONTENTS ii
LIST OF APPENDICES iii
UPDATES AND REVISION HISTORY iv
1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION 1-1
1.1 Introduction (Purpose and Scope) 1-1
1.2 What is an Environmental Incident? 1-1
2.0 OVERVIEW OF FACILITY OPERATIONS 2-1
2.1 Operations 2-1
2.2 Hazardous Waste Activities 2-1
2.3 Petroleum and Other Chemicals 2-2
3.0 ORGANIZATION RESPONSIBILITY AND DUTIES 3-1
3.1 Organizational Structure 3-1
3.2 Emergency Response Coordinators 3-1
3.3 Public Relations Coordinator 3-2
3.4 Environmental Manager 3-2
3.5 Health and Safety Department 3-2
3.6 Boiler Operator / Mill Control 3-2
3.7 Area Supervisors and Superintendents 3-3
3.8 Employees and Contractors 3-3
4.0 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS 4-1
4.1 Emergency Response Equipment 4-1
4.2 Emergency Response and Communication Equipment Maintenance and Testing 4-1
4.3 Emergency Response Training 4-1
4.4 Emergency Response Drills 4-1
4.5 Coordination with Local Emergency Response Agencies 4-2
5.0 RESPONSE AND REPORTING PROCEDURES 5-1
5.1 Initial Notification and Evacuation 5-1
5.2 Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) Response Procedures 5-1
5.3 Emergency Assistance from Outside Organizations 5-2
5.4 Internal Facility Reporting 5-2
5.5 Internal Corporate Reporting 5-3
5.6 External Reporting 5-3
5.7 Government Agency Reporting 5-3
5.8 Reporting to Downstream Water Users 5-3
5.9 Other Reporting (SPCC, SWMP, EPP) 5-4
5.10 Follow-up 5-4
6.0 RECORDKEEPING 6-1

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A – Incident Response Flowchart

Appendix B – Henderson Mill Bulk Storage Container Locations

Appendix C – Henderson Operations Spill Management Procedure

Appendix D – Henderson Mill Large Quantity Generator Contingency Plan

UPDATES AND REVISION HISTORY

It is important that this document be updated to reflect changes in operations, as well as responsible people at the site. Such revisions will be made in accordance with related compliance calendars, document control and other applicable procedures specified in Henderson's Environmental Management System (EMS). Revisions to this document are summarized in the Revision History log.

Timely updates to this document are a key component in maintaining effective incident response procedures. As specified in Section 1.1 of this Plan, this Plan is also relied upon to fulfill specific regulatory requirements.

Revision Date	Completed By:	Summary of Revisions or Record of Review
May 2011	Aquionix, Inc.	IRM Update: Separated Hazardous Waste LQG Requirements into a distinct document; Added reference to the Henderson Operations Spill Management Procedure.
August 2012	Tim Haynes	Annual review: Revised various outdated references
April 2013	Tim Haynes	Annual review. Primarily contact updates, minimal plan edits.
November 2013	Lori Elliott	Update Phone Numbers
December 2014	Tim Haynes	Annual review
November 2015	Tim Haynes	Annual review

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Introduction (Purpose and Scope)

This manual is an Environmental Management System (EMS) tool to be used in the event of an environmental incident involving the spill or release of petroleum products at the Henderson Mill site. This plan has been written to meet the emergency response requirements associated with the following plans and regulations.

- Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC)/Materials Containment Plan (MCP) – Requirement to update emergency contacts and reporting procedures.
- Colorado Discharge Permit System (CDPS) permit (Materials Containment Plan) – Requirement to update the reporting system that will be used to notify, at a minimum, responsible facility management, the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (Water Quality Control Division), the Environmental Protection Agency, water users within 5 miles downstream of the facility, and local health officials.
- Henderson Spill Management Procedure.
- Henderson Stormwater Management Plan.
- Henderson Waste Management Plan.
- Environmental Protection Plan

1.2 What is an Environmental Incident?

An environmental incident includes the following:

1. Petroleum product or other chemical (hazardous or non-hazardous) that could contact surface water;
2. Petroleum product or other chemical and non-petroleum product in quantities as outlined in Section 1.1 that spills on the ground or other surface area;
3. Hazardous waste that spills on the ground or other surface area;
4. Water treatment upsets (potable, domestic or industrial);
5. A release of waters outside of the domestic treatment or process-related systems;
6. Imminent or actual failure of any surface impoundment or other environmental protection facility (environmental protection facility or "EPF" is terminology from the Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining and Safety for process related engineered structures or controls); and
7. Air monitoring equipment or control upset or failure.

If you are unsure whether a situation is an environmental incident, treat it as such until you are informed otherwise by the Environmental staff.

2.0 OVERVIEW OF FACILITY OPERATIONS

2.1 Operations

The scope of the Henderson operation can best be understood by separately discussing its four major components: (1) Henderson Mine, (2) Urad Minesite, (3) Henderson Mill, and (4) the Overland Conveyor System. This Plan focuses on the Henderson Mill and Overland Conveyor System.

2.1.1 Henderson Mine

The Henderson Mine is located on the North side of Red Mountain near the confluence of Butler Gulch and the West Fork of Clear Creek. It is nine miles west of Empire, CO, in Clear Creek County on the Eastern Slope of the Continental Divide. The elevation at the mine site is 10,400 feet. Access to the mine is gained by a 28 foot diameter vertical shaft which is 3,100 feet deep. Four other shafts service the ventilation requirements for intake and discharge air. Horizontal drifts (tunnels) at the bottom of the shafts provide access to the ore body. A highly mechanized panel-cave system of mining is being employed with a nominal capacity of 40,000 tons per day

2.1.2 Urad Mine Site

The Urad Mine Site is a reclaimed mine located southeast of the Henderson Mine in Woods Creek Valley. This site consists of two reclaimed tailing impoundments, two plugged portals, water treatment collection ponds, and a water treatment plant.

2.1.3 Overland Conveyor System

A conveyor belt system is used to haul the mined ore from the Henderson Mine to the Henderson Mill. The conveyor system begins in a tunnel below the ore body at an elevation of 7000 feet. The tunnel runs west for 9.6 miles, surfacing at an elevation of 9,000 feet. After surfacing, the Overland Conveyor System continues west and north for another 4.8 miles to the Henderson Mill Site.

2.1.4 Henderson Mill

The Henderson Mill is approximately 22 miles south of Parshall, CO, just off of Grand County Road No. 3. The ore processing facilities (concentrator and tailing impoundment) are located on the western slope of the ridge between the Williams Fork River and the East Branch of Ute Creek, Grand County, CO.

2.2 Hazardous Waste Activities

Much of the waste generated at Henderson is from mineral processing and is thus excluded from hazardous waste regulation under the mineral processing exclusion found in 6 CCR 1007-3 261.4(b)(7). However, periodically some potentially regulated hazardous waste is generated at Henderson, such as unusable products and various other maintenance related wastes. As such, the Henderson Mill may become an episodic Large Quantity Generator (LQG) of hazardous waste.

A LQG of hazardous waste is required to document very specific emergency preparedness and response information, which is not included within the scope of this IRM. As such, during a month where the site surpasses the LQG threshold, the *Henderson Mill Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan* will be used in conjunction with this IRM to ensure that required solid and hazard waste protocols are addressed and implemented (see Appendix D).

2.3 Petroleum and Other Chemicals

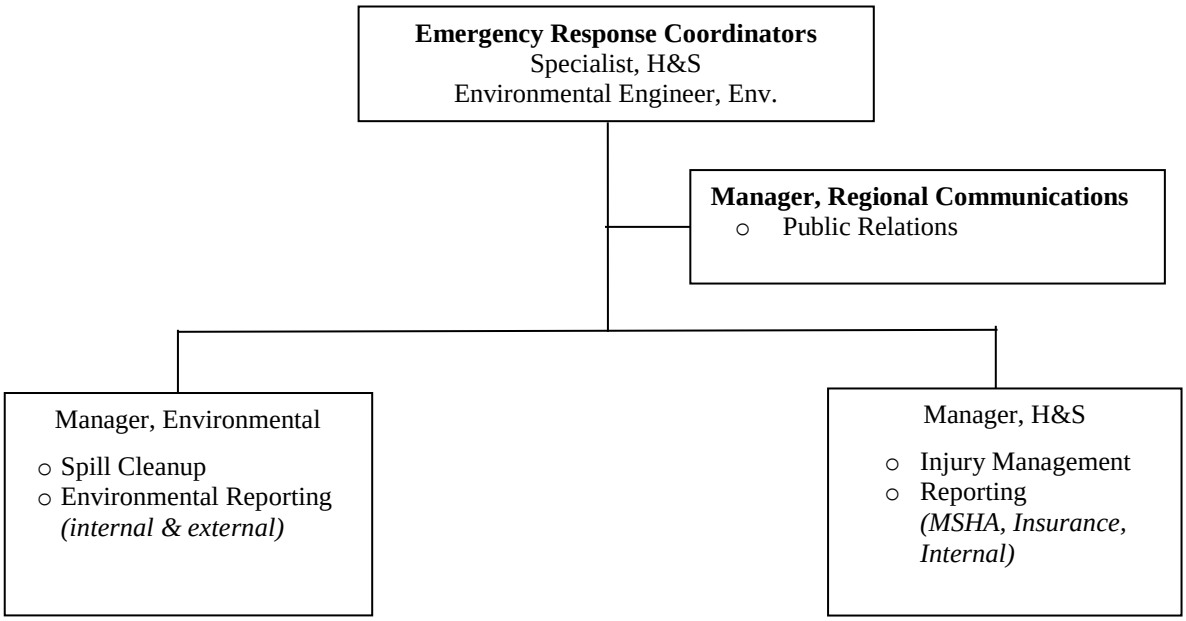
Henderson also manages petroleum products, petroleum containing equipment, chemicals, and waste oils/lubricants. Storage and other technical features of these items are discussed in the facility's SPCC Plan. Refer to Appendix B for the locations of bulk storage chemicals at Henderson Mill.

.

3.0 ORGANIZATION RESPONSIBILITY AND DUTIES

3.1 Organizational Structure

The following flowchart summarizes the emergency response organizational structure for the Henderson Mill. The names and contact information for all listed positions is provided on the *Incident Response Flowchart* found in Appendix A. The responsibilities of each function are further discussed below the flowchart.



3.2 Emergency Response Coordinators

The Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) shall:

- Be familiar with all aspects of this Emergency Response and Contingency Plan, all operations and activities at the Henderson Mill, the location and characteristics of hazardous wastes handled on-site, the location of records within the facility, and the facility layout;
- Be responsible for managing all emergency response incidents. This individual has the authority to commit resources needed to carry out this Contingency plan;
- Take all reasonable measures to ensure that fires, explosions, and releases do not occur, recur, or spread to other areas of the facility. These measures must include, as appropriate, stopping processes and operations, collecting and containing releases, and removing and isolating leaking systems and containers;
- Be on the facility premises or on call with the responsibility for coordinating emergency response measures (at least one coordinator); and
- Be responsible for Emergency Response Coordinator Procedures identified in section 6.0.

3.3 Public Relations Coordinator

The Public Relations Coordinator is responsible for all communications with external parties (excluding government agencies) that are not immediately involved with an emergency response.

3.4 Environmental Manager

Upon being notified of an incident, the Environmental Manager (or his representative) shall be responsible for the following:

a. Providing technical expertise and resources during response and cleanup efforts.
b. If releases are likely to impact "waters of the United States," coordinate the development of dams and berms such that they are in compliance with the Nationwide Section 404 Permit 20 – Oil Spill Cleanup. Under this permit, such dams and berms are only allowed for the containment and cleanup of oil and hazardous substances which are:

    - Subject to the National Contingency Plan (NCP), and
    - Performed in accordance with a Spill Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC), and are concurred with by the NCP "Regional Response Team."

c. Notifying the appropriate Divisional Manager relative to where the Incident occurred.
d. Notifying the General Manager and briefing him on applicable regulatory requirements and recommended actions.
e. Notifying the Corporate Director of Environment, Land and Water.
f. As appropriate to the incident, notification of governmental agencies.

3.5 Health & Safety Department

The Health & Safety Department shall be responsible for providing technical health and safety expertise during an emergency response. Upon being notified of an emergency incident, the Health and Safety Department shall also be responsible for the following:

a. Providing technical expertise and resources regarding the safety of cleanup operations;
b. Notifying Corporate Director of Occupational Health and Safety; and
c. Notifying Mine Safety and Health Administration and other health and safety agencies (if necessary).

3.6 Boiler Operator / Mill Control

Upon being notified of an emergency incident, the Boiler Operator or Mill Control shall be responsible for:

a. Contacting the Mill Emergency Response Team (MERT Team), if there is an injury or fire;
b. Ensuring that the Facility Emergency Response Coordinator or one of the alternates has been notified; and
c. Notifying the on-call safety and environmental representative.

3.7 Area Supervisors and Superintendents

Area Supervisors and Superintendents (or their designees) shall be responsible for assisting the Emergency Coordinator in understanding the systems involved and, as is appropriate and safe to do so, coordinating the shut-down of impacted processes and monitoring of operating systems for leaks, pressure build-ups, gas generation, etc. The Area Supervisor or Superintendent shall also be responsible for notifying their immediate supervisor of the incident.

3.8 Employees and Contractors

Employees and contractors are to report hazardous waste spills, releases, fires or explosions to their supervisors and to the Boiler Operator / Mill Control via the emergency telephone numbers or radio Mayday procedures. Employees and contractors may also participate in emergency response activities as directed by the emergency coordinator and as appropriate to their level of training.

4.0 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

4.1 Emergency Response Equipment

Emergency equipment is located throughout the facility and in close proximity to areas that have an increased risk for potentially harmful releases and incidents.

4.2 Emergency Response and Communication Equipment Maintenance and Testing

Emergency response and preparedness equipment is inspected by the personnel staffing the area in which it is located, with the exception of annual fire extinguisher inspections which are contracted to a private company for the mill site. Preventive maintenance of other critical equipment is managed through Henderson's Preventive Maintenance System (SAP).

4.3 Emergency Response Training

Henderson employees receive emergency incident training during initial MSHA training and annually thereafter through the MSHA refresher course. Personnel receive training on the proper management of hazardous wastes and materials during an annual environmental training class (this class is commonly held in conjunction with the annual MSHA refresher training).

Each person must maintain a record indicating that they have completed their MSHA training and/or annual refresher. Records of annual MSHA training are maintained by the safety department. Records of annual environmental training are maintained by the environmental department.

Contractors and visitors must receive site-specific MSHA training prior to being allowed outside of the office complex. This training covers incident reporting and evacuation requirements.

Henderson's emergency responders receive extensive training on responding to emergency incidents. Standard training for personnel who are authorized to respond to and direct work at an emergency includes 24-hour or 40-hour of initial emergency response training combined with an 8-hour refresher course.

4.4 Emergency Response Drills

Periodic environmental incident drills are conducted for training purposes and to verify the effectiveness of Henderson's environmental incident response systems. These drills serve the primary purposes of ensuring that:

- Site personnel are thoroughly familiar with the applicable incident response procedures;
- Henderson incident response procedures are followed in the event of an environmental incident;
- Henderson incident response procedures are effective; and
- Necessary revisions to Henderson's incident response procedures are identified and implemented.

These drills are not subject to any set schedule, but are conducted at least once every two years.

4.5 Coordination with Local Emergency Response Agencies

Henderson works with local emergency response organizations and teams to:

- Familiarize their personnel with our facility;
- Verify they are capable of providing the resources that may be required in the event of an emergency; and
- Verify that response procedures are compatible and able to be effectively implemented during an emergency.

5.0 RESPONSE AND REPORTING PROCEDURES

The emergency response and reporting procedures to be followed in the event of an environmental incident OR any other spill, injury, fire or explosion are located on the Mill Incident Response Flowchart found in Appendix A of this Plan. This flowchart is also posted throughout the Henderson Mill Site. The sections below expand on the procedures and requirements listed on this flowchart.

5.1 Initial Notification and Evacuation

Upon observing an incident, employees, contractors and visitors are to immediately evacuate the vicinity and call mill control, if they have a radio, call on **Channel 3,5 or 7.**
Upon hearing the emergency call, all employees, visitors, and contractors are immediately required to stop what they are doing and listen for further instructions, observing radio silence in the meantime.

It is highly unlikely that an evacuation of all Henderson facilities would be required. However, individual evacuation routes and assembly areas have been developed for each area of the Henderson Mill Site. These assembly areas are conveyed in initial, annual and site specific trainings and in Appendix A of this plan.

If instructed to evacuate, personnel must immediately evacuate the area and immediately proceed to a designated assembly area via the safest route possible.

5.2 Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) Response Procedures

EMERGENCY RESPONSE COORDINATOR (ERC) PROCEDURES
1. Whenever there is an imminent or actual emergency situation, the ERC (or his/her designee when on-call) must immediately: (a) Activate internal alarms or communications systems if they have not already been activated to notify all facility personnel; (b) Notify appropriate state or local agencies with designated response roles if their help is needed.
2. Whenever there is a release, fire, or explosion, the ERC shall immediately identify the following related to the released materials: • Its character; • The exact source; • The amount or volume of the release; and • The aerial extent. This can be accomplished by observation or review of facility records or manifests and, if necessary, by chemical analysis.
3. The ERC shall assess possible hazards to human health or the environment that may result from the release, fire, or explosion. This assessment shall consider both direct and indirect effects of the release, fire or explosion.
4. If the ERC determines that the facility has had a release, fire or explosion that could threaten human health or the environment outside of the Henderson Mill site, he/she must immediately notify government authorities as required within this IRM.
5. During an emergency, the ERC shall take all reasonable measures necessary to ensure that fires, explosions, and releases do not occur, recur, or spread to other hazardous waste at the facility.
6. The ERC shall determine objectives and priorities in response to the incident including:

• Determine mitigation actions; • Identify resources required for response; • Mobilize those resources; • Stopping processes and operations; • Collecting and containing released waste; and • Removing or isolating containers.
7. If Henderson stops operations in response to a fire, explosion or release, the ERC shall monitor for leaks, pressure buildup, gas generation, or ruptures in valves, pipes or other equipment, wherever this is appropriate and safely done
8. Immediately after an emergency, the ERC shall provide for treating, storing, or disposing of recovered waste, contaminated soil or surface water, or any other material that results from a release fire or explosion at the Mill.
9. The ERC shall ensure that, in the affected area(s) of the facility: • No waste that may be incompatible with the released material is treated, stored, or disposed of until cleanup procedures are completed; and • All emergency equipment listed herein is cleaned and fit for its intended use before operations are resumed.

5.3 Emergency Assistance from Outside Organizations

In the event of an emergency incident that is outside the response capabilities of Henderson personnel, assistance from the appropriate resources identified on the Incident Response Flowchart will be requested. Phone numbers for each of these organizations are provided on the Flowchart, which is located in Appendix A of this IRM.

Personnel from the emergency service providers (i.e., hospital, local ambulance services, etc.) will be advised of materials involved and their likely hazards. Material Safety Data Sheets and other technical references pertaining to hazardous materials will be provided for use by hospital and emergency service providers' personnel as necessary or requested.

5.4 Internal Facility Reporting

The Incident Response Flowchart found in Appendix A lays out the steps for *immediate* internal notification procedures in the case of an environmental spill, injury, fire or explosion. It is **critical** that the incident is reported to the Environmental Department to ensure that:

- Any release is properly cleaned up;
- Any resulting waste is properly characterized, managed and disposed of; and
- Any applicable reporting of the incident is made to company officials and government agencies.

As indicated on the flowchart, the area supervisor for which a spill or release has occurred shall fill out the *Release Report Form* (located on Sharepoint within the Henderson Mill SPCC/MCP) and submit it to the Environmental Department as soon as possible. The form is then completed by the Environmental Department and sent to Legal Counsel, where it will be evaluated further and ultimately returned to the facility.

5.5 Internal Corporate Reporting

Required reporting to the Freeport-McMoRan corporate environmental group is managed through the Incident Management System database. The Environmental Department is responsible for adding all relevant information to this database related to any environmental incident occurring at Henderson.

Verbal reports of environmental incidents are also required to be made to appropriate corporate environmental/legal contacts. As with the preceding electronic reporting, the Environmental Department is responsible for making these verbal reports. The Incident Response Flowchart in Appendix A contains the required contact information.

5.6 External Reporting

Depending on the situation, it may be necessary to report the environmental incident to government or other non-Henderson contacts. The decision to make such a report will be made by the Environmental Department. The Incident Response Flowchart located in Appendix A contains information for potential external contacts to whom an incident may need to be reported. **Unless otherwise instructed, communication with these contacts will only be made by the Environmental Department.**

5.7 Government Agency Reporting

Certain environmental incidents are required to be reported to specified government agencies. These requirements are time sensitive and typically based on:

- Time and duration of the release/spill;
- Type of material released/spilled;
- Quantity of material released/spilled;
- Rate of release/spill of material; and
- Location of release/spill and affected media (i.e. soil, water, air, etc.).

The determination of whether a release/spill is subject to government reporting requirements is often based on complex factors that require special environmental and legal analyses. Additionally, noncompliance with these reporting requirements can result in significant corporate, as well as personal liability. As such, reporting to government agencies will always be coordinated by the Environmental Department.

5.8 Reporting to Downstream Water Users

Downstream water users must also be notified if a spill might affect them. Because of retention times and control points in ponds and settlers, it is very unlikely that such a notification will be necessary. As with the other external contacts, the Environmental Department will make these notifications if necessary (Appendix C).

5.9 Other Reporting (SPCC, SWMP, EPP)

Henderson is required under certain regulatory requirements to maintain environmental plans that contain additional emergency response and reporting requirements. Refer to the Incident Response Flowchart in Appendix A for guidance as to which document should be used in an incident situation.

5.10 Follow-up

Following an initial emergency response, the Emergency Coordinator must work with the appropriate Henderson personnel and departments to ensure that cleanup and other recovery activities are completed expediently.

If Henderson personnel cannot safely cleanup a release, a qualified third-party cleanup company will be hired. To reduce liability, wastes must be disposed of in strict accordance with Federal and State regulations. As such, it is essential that environmental personnel be involved in cleanup and disposal activities.

Following the emergency incident, all employees involved in the response should participate in a debriefing which will evaluate:

1. Response;
2. Equipment problems;
3. Training requirements;
4. Root cause, including who, what, when and why; and/or
5. Applicable SOPs, infrastructure, and surveillance.

6.0RECORDKEEPING

Records are maintained per the appropriate plan and procedure and in accordance with the Company's Records Retention Program.

Appendix A

Incident Response Flow Chart

INCIDENT OCCURS

RESPOND

In the event of ANY emergency involving **INJURY, FIRE,** or **PETROLEUM OR CHEMICAL SPILLS,** call the BOILER OPERATOR at **942-3501.**

If you do not have access to a telephone, state there is an emergency to Mill Control on any of the radio channels **"1 through 8"**

If you are unable to use the Henderson radio to report any emergency, you can use any regular mill phone. First dial **"9"** and then **"9-1-1"** to reach Grand County or Summit County Dispatch.

If the release involves a **HAZARDOUS MATERIAL,** remain a safe distance away from the material unless you are trained in hazardous materials response procedures.

If the release involves **HIGHLY TOXIC MATERIALS** or is a **LARGE VOLUME SPILL,** evacuate the area and call the **BOILER OPERATOR** at **942-3501 or Mill Control at 942-3532.**

If able to do so safely, **MITIGATE THE RELEASE**

1. Attempt to extinguish incipient stage fires
2. Shut off pumps, close valves, etc. if material is still being released. Shut off motors and electrical circuits.
3. In case of injury, begin first aid up to the level of your training.

If able to do so safely, **CONTAIN THE RELEASE**

1. Contain the spread of the released material with compatible absorbent material
   - Cover spill with enough absorbent material to contain all of the liquid.
   - Start from the outer edge of the spill and work towards the center.
2. If necessary, construct earthen berms or pits to contain the released material.
3. Precautions should be taken to prevent the release from reaching waterways (ponds, creeks, or water treatment systems).

If able to do so safely, **CLEAN UP THE RELEASE**

1. Use appropriate method to clean up the applied absorbent
2. Pick up any saturated booms.
3. Place materials in a compatible/DOT approved container

NOTIFY

Immediate Supervisor

Immediate Superintendent or Duty Manager

Mill Ops Superintendent
Matt Wolfgang
(720) 942-3221
(720) 251-1082 (cell)

Maintenance Superintendent
Shawn Lechman
(720) 942-3478
(970)509-9283 (cell)

Mill Manager
Marcus Ammon
(720) 942-3225
(720)325-7333 (cell)

Mill Control
(720) 942-3532

Boiler Operator
(720) 942-3501

Mill Sr. Environmental Engineer
Tim Haynes
(720) 942-3518
(970)216-5744(cell)

Mill Environmental Engineer II
Amber Parmet
(720) 942-3480
(720)400-9459 (cell)

Mine Environmental
Alex Ungers
(720) 942-3384
(720)285-0985 (cell)

Mine Environmental
Rob Conley
(720) 942-3701
(303) 523-5937 (cell)

Environmental Manager
Miguel Hamarat
(720) 942-3255
(303) 476-3632 (cell)

Information Exchange and Coordination

STOP
Unless otherwise instructed, communication with these contacts will only be made by the Environmental Department

REPORTABLE QUANTITY?

NO

Document and complete Incident/Spill Report

Send report to:
Freeport McMoRan Legal Counsel

YES

INTERNAL REPORTING

General Manager
Stu Teuscher
(720) 942-3223

Manager – CO Administration
Bryce Romig
(303) 809-1503

Environmental Manager
Miguel Hamarat
(720) 942-3255

OR if unavailable
Senior Site Representative

Freeport McMoRan – Environmental Dept
Jerry Roose
(602) 366-8458

Other (as necessary)
Bill Cobb
(602) 366-7826

Freeport McMoRan – Legal Counsel
Michael Wood
(602) 633-8586
Gallagher and Kennedy – Legal Counsel
Lee Decker
(602) 208-9090

STOP
Unless otherwise instructed, communication with these contacts will only be made by the Environmental Department

EXTERNAL REPORTING

EPF FAILURE

Follow emergency procedures and reporting protocol in the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP).

AIR UPSET

For additional guidance, reference the **Air Permit**

HAZARDOUS WASTE SPILL

In general, a reportable spill includes **hazardous chemicals equal to or in excess** of the "Federal Reportable Quantity" and/or the Extremely Hazardous Substances (EHS) RQ under EPCRA

For additional guidance, reference the **Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan**

VERBAL NOTIFICATION needs to be made to the following **IMMEDIATELY:**

The National Response Center (NRC)
1-800-424-8802

For hazardous substances with the potential to affect off-site persons that equal or exceed RQ, notification must be delivered to the following within 24-hours:

The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE)
1-877-518-5608

Clear Creek County (LEPC Local Dispatch and committee contact)
303-679-2320

Grand County (LEPC Local Dispatch and committee contact)
970-887-2732

Summit County (LEPC Local Dispatch and committee contact)
970-668-8600

Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining & Safety (DRMS)
303-866-3567

A **WRITTEN REPORT** must be submitted **by the Emergency Coordinator** to the following:

EPCRA Release Report submitted within **7 calendar days of release** to CEPC and LEPC

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE)
WITHIN 15 DAYS of release(*only for LQG with contingency plan in effect)

A COPY must be sent to the following:

The Colorado Division of Reclamation and Mining Safety (DRMS)

Clear Creek County LEPC
Grand County LEPC
Summit County LEPC

NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE

For additional guidance, reference the **Stormwater Management Plan**

VERBAL NOTIFICATION needs to be made to the **CDPHE Water Quality Emergency Management Program** within **24 HOURS** if ANY non-stormwater discharge:

1. Leads to any noncompliance which may endanger health of the environment regardless of the cause of the incident

2. Leads to any unanticipated bypass which exceeds an effluent limitations in the permit

3. Leads to any upset or spill which causes an exceedance of any effluent limitation in the permit

4. Causes daily maximum violations for any of the pollutants limited by the permit and specified as requiring 24-hour notification

A **WRITTEN REPORT** must be submitted to the **Division WITHIN 5 DAYS of release**

PETROLEUM OR CHEMICAL SPILL THAT HAS REACHED/HAS POTENITAL TO REACH SURFACE WATER

For additional guidance, reference the **Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan**

VERBAL NOTIFICATION needs to be made to the following within **24 HOURS:**

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE)
1-877-518-5608

Colorado Division of Reclamation and Mining Safety (DRMS)
303-866-3567

VERBAL NOTIFICATION needs to be made to the **National Response Center (NRC) AS SOON AS POSSIBLE** if ANY discharge of petroleum:

1. Violates water quality standards
2. Cause a film or sheen on the water's surface
3. Forms a sludge or emulsion beneath the water's surface

1-800-424-8802

NOTE: Before notifying the NRC, be sure that ALL internal contacts have been notified

A **WRITTEN REPORT** must be submitted to the following:

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE)
WITHIN 5 DAYS of release

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
ONLY IF greater than 1.000 gallons has been released OR is the 2nd release of 42 gallons or greater
WITHIN 60 DAYS of release

EMERGENCY CONTACTS					
POLICE, FIRE, AMBULANCE - 911					
EMERGENCY COORDINATORS					
TITLE	NAME	WORK PHONE	CELL PHONE	HOME PHONE	HOME ADDRESS
Primary	Tim Haynes	720-942-3518	970-216-5744	970-409-9863	On File With HR
Secondary	Miguel Hamarat	720-942-3255	303-809-1503	970-762-4104	On File With HR
Backup	Boiler Operator	720-942-3501	Radio Channel 5		

EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTRACTORS		
CONTRACTOR	PHONE NUMBER	CONTACT NAME
Belfor Environmental, Inc.	1-800-856-3333	Frank Johnson/Mark Churchill
Clean Harbors	1-800-645-8265	

EXTERNAL CONTACTS *(TO BE MADE BY ENV. OR H&S DEPTS.)*	
AGENCY	PHONE NUMBER
National Response Center (NRC)	(800) 424-8802
Clear Creek County Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC)	(303) 679-2320
Clear Creek County Health Department	(303) 679-2365
Clear Creek County Sheriff	(303) 679-2376
Grand County Local Emergency Planning Committee	(970) 531-2876
Grand County Health Department	(970) 725-3288
Grand County Sheriff	(970) 725-3343
Summit County Local Emergency Planning Committee	(970) 668-8600
Summit County Health Department	(970) 668-9161
Summit County Sheriff	(970) 453-2232
Kremmling Memorial Hospital	(970) 724-3442
Summit Medical Center	(970) 668-3300
Colorado State Oil Inspector	(303) 318-8525; 1-800-518-5608 (after-business hours)
Colorado State Patrol	(970) 668-6840 (Frisco Office)
Colorado Emergency Planning Commission (CEPC)	(303) 239-4398
Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) Hazardous Materials and Emergency Response Division	(303) 692-3300; 1-800-518-5608 (after business hours)
Division of Mining Reclamation and Safety (DRMS)	(303) 866-3567
Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) - Water Quality Control Division	(303) 692-3500 (303) 692-3468 (after business hours) (877) 518-5608 (Spill #)
Region VIII of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Spill Report Line	(303) 312-6312; 1-800-227-8914 (after business hours)

EMERGENCY EVACUATION ASSEMBLY AREAS		
	Primary	**Secondary**
Evacuation	Main Mill Parking Lot, Mobile Equipment Shop	All outlying areas (Portal, PC2/PC3, Tailings, etc.)
Shelter-In-Place	Headhouse, PC3/SC1 Transfer, SC1 Drivehouse	N/A

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company

Doc Class: EMS
Doc Owner: Environmental
Doc Location: HWEB/Env SharePoint/Emergency Response/Incident Response Manuals/Mill/Incident Response Flowchart (Henderson Mill)
******Printed Documents are Uncontrolled******

REVISION	DATE
T. HAYNES	April 2013
T. HAYNES	July 2013
T. HAYNES	Dec 2014
T. HAYNES	Mar 2015
T. HAYNES	Aug 2015

CLIMAX MOLYBDENUM COMPANY
HENDERSON OPERATIONS
PARSHALL, CO

HENDERSON MILL
INCIDENT RESPONSE FLOWCHART

Aquionix
3700 E. 41st Ave.
Denver, CO 80216-6504
303-289-7520 (Office)
303-289-7521 (Fax)

DESIGNED BY: MT
DRAWN BY: MT
DATE DRAWN: 11-21-2010
SCALE: NONE
FILE:

Appendix B

SPCC Bulk Chemical Inventory List

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
Barge		Tailings	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Glycol	2,500.00	Semi-Annual Inspections. Periodic preventitive maintenance.	(1) Contained by tailings facility	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
BO1		Inside the Bulk Oil & Used Oil Storage Buildings	SPCC Storage Area	Used/New Oil, Trans. Fluid, Lubricant	15,000.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Building perimeter equipped with concrete berm providing 8,250-gal containment; (2) Spill kits available	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
BO2		Bulk Oil Storage Building & Used Oil Storage Building.	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Sodium Hypochlorite	55.00	Semi-Annual Inspections	(1) Building Perimeter contained by concrete berm providing 8,250 gallons of containment; (2) Spill kits available	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
C10		PC2/PC2 Transfer Station	SPCC Tank	Hydraullic Oil	67.00	Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)	(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
C2		PC2 - conveyor transfer motor located on second deck	SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Oil	192.00	Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)	(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
C3		PC2 - Storage area along North wall	SPCC Storage Area	Gear Lube/ transmission Fluid, Used Oil	220.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment if nec	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
C4		Outbuilding North of PC2	SPCC Tank	Diesel	100.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Outbuilding is contained by concrete berm around foundation; Floor is sloped towards the center of the room.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
C6		PC2 PC3 Transfer Station	SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Fluid	65.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
C7		PC2 - conveyor transfer motor located on second deck	SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Oil	192.00	Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)	(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
C8		PC2 - conveyor transfer motor located on second deck	SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Oil	192.00	Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)	(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
C9		PC2 - conveyor transfer motor located on second deck	SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Oil	192.00	Monthly inspection; Periodic preventive maintenance (Ellipse)	(1) Building contained by concrete berm; (2) Tertiary containment via trench drains throughout building draining to a large sump; (3) Quaternary containment via bermed retention pond adjacent to building that can be used for additional containment	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
D2		Outside SW Wall of Mill - By clarifier	SPCC Tank	Diesel	2,007.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by building itself and surrounding low-lying area, 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
D3		Outside the Mill building on the south side.	SPCC Storage Area	New Product	330.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by spill containment pallets, 2) Tertiary containment provided by low-lying area in parking lot, which ultimately drains to the tailings storage facility	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
EB1		East Branch Reservoir pump house	SPCC Storage Area	New Oil	55.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by flammable cabinet and building sump system	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
FT1		Diesel Tank - North East of Haz Wst Bldg	SPCC Tank	Diesel	8,000.00	Monthly inspection; hand-actuated electric switch, monthly inspection as part of Hazardous Waste Storage Areas inspection protocol; level sensors and alarms	(1) 8,800-gal secondary containment; double walled tanks	Required - STI-SP-001 (1)	Internal: N/A External: N/A
FT2		Gasoline Tank - North East of Haz Wst Bldg	SPCC Tank	Gasoline	8,000.00	Monthly inspection; hand-actuated electric switch, monthly inspection as part of Hazardous Waste Storage Areas inspection protocol; level sensors and alarms	(1) 8,800-gal secondary containment; double walled tanks	Required - STI-SP-001 (1)	Internal: N/A External: N/A
HCL1		HCl Tanks - N of Mill Building	Non-SPCC Storage Area	HCl (35-40%)	50,000.00	Monthly inspection; shift inspections for leaks/release completed 1-2x/day	Fenced and lined containment berm, with a layer of limestone bedding material to absorb and neutralize spills. A collection sump captures any free liquid that might be spilled. The containment volume within the berm is greater than 100,000 gallons.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
L1		Loci Shop	SPCC Tank	Used Oil Tote	550.00	Monthly inspection; full totes are temporarily stored in the fully contained oil storage building before shipment off-site.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
L10		Loci Shop	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Bed Liner Liquid	220.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
L14		Loci Shop Area - East Bay	SPCC Storage Area	New and Used Oil	55.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Secondary containment provided by the spill containment pallets; (2) Tertiary secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
L6		Loci Shop	SPCC Tank	Oil, PC2 Gear Reducer Replacement Motor	192.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
L7		Loci Shop	SPCC Tank	Oil, PC3 Gear Reducer Replacement Motor	67.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
L8		Loci Shop	SPCC Tank	Oil, SC1 Gear Reducer Replacement Motor	153.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
L9		Loci Shop	SPCC Tank	Oil, Head House Gear Reducer Replacement Motor	67.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M1		Mill Building - E side of mill 1	SPCC Tank	Lubricating Oil (Chevron 320)	4,000.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) The tank sets on two concrete raised pads sloping gently to the mill sump system, thickener and tailings pond.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M10		Mill Building - East side of Mill 1	SPCC Storage Area	Used Oil	1,000.00	Monthly inspection; routine visual inspection; full containers are transferred to contained oil storage building before shipment.	(1) Contained by double walled tank; (2) Tertiary containment via the mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment..	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M13		Mill Building - Boiler room	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Oxygen Scavenger	900.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M14		Mill Building - Boiler Room	Non-SPCC Tank	Saturated Brine Solution	180.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M2		Mill Building	SPCC Tank	Pine Oil	14,400.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by a concrete secondary structure; (2) Tertiary containment via the mill sump system, thickener and tailings pond.	Required - STI-SP-001 (1)	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M21		Mill Building - Upper Leach Deck	Non-SPCC Tank	Caustic - Sodium Hydroxide	2,000.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M22		Mill Building - Upper Leach Deck	Non-SPCC Tank	9N9 Head Tank	500.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M23		Mill Building - Flammable Cabinets on the Upper and Lower Leach Decks	SPCC Storage Area	New Oil	330.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by flammable cabinets, (2) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M25		Mill Building - 3rd Deck. North Side of Pebble Circuit (above pine oil room)	SPCC Tank	Diesel	2,050.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the surrounding concrete structure, (2) Contained by Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M27		Mill Building - b/w pillars G33 - G34	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Ore Prep F 579 Frother	500.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required as the tank is less than 30,000 gallons, elevated and bottom is accessible for inspection	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M29		Mill Building - flammable cabinets on the flotation deck b/w pillars H29-H30.	SPCC Tank	New Oil	440.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by flammable cabinets, (2) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M3		Mill Building	SPCC Tank	Vapor Oil	14,400.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection, 2) Routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment provided by the building itself and sump system, 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Required - STI-SP-001 (1)	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M35		Mill Building - packing room	Non-SPCC Tank	Saturated Brine Solution	8,300.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M36		Bulk Oil Storage	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Corrosion Inhibitor/Oxygen Scavenger/Ultrion 8187	400.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M38		Mill Building - 2nd Deck, boiler room	Non-SPCC Tank	Ethylene Glycol (50%), Glycol Expansion Tank	11,175.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M4		Mill Building	SPCC Tank	Diesel	14,400.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection, 2) Routine shift inspection	1) Secondary containment is provided by the building and sump, 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Required - STI-SP-001 (1)	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M40		Mill Building - behind regrind	Non-SPCC Tank	Syntex	17,000.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the surrounding concrete structure, (2) Contained by Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M41		Mill Building - near pillar G31	Non-SPCC Tank	Syntex	33,000.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M42		Mill Building - between pillar G34 and G35	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Orfom D8 Depressant (Caustic)	5,400.00	Monthly Inspection	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M43		Mill Building - Heating System (boilers, heat exchangers, and pipelines)	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Ethylene Glycol (50%)	11,000.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the mill sump system, thickener and tailings pond; (2) Leaks or breaks in the system may be isolated by shutoff valves; (3) Drainage or spills due to routine maintenance are captured and recycled by placing in the make-up tank;	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M44		Mill Building - Outside, southwest corner	Non-SPCC Tank	Lime	31,760.00	Semi-Annual Inspections	(1) Secondary containment provided by the low-lying areas in the surrounding parking lot, as well as the drainage that reports to the Tailings Storage Facility	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M45		Henderson Mill	Non-SPCC Storage Area	HCl, Sodium Chlorite, Chlorine Dioxide	330.00	Semi-Annual Inspections	(1) Secondary containment provided by the building itself, (2) Tertiary containment provided by the low-lying areas in the surrounding parking lot and the drainage that reports to the Tailings Storage Facility	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M46		Boiler area flammable cabinets	SPCC Storage Area	Grease	275.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by flammable cabinet and building sump system	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M47		Regrind level 1 flammable cabinets and petron storage area	SPCC Storage Area	Lube and Petron	660.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by flammable cabinet and building sump system	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M49		Regrind level 2 flammable cabinets and petron storage area	SPCC Storage Area	Lube and Petron	440.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by flammable cabinet and building sump system	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M5		Mill Building	Non-SPCC Tank	Non Ionic surfactant (9N9)	9,400.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M51		Mill Regrind Area	SPCC Storage Area	Spent Petron	560.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection 2) routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment provided by Mill building sump system 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M52		Mill Regrind Area	SPCC Storage Area	Spent Petron	220.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection 2) routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment provided by Mill building sump system 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M53		Mill Regrind Area	SPCC Storage Area	Lube and Petron	220.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection 2) Routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment provided by Mill building sump system 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M54		In spill cabinets/lockers	SPCC Storage Area	Lubricants	440.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection 2) Routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment provided by lockers and Mill building sump system 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings storage facility 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M55		Beside Regrind Mill #1	SPCC Tank	Oil	93.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M56		Beside Regrind Mill #2	SPCC Tank	Oil	93.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M57		Beside Regrind Mill #3	SPCC Tank	Oil	93.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M58		Beside Regrind Mill #4	SPCC Tank	Oil	93.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M59		Beside Regrind Mill #5	SPCC Tank	Oil	55.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M6		Mill Building	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Sodium Lauryl Sulfate - Empicol LCV	0.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M60		Beside Regrind Mill #6 and #7	SPCC Tank	Oil	55.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M61		SW corner of Mill building	SPCC Tank	Turbine Oil	70.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
M62		SW corner of Mill building	SPCC Tank	Turbine Oil	70.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M7		Mill Building - Packing Dock	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Molybdenum Disulfide	0.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	(1) Solid non-viscous material; (2) contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
M8		Mill Building	Non-SPCC Tank	Nokes	21,800.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by the Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
ME10		TNT Building Area	SPCC Mobile Tank	Diesel	74.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
ME11		TNT Building Area	SPCC Mobile Tank	Diesel	74.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
ME12		Topsoil Shop	SPCC Mobile Tank	Diesel	74.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
ME13		Topsoil Shop	SPCC Mobile Tank	Diesel	74.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
ME14		Topsoil Shop	SPCC Mobile Tank	Diesel and Lube	74.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	Sized secondary containment not required for mobile refuelers. (1) General secondary containment via drainage to Mill sump system, thickener and tailings impoundment.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
ME2		Mobile Equip Shop - wash bay	SPCC Storage Area	New/Used Oil Filters	2,000.00	Monthly inspection; full totes are temporarily stored in the fully contained oil storage building before delivery to mobile equipment shop.	(1) Contained by covered poly secondary containment unit; (2) Tertiary containment via concrete berm around room; (3) Quaternary containment via drainage to concrete sump in wash bay.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
ME3		Mobile Equip Shop - wash bay	SPCC Tank	Diesel	1,000.00	Monthly inspection; full totes are temporarily stored in the fully contained oil storage building before deliver to shop or shipment off-site.	(1) Contained by poly secondary containment unit; (2) Tertiary containment via concrete berm around room; (3) Quaternary containment via drainage to concrete sump in wash bay.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
ME5		Mobile Equip Shop - Main bay	SPCC Storage Area	New and Used Oil	275.00	Monthly inspection; full totes are temporarily stored in the fully contained oil storage building before delivery to shop.	(1) Contained by building and concrete sump in wash bay	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
ME6		Mobile Equip Shop Area	SPCC Storage Area	Diesel	74.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	Containment dependent on location of applicator	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
ME8		Pond Shop Area	SPCC Mobile Tank	Diesel	74.00	Monthly inspection; routine shift inspections.	Containment dependent on location of applicator	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
ME9		Mobile Equip Shop - Outside building	SPCC Storage Area	New and Used Product	275.00	(1) Monthly SPCC inspection (2) Routine shift inspection	(1) Contained by secondary containment structure	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
N1		Nokes Building	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Phosphorous Pentasulfide	0.00	Monthly inspection; shift inspections; H2S alarms.	(1) Solid non-viscous material, spills cleaned up immediately upon discovery	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
N2A		Nokes Building	Non-SPCC Tank	Sodium Hydroxide (50%)	12,300.00	Monthly inspection; the NaOH tanks are also equipped with sonic level detectors and local alarms that warn of high tank level; This NaOH sump also contains a high level alarm which would provide warning in the event of a large release such as a tank rupture	(1) Building contained via metal and concrete berm; (2) the floor of the NaOH storage tank room is sloped towards a sump which pumps any spills to the thickener.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
N2B		Nokes Building	Non-SPCC Tank	Sodium Hydroxide (50%)	12,300.00	Monthly inspection; the NaOH tanks are also equipped with sonic level detectors and local alarms that warn of high tank level; This NaOH sump also contains a high level alarm which would provide warning in the event of a large release such as a tank rupture	(1) Building contained via metal and concrete berm; (2) the floor of the NaOH storage tank room is sloped towards a sump which pumps any spills to the thickener.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
N3		Nokes Building	Non-SPCC Tank	Mix Tank	10,500.00	Monthly inspection; The Nokes building sump also contains a high level alarm which would provide warning in the event of a large release such as a tank rupture.	(1) Building contained via metal and concrete berm; (2) the floor of the NaOH storage tank room is sloped towards a sump which pumps any spills to the thickener.	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
P1		Outside SW Wall of Mill - By clarifier	SPCC Storage Area	Petron	250.00	1) Monthly inspections	1) Secondary containment provided by spill pallets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the low lying parking lot; 3) Spill cleanup material located inside Mill building	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
PM1		Behind Mill 1	SPCC Storage Area	Grease, Gear Lube, New and Used Oil	200.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
PM2		Behind Mill 2	SPCC Storage Area	Grease, Gear Lube	200.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
PM3		Behind Mill 3	SPCC Storage Area	Grease, Gear Lube, Hydraulic Oil	200.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
PM4		Behind Mill 4	SPCC Storage Area	Grease, Gear Lube	200.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment is provided by spill containment pallets and/or spill cabinets; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 3) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
PM5		Under primary mill 1.	SPCC Storage Area	Spent Petron	55.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
PM6		Under the primary mill 2.	SPCC Storage Area	Spent Petron	55.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
PM7		Under primary mill 3.	SPCC Storage Area	Spent Petron	55.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
PM8		Under primary mill 4.	SPCC Storage Area	Spent Petron	55.00	Monthly inspections; Routine shift inspections.	1) Secondary containment provided by the Mill sump system; 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
PW1		Process Water Pad	Non-SPCC Tank	Process Water	1,000,000.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection, 2) Audible alarm system	1) Secondary containment provided by the low-lying area	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
PW2		Process Water Pad	Non-SPCC Tank	Process Water	1,000,000.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection, 2) Audible alarm system	1) Secondary containment is provided by the surrounding low-lying area	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
R1		Cabinets in reclaim tunnels - all four reclaim areas are grouped together.	SPCC Storage Area	Spent Grease	440.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by the building itself, 2) Tertiary containment provided by drainage that reports to tailings storage facility	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
SC1		SC1 Drivehouse	SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Oil	153.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
SC2		SC1 Drivehouse	Non-SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Oil	48.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
SC3		SC1 Drivehouse	Non-SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Oil	48.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
SC4		SC1 Drivehouse	Non-SPCC Tank	Hydraulic Oil	48.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
SC5		PC3/SC1	SPCC Tank	Hydraullic Oil	67.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
SC6		PC3/SC1	SPCC Tank	Hydraullic Oil	67.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
SC7		PC3/SC1	SPCC Tank	Hydraullic Oil	67.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
SC8		PC3/SC1	SPCC Tank	Oil, PC3 Hydraulic Cylinder	200.00	Monthly inspection.	(1) Contained by grated trench drains to 2,000-gal sump oil/water separator; (2) tertiary containment by building and building walls.	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T10		Across road from Topsoil Shop	SPCC Tank	Transformer Oil	258.00	1) Monthly inspections	1) Secondary containment is provided by concrete structure; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T11		Inside new Tailings building	SPCC Storage Area	New and Used Oil	55.00	1) Monthly inspection	1) Secondary containment is provided by the spill containment pallets; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
T13		Coherex Applicator - Mobile machinery	SPCC Mobile Tank	Coherex	3,000.00	Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; routine shift inspections, SWMP.	(1) Vehicles permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T14		Coherex Applicator - Mobile machinery	SPCC Mobile Tank	Coherex	3,000.00	Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; routine shift inspections, SWMP.	(1) Vehicles permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T15		Coherex Applicator - Mobile machinery	SPCC Mobile Tank	Coherex	3,000.00	Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; routine shift inspections, SWMP.	(1) Vehicles permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T1A		Coherex Tanks - Near pond maintenance building	SPCC Tank	Coherex	10,000.00	Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; visual leak detection system in place to determine if drainage; routine shift inspections, SWMP.	(1) Double walled tanks; (2) Tertiary containment via concrete pad that drains to ditch along dam side of access road to seep collection system.	Required - STI-SP-001 (1)	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
T1B		Coherex Tanks - Near pond maintenance building	SPCC Tank	Coherex	10,000.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment is provided by the surrounding earthen berm, 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Required - STI-SP-001 (1)	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T2		Coherex Applicator - Mobile machinery	SPCC Mobile Tank	Coherex	3,000.00	Monthly inspection; biodegradable hydrocarbon; routine shift inspections, SWMP.	(1) Vehicles permitted to operate only in areas that are contained within the seep pump back system or tailings pond drainage.	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T4		South of the tailings impoundment	SPCC Tank	Diesel	412.00	1) Monthly inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by the earthen berm and low-lying area surrounding the pump; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T5		Williams Fork Pump House (4-pumps)	Non-SPCC Storage Area	Lubricating Oil	40.00	1) Monthly SPCC inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by the earthen berm, 2) Spill cleanup materials are located nearby	Not Required - Not required for another reason - See comments/notes	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T7		On the east side of the tailings impoundment	SPCC Tank	Diesel	412.00	1) Monthly inspection	1) Secondary containment provided by the earthen berm and low-lying area surrounding the pump; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment	Not Required - Not Required by STI SP001 as the Tank is equal or less than 5,000 gallons and frequently inspected	Internal: N/A External: N/A

Tank ID	Photo	Location	Container Type	Container Contents	Capacity (gallons)	Discharge Prevention Measures (BMPs)	Discharge/Drainage Controls (containment, berming)	Integrity Testing Applicability	Integrity Testing Deadline
T8		West side of the new Tailings Barge Shop	SPCC Tank	Diesel	8,000.00	Monthly inspection; Routine shift inspections	1) Secondary containment is provided by the tank's double-wall; 2) Tertiary containment provided by the tailings impoundment	Required - STI-SP-001 (1)	Internal: N/A External: N/A
T9		New Barge Location - is the larger of the two transformers	SPCC Tank	Transformer Oil	497.00	1) Monthly inspections	1) Secondary containment is provided by concrete structure; 2) Tertiary containment is provided by the tailings impoundment	Not Required - Not required for this is an oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing device/equipment	Internal: N/A External: N/A
				Total Capacity	2,379,823.00				

APPENDIX B

SPCC Bulk Chemical Inventory List

The most current Bulk Chemical Inventory List may be found on the Henderson Environmental Department's Sharepoint Site in the SPCC folder under the Water Quality Tab.

Click here to access the most current list.

Appendix C

Henderson Operations Spill Management Procedure

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company

Henderson Operations
Standard Operating Procedure

Department	Operating Area
Environmental	All Operational Areas

SOP Title

Spill Management and Reporting Procedure

Purpose & Scope

This procedure is to be used as a guidance document for the spill of common chemicals[1]. The Environmental Department should be contacted whenever there is a spill of a chemical not identified in this procedure or if any question exists relative to how to manage or report a spill. This procedure applies to spills on the surface and underground.

Safety

PPE Requirements:
Wear appropriate PPE including safety glasses, hard hat, steel toed boots, hearing protection, reflective clothing and respirator in areas that require them.

Warnings and Precautions:
Performing this task improperly could result in damage to equipment, damage or loss of materials, environmental hazards or spills, disciplinary action or other consequences. To prevent danger and avoid errors strictly follow all safety guidelines, inspect work areas before starting, inspect all equipment, and follow any other appropriate precautions.

Environmental

Environmental SOP

Responsible Parties

All Henderson personnel and contractors.

Specialized Tools/Skills/Training

Review and understand this procedure and applicable regulations.

Reference Materials

[1] Common Chemicals assumes chemicals which do not have a reportable quantity that is one gallon or less. There are believed to be none on site at the time of this revision.

Henderson Mine Incident Response Manual (IRM)

Henderson Mill Incident Response Manual (IRM)

Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC)

Henderson Operations Emergency Response Plans/Procedures

Waste Management Plan

Step by Step Procedure

Environmental Department Must be Contacted

If any one of the items listed below is true, the Environmental department must be notified:

- More than one gallon of a non-petroleum product[2] or gasoline is spilled
- More than 10 gallons of a petroleum product[3] is spilled
- The spill is on a permeable surface above ground
- The spill cannot be cleaned up before the end of shift
- The spill may enter a stream, pond, or other surface water body (*in the event of a release to any stream, pond or surface water body [Particularly, Water of the United States], rapid reporting is required, as additional reporting may be required within a very limited timeframe*)

Environmental Department Does Not Need to be Contacted

All of the items listed below must be true for the Environmental department not to be notified:

- Less than 10 gallons of petroleum products (except gasoline) is spilled
- Less than one gallon some other chemical (including gasoline) is spilled
- The spill is on an impermeable surface
- The spill will be cleaned up before the end of shift
- The spill will not enter any stream, pond, or other surface water body

Clean-up Methods

- Petroleum products should be cleaned up with an absorbent material such as floor dry or absorbent booms and pads. The oily floor dry, booms and pads should be placed in the trash if the absorbent material is not saturated (dripping or free, unabsorbed liquid). If the spill material IS saturated, please contain and contact the environmental department for further guidance.
- Other chemicals should be cleaned up according to their Safety Data Sheets and other requirements specified by the Environmental Department.

Spill Reporting

Any member of the environmental department can be notified when a spill occurs. The environmental department will decide if further reporting and/or notifications are necessary. When spill notification is required, the environmental department should be contacted as soon as possible.

Last Name	First Name	Office @	Office Number	Mobile Number	Email Address
Conley	Rob	Mine	720-942-3701	303-523-5937	robert_conley@fmi.com
Elliott	Lori	Mine	720-942-3415	720-334-9671	lori_elliott@fmi.com
Hamarat	Miguel	Mine	720-942-3255	303-476-3632	miguel_hamarat@fmi.com
Haynes	Tim	Mill	720-942-3518	970-216-5744	timothy_haynes@fmi.com
Koester	Whitney	Mine	720-942-3420	720-224-6706	whitney_koester@fmi.com

[2] Gasoline, paint, concrete accelerant, degreasers, cement, coagulant, antifreeze, epoxies, micon and other chemicals
[3] Used oil, new oil, diesel fuel, hydraulic oil, grease

Parmet	Amber	Mill	720-942-3480	720-505-9019	amber_parmet@fmi.com
Siron	Mark	Mine	720-942-3405	720-862-5586	mark_siron@fmi.com
Ungers	Alex	Mine	720-942-3384	720-589-8205	alex_ungers@fmi.com

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING
THESE PROCEDURES, PLEASE CONTACT THE ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT

Revision History

Rev	Revision Summary
08/28/12	Comprehensive revision to entire procedure
11/1/12	Revision of "clean-up methods"
4/26/2013	Annual review/Addition of Environmental Department Contact Information
2/7/2014	Updated new phone numbers/added comment regarding limited timeframe to contact state or federal agencies as a result of any spills entering water of the United States
8/12/2014	Updated formatting/updated names
8/7/2015	Updated contacts
11/11/2015	Annual Review

Appendix D
Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan

Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan

EPA Identification Number COD000695064

HENDERSON MILL

December 2016

Prepared by:

Aquionix. Inc
3700 E. 41st Ave
Denver, CO 80216
303-289-7520
www.aquionix.com

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Copy #	Copy Holder
1	Summit County Fire Department
2	Summit County Sheriff's Office
3	Summit County LEPC
4	Kremmling Volunteer Fire Department
5	Grand County Sheriff's Office
6	Grand County LEPC

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Purpose:

Although this facility is designed, constructed, maintained, and operated in a manner that minimizes the possibility for emergency incidents such as fire, explosions and any unplanned sudden or non-sudden releases of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents to air, soil, or surface water, this Contingency Plan has been developed to describe actions that will be performed at the Henderson Mill to minimize the hazards to human health and the environment in the unlikely event of such incidents.

The provisions of this Plan shall be carried out immediately whenever:

1) **The Henderson Mill qualifies as a Large Quantity Generator; and**

2) **There is a fire, explosion, or release of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents which could threaten human health or the environment.**

Regulatory References

This Contingency Plan has been developed in general accordance with 6 Code of Colorado Regulations (CCR) 1007-3:

- 262.34(a)(4) – Large Quantity Generator Requirements
- 265 Subpart C – Preparedness and Prevention
- 265 Subpart D – Contingency Plan and Emergency Procedures

Review and Revision:

This Contingency will be reviewed and amended, if necessary, whenever:

- Applicable regulations are revised;
- The plan fails in an emergency;
- There are significant changes in the facility, in its design, construction, operation, maintenance or other circumstances that materially increases the potential for fires, explosions, or releases of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents or changes the response necessary in an emergency ;
- The list of Emergency Response Coordinators (ERC) changes;
- The list of emergency equipment changes; or
- Drills, exercises, or inspections (internal or external) indicate that a change is needed.

Related Plans and Procedures:

The Henderson Mill Contingency Plan has been developed in association with the following plans and procedures:

Title	Purpose
Waste Management Plan	Describes procedures and regulatory requirements for pre-transport handling, labeling, and management of hazardous waste generated on-site.
SPCC/MCP Plan	Spill control, containment and countermeasures plan includes the engineering and administrative controls in place to prevent the discharge of oil or hazardous chemicals to navigable waters.
Henderson Mill Emergency Notification and Emergency Procedures Manual	Outlines emergency notification and emergency procedures for Mill emergency response activities.
Henderson Mill IRM	Outlines the response procedures that are used in the event of an environmental incident
Storm Water Management Plan	Outlines the facilities drainage patterns and practices for preventing storm water contamination.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DISTRIBUTION LIST ..... **I**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... **II**

PURPOSE: II
REGULATORY REFERENCES II
REVIEW AND REVISION: II
RELATED PLANS AND PROCEDURES: III

TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... **IV**

LIST OF APPENDICES ..... **VI**

1.0 DESCRIPTION OF FACILITIES **1-1**

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE **2-1**

2.1 USE OF CHEMICALS THAT MAY GENERATE HAZARDOUS WASTE 2-1
2.2 NON-AEROSOL CONTAINERS 2-1
2.3 AEROSOL CANS 2-1
2.4 COMPRESSED GASES 2-2
2.5 NON-ROUTINELY GENERATED HAZARDOUS WASTES 2-2

3.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITES **3-1**

3.1 EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTACT INFORMATION & RESPONSIBILITIES 3-1
3.2 EMERGENCY RESPONSE COORDINATORS 3-1
3.3 HEALTH AND SAFETY DEPARTMENT 3-2
3.4 MILL CONTROL / BOILER OPERATOR 3-2
3.5 MILL EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM (MERT) 3-2
3.6 AREA SUPERVISORS AND SUPERINTENDENTS 3-2
3.7 EMPLOYEES AND CONTRACTORS 3-2

4.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT & CAPABILITIES **4-1**

4.1 EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT & CAPABILITIES 4-1
4.2 COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT 4-1
4.3 EMERGENCY RESPONSE AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE AND TESTING 4-1
4.4 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAMS & CAPABILITIES 4-2

5.0 COORDINATION WITH EXTERNAL RESPONSE ORGANIZATIONS **5-1**

6.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES **6-1**

6.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSE - FIRES, EXPLOSIONS, SPILLS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL RELEASES 6-1
6.2 EMERGENCY RESPONSE COORDINATOR (ERC) RESPONSE - FIRES, EXPLOSIONS, SPILLS AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL RELEASES 6-1
6.3 NOTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES 6-2
6.4 FOLLOW-UP 6-3

7.0 EVACUATION PLANS 7-1
7.1 GENERAL PROCEDURES 7-1
7.2 AREA SPECIFIC EVACUATION PLANS 7-1
8.0 TRAINING PROGRAM 8-1
THIS WHOLE SECTION CAN POSSIBLY BE REFERENCE OUT TO THE IRM 8-1
8.1 TRAINING 8-1
8.2 EVACUATION DRILLS 8-1
8.3 MOCK INCIDENT DRILLS 8-1
8.4 INCIDENT RESPONSE DEBRIEFING 8-1
8.5 INCIDENT INVESTIGATION 8-1
9.0 REVISION HISTORY 9-1

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – EMERGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

Emergency Contact Information

APPENDIX B – EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT

Emergency Response Equipment List

APPENDIX C – EMERGENCY RESPONSE SPECIFIC TRAINING

Emergency Response Specific Training Table

APPENDIX D – SATELLITE AND CENTRAL ACCUMULATION AREAS

Satellite and Central Accumulation Areas

APPENDIX E – MILL EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM MEMBERS (MERT)

Mill Emergency Response Team Members (MERT)

APPENDIX F – MUTUAL AID AGREEMENTS

Belfor Environmental Contract and Equipment List (Proposed)

1.0 DESCRIPTION OF FACILITIES

The Mill site is approximately 22 miles south of Parshall, Colorado, just off Grand County Road No. 3. The ore processing facilities (mill and concentrator) are located on the western slope of the ridge between the Williams Fork River and the east branch of Ute Creek, Grand County, Colorado. Also present in the vicinity are the mill water and potable water reservoirs, mill water storage tanks, gravel pit, gravel storage area, tailing deposition area with seep water entrapment canal, and runoff diversion canals.

Semi-autogenous milling circuits are used to reduce the size of the ore and liberate economic minerals for collection and concentration by flotation. Approximately five pounds of molybdenum disulfide (MoS_2) concentrate are extracted from each ton of ore. The remaining approximate 1,995 pounds are waste in the form of fine silica sand which is transported by gravity in a water slurry to a tailing deposition area north of the mill site. All water used to transport the tailing is decanted from the surface and returned to the mill for reuse via a completely closed-loop industrial water circuit.

Molybdenum disulfide (MoS_2) concentrate is transported by truck to domestic processing plants or a port for overseas shipment.

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hazardous wastes generated at the Mill site may include:

- Spent solvents;
- Waste paints;
- Acids;
- Broken lead acid batteries;
- Outdated chemicals; and
- Non-routine wastes.

These hazardous wastes are typically generated in the Mill building and outlying shops and are stored in satellite accumulation containers. The materials are transported to the central accumulation area for storage prior to being shipped off-site. Non-routine wastes are transported directly to the central accumulation area for storage prior to transportation off-site.

Hazardous wastes are properly characterized, shipped off-site via DOT and EPA approved transportation companies, and disposed, recycled or reclaimed at RCRA permitted facility.

2.1 Use of Chemicals That May Generate Hazardous Waste

Routinely generated wastes at the Henderson Mill include waste solvent. With the exception of the use of Safety Kleen solvent, CRC Natural Degreaser and CRC 226, the mixture of any solvent used and any other materials (e.g., rags and absorbent) are considered hazardous waste and are managed according to the procedures discussed in the Henderson Waste Management Plan.

The use of chlorinated and/or fluorinated solvents for "spray-on and evaporate" uses such as electrical contact cleaning does not involve the generation of waste. However, when the same solvent is used in a "spray-on and wipe off" application, the rag used to wipe off the solvent/dirt and grease mixture is managed as hazardous waste.

2.2 Non-aerosol containers

Hazardous material containers are managed as hazardous waste unless the container is emptied of all material to ensure that less than 1 inch or 3% by weight of the total capacity of the container remains (for containers under 119 gallons in size) or 0.3% by weight of the total capacity of the container remains (for containers greater than 119 gallons in size). If the container has an inner liner, the container is empty when the liner has been removed, but the liner must be emptied to the same specification as described before. If emptied by this procedure, the containers can be placed in the scrap metal container for recycling or disposed of as solid, non-hazardous waste.

2.3 Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans at the Mill are managed as Universal Waste.

2.4 Compressed Gases

Henderson uses gases such as acetylene and propane products that are returned to the vendor for refilling. Unless containers of hazardous waste materials are emptied through use or subsequent emptying and capturing of the remaining gas, the containers are managed as hazardous waste.

2.5 Non-Routinely Generated Hazardous Wastes

The Henderson Mill does not routinely generate hazardous waste from sources such as a rupture of a mercury electrical switch or spilling of hazardous waste during transport to the storage area. If such an event happens, the Environmental Department must be contacted immediately for handling instructions.

3.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Emergency Response Contact Information & Responsibilities

Contact information for all response personnel is provided in Appendix A. The responsibilities of each function are discussed below.

3.2 Emergency Response Coordinators

The Emergency Response Coordinators (ERC) shall:

- Be familiar with all aspects of this Emergency Response and Contingency Plan, all operations and activities at the Henderson Mill, the location and characteristics of hazardous wastes handled on-site, the location of records within the facility, and the facility layout;
- Be responsible for managing all emergency response incidents and has the authority to commit resources needed to carry out this Contingency plan;
- Take all reasonable measures to ensure that fires, explosions, and releases do not occur, recur, or spread to other areas of the facility. These measures must include, as appropriate, stopping processes and operations, collecting and containing releases, and removing and isolating leaking systems and containers.
- At least one coordinator shall be on the facility premises or on call with the responsibility for coordinating emergency response measures.
- Be responsible for Emergency Response Coordinator Procedures identified in section 6.0.

The following table lists the primary, secondary, and backup Emergency Response Coordinator for the Henderson Mill facilities.

Table 3-2

EMERGENCY RESPONSE COORDINATOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Title	Name	Work Phone	Cell Phone	Home Phone	Address
Primary	Amber Parmet	720-942-3480	720-505-9019	720-505-9019	On file with security
Secondary	Tim Haynes	720-942-3518	970-216-5744	970-409-9863	On file with security
Backup	Boiler Operator	720-942-3501			

3.3 Health and Safety Department

The Health and Safety Department shall be responsible for providing technical health and safety expertise during an emergency response.

3.4 Mill Control / Boiler Operator

Upon being notified of an emergency incident, Mill Control or the Boiler Operator shall be responsible for:

a. Contacting the Mill Emergency Response Team, if there is an injury or fire.
b. Ensuring that the Facility Emergency Response Coordinator or one of the alternates has been notified.
c. Notifying the on call safety and environmental representative.

3.5 Mill Emergency Response Team (MERT)

Upon being notified of an emergency incident, the MERT shall provide emergency treatment and transportation of injured employees, contractors or visitors and firefighting equipment and aid in extinguishing of fires and containment mitigation of hazardous materials incidents. See Appendix E for contact information for all members of the MERT.

3.6 Area Supervisors and Superintendents

Area Supervisors and Superintendents (or their designees) shall be responsible for assisting the ERC in understanding the systems involved and, as is appropriate and safe to do so, coordinating the shut-down of impacted processes and monitoring of operating systems for leaks, pressure build-ups, gas generation, etc. The Area Supervisor or Superintendent shall also be responsible for notifying their immediate supervisor of the incident.

3.7 Employees and Contractors

CMC employees and contractors are to report hazardous waste spills, releases, fires or explosions to their supervisors and to the security department via the emergency telephone numbers or radio Mayday procedures. CMC employees and contractors may also participate in emergency response activities as directed by the ERC and as appropriate to their level of training.

4.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT & CAPABILITIES

4.1 Emergency Response Equipment & Capabilities

Emergency equipment is located throughout the Mill in close proximity to hazardous waste areas that have an increased risk for potentially harmful releases and incidents. A list of available emergency response equipment is provided in Appendix B. This list includes the location and physical description of the equipment, as well as a brief outline of the equipment's capabilities.

4.2 Communication Equipment

Direct and immediate access to communication equipment is provided for all employees, contractors and visitors, which are involved in hazardous waste operations. Available equipment is listed in Appendix B and includes telephones, radios, and voice communications.

Although it is unlikely only one person would be on-site, individuals working alone in isolated areas away from a telephone are provided a two-way handheld radio to ensure they are able to immediately summon emergency assistance.

All Henderson Mill radio traffic is monitored by Mill Control. Upon learning of an incident that requires assistance or internal/external notification, Mill Control will use telephones, radios and/or the Gaitronics communication system commensurate with the gravity of the incident.

4.3 Emergency Response and Communication Equipment Inspection, Maintenance and Testing

Emergency response and preparedness equipment is inspected by the area in which it is in, with the exception of annual fire extinguisher inspections, which are contracted to a private contractor. Preventive maintenance of other critical equipment is managed through Henderson's Preventive Maintenance System (SAP).

Emergency response equipment at the central accumulation area is inspected weekly.

Gaitronics telephones receive routine preventative maintenance.

Emergency evacuation, communication, and response equipment is also tested during annual evacuation drills and mock incident drills, which are discussed in Section 8.0.

4.4 Emergency Response Teams & Capabilities

In additional to equipment specific capabilities, which are identified in Appendix B, Henderson Mill has the following internal emergency response organizations and capabilities.

Mill Emergency Response Team (MERT) consists of Henderson employees who are available during their regular work shift, but are not on call 24-hours per day. The team consists of individuals trained in emergency medical response, rope rescue, confined space rescue, basic hazardous materials response and vehicle extrication.

Waste Collection Personnel are trained to the hazardous materials technician level and are able to respond to, contain and cleanup small to medium sized environmental releases.

Spill Response Equipment is located in the Mill in close proximity to areas that have an increased risk for potentially harmful releases. The locations and capabilities of this equipment are outlined in Appendix B.

5.0 COORDINATION WITH EXTERNAL RESPONSE ORGANIZATIONS

To ensure a rapid and efficient response, Henderson Mill has contacted the following emergency organizations that may have a role in responding to emergencies at our facilities. Henderson Mill will be the primary emergency response authority for all on-property incidents. The agencies/organization outlined below will have supporting roles, as is requested by the Henderson Mill ERC.

Agency	Agreements/Arrangements
Kremmling Volunteer Fire Department	Henderson has contacted the Kremmling Volunteer Fire Department to verify that they are capable of providing emergency response services in the event of an environmental incident. At this time, neither party believes there is a need for a formal agreement.
Grand County Sheriff's Office	Henderson has contacted the Grand County Sheriff's Office to verify that they are capable of providing emergency response services in the event of an environmental incident. At this time, neither party believes there is a need for a formal agreement.
Grand County LEPC	Henderson has contacted the Grand County LEPC to notify them of the types of hazards that are present at the mill site and verify that additional resources are not required. At this time, neither party believes there is a need for additional resources.
Summit County Fire Department	Henderson has contacted the Summit County Fire Department to verify that they are capable of providing emergency response services in the event of an environmental incident. At this time, neither party believes there is a need for a formal agreement.
Summit County Sheriff's Office	Henderson has contacted the Summit County Sheriff's Office to verify that they are capable of providing emergency response services in the event of an environmental incident. At this time, neither party believes there is a need for a formal agreement.
Summit County LEPC	Henderson has contacted the Sumit County LEPC to notify them of the types of hazards that are present at the mill site and verify that additional resources are not required. At this time, neither party believes there is a need for additional resources.
Kremmling Memorial Hospital	Henderson has contacted representatives of Kremmling Memorial Hospital to coordinate responses to emergency medical activities. It has been confirmed that the hospital has the equipment and training required to decontaminate Henderson personnel (with respect to the chemicals located at our facilities) and to handle the types of incidents that may result from a fire or explosion that may occur at the facility. At this time, neither party believes there is a need to document these discussions/arrangements.
Summit Medical Center	Henderson has contacted representatives of Summit Medical Center to coordinate responses to emergency medical activities. It has been confirmed that the hospital has the equipment and training required to decontaminate Henderson personnel (with respect to the chemicals located at our facilities) and to handle the types of incidents that may result from a fire or explosion

	that may occur at the facility. At this time, neither party believes there is a need to document these discussions/arrangements.
Belfor Environmental	Henderson routinely works with Belfor Environmental personnel. As such they are familiar with the mill site and the hazards that are present. Belfor Environmental has agreed to provide assistance responding to spills that are too large or hazardous to be controlled and cleaned up with internal resources. An agreement has been developed and executed between Henderson and Belfor (see Appendix F).

6.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

This section provides an overview of Henderson Mill procedures for responding to hazardous waste spills, releases, fires, or explosions or injuries.

Section 6.2 – 6.4 below summarize emergency response procedures specific to Large Quantity Generators in Colorado. As such, during scenarios where the Henderson Mill is classified as a Large Quantity Generator and an emergency response is required, this procedure should be used in tandem with the IRM to ensure the safety of human health and the environment and to meet all applicable requirements.

6.1 Employee Response - Fires, Explosions, Spills and other Environmental Releases

The procedures to be followed in the case of fire, explosion, spills or other environmental releases are described in the Henderson Mill Incident Response Manual (IRM).

6.2 Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) Response - Fires, Explosions, Spills and other Environmental Releases

Table 6-2
EMERGENCY RESPONSE COORDINATOR (ERC) PROCEDURES
Whenever there is an imminent or actual emergency situation, the ERC (or his/her designee when on-call) must immediately:
(1) Activate internal alarms or communications systems if they have not already been activated to notify all facility personnel;
(2) Notify appropriate state or local agencies with designated response roles if their help is needed.
Whenever there is a release, fire, or explosion, the ERC shall immediately identify the following related to the released materials:
a. Its character; **b.** The exact source; **c.** The amount or volume of the release; and **d.** The areal extent. This can be accomplished by observation or review of facility records or manifests and, if necessary, by chemical analysis.
The ERC shall assess possible hazards to human health or the environment that may result from the release, fire, or explosion. This assessment shall consider both direct and indirect effects of the release, fire, or explosion.
If the ERC determines that the facility has had a release , fire or explosion that could threaten human health or the environment, outside of the Henderson Mill site, he/she must immediately notify government authorities in accordance with Henderson Mill's

IRM.
During an emergency, the ERC shall take all reasonable measures necessary to ensure that fires, explosions, and releases do not occur, recur, or spread to other hazardous waste at the facility.
The ERC shall determine objective and priorities in response to the incident including: a. Determine mitigation actions; b. Identify resources required for response; c. Mobilize those resources; d. Stopping processes and operations; e. Collecting and containing released waste; and f. Removing or isolating containers.
If Henderson stops operations in response to a fire, explosion or release, the ERC shall monitor for leaks, pressure buildup, gas generation, or ruptures in valves, pipes or other equipment, wherever this is appropriate.
Immediately after an emergency, the ERC shall provide for treating, storing, or disposing of recovered waste, contaminated soil or surface water, or any other material that results from a release fire or explosion at the Mill.
The ERC shall ensure that, in the affected area(s) of the facility:
a. No waste that may be incompatible with the released material is treated, stored, or disposed until cleanup procedures are completed; and b. All emergency equipment listed herein is cleaned and fit for its intended use before operations are resumed.

6.3 Notification of Government Agencies

Verbal and written government agency notifications shall only be made by the Environmental Department, or their designee (as appropriate to the agency requiring notification). These notifications shall be made according to the following procedures:

- Henderson Mill's Incident Response Manual (IRM).

In addition, Henderson shall note in its operating record, the date, time, and details of any incident that requires implementing the contingency plan. Within 15 days after the incident, he must submit a written report on the incident to the CDPHE, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Division.

6.4 Follow-Up

Following an initial emergency response, the ERC must work with the appropriate Henderson personnel and departments to ensure that cleanup and other recovery activities are completed expediently.

If Henderson personnel cannot conveniently or safely cleanup a release, a private cleanup company will be hired. Contaminated wastes shall be managed in accordance with state and federal solid and hazardous waste rules and regulations. As such, it is essential that environmental personnel be involved in cleanup and disposal activities.

Following the emergency incident, employees involved in the response should participate in a critique which will evaluate:

1. Response effectiveness;
2. Equipment problems;
3. Training requirements or updated training needs;
4. Root Cause, including whom, what, when and why; and
5. Applicable SOPs, engineering controls, infrastructure, and surveillance.

7.0 EVACUATION PLANS

Due to the size and complexity of the Mill property, evacuation plans/procedures have been divided into two categories, general procedures and area-specific procedures.

7.1 General Procedures

Immediately upon observing an incident, employees, contractors and visitors are to evacuate the immediate vicinity and call security, if they have a radio, dial any channel **"1 through 8"** and call "Mayday", "Mayday", "Mayday". Immediately upon hearing the Mayday call, all employees, visitors, and contractors are required to stop what they are doing and listen for further instructions, while observing radio silence.

Incipient stage fires, or small spills shall be managed in accordance with parts 5, 6, and 7 of the Emergency Response Procedure by designated and properly trained personnel.

It is improbable that an incident would require evacuation of the entire property. Thus, area-specific evacuation instructions will be conveyed to personnel over the radio.

7.2 Area Specific Evacuation Plans

Area-specific evacuation plans and maps are described in the Henderson Mill Emergency Notification and Emergency Procedures Manual. These plans are:

- Reviewed/tested at least once per year by area representatives and Safety Personnel;
- Communicated to employees, contractors and visitors during orientation; and
- **Posted throughout the area**.

It is the responsibility of the area/department to ensure personnel, contractors and visitors are aware of these plans and procedures.

8.0 TRAINING PROGRAM

This whole section can possibly be reference out to the IRM

8.1 Training

Training for emergency response activities at the Henderson Mill is conducted to provide a sufficient staff of employees with the proper knowledge for a defensive response to an emergency situation. Henderson Mill requires that only designated employees (delegated by scene supervisor or commander) that are trained respond to an emergency situation, all other employees are directed to evacuate the scene of an emergency.

Standard training for personnel authorized to respond to and direct work at an emergency shall include 24-hour or 40-hour emergency response training. These individuals shall also attend an 8-hour refresher course annually to maintain their certification.

8.2 Evacuation Drills

Evacuation drills are held in each area at least annually to ensure alarms, communication equipment and procedures effectively enable evacuation of hazardous areas. These drills shall be coordinated by the Operations Manager or Safety Department.

8.3 Mock Incident Drills

Mock incident drills shall be held throughout the year to test the effectiveness and adequacy of Henderson Mill's emergency response procedures and equipment. Performance during these drills shall be closely monitored and thoroughly discussed to assess opportunities for future improvement.

8.4 Incident Response Debriefing

Post incident debriefings shall be held to discuss emergency response activities, share learnings, and assess areas of opportunity for improvement (tools, preparedness, machinery, etc.).

8.5 Incident Investigation

All safety and environmental incidents shall be thoroughly investigated to determine their root cause(s) and to assess opportunities for future prevention of similar incidents.

9.0 REVISION HISTORY

Revision Date	Description of Changes
February-2011	Initial Release
April-2013	Annual Review
July-2013	Updated SAA's and MERT Team Call Out
October-2015	Annual Review
March 2016	Updated MERT Team Roster
December 2016	Annual review. Updated contact info and MERT roster

Appendix A
Emergency Contact Information

Appendix A

Emergency Contact Information

EMERGENCY RESPONSE COORDINATOR CONTACT INFORMATION					
Title	**Name**	**Work Phone**	**Cell Phone**	**Home Phone**	**Address**
Primary	Tim Haynes	720-942-9518	970-216-5744	970-409-9863	On file with security
Primary	Amber Parmet	720-942-3480	720-505-9019	720-505-9019	On file with security
Secondary	Miguel Hamarat	720-942-3255	303-809-1503	970-476-3632	On file with security
Backup	Boiler Operator	720-942-3501			

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION CONTACTS			
NAME	**EXTENSION**		
Mill Control	720-942-9532 and/or radio channel 4		
Boiler Operator / Pond Operator	720-942-3501 and/or radio channel 5		
ERC	2284		
Hoistman (Mine)	720-942-3271		
NAME	**EXTENSION**	**HOME PHONE**	**CELL PHONE**
Andy Siersma	720-942-3638		
Matt Wolfgang	720-942-3221		720-251-1082
Dillon Benbow	720-942-3257	970-668-1176	970-232-0109
Marcus Ammon	720-942-3225		720-325-7333
Stu Teuscher	720-942-3223		

Appendix B

Emergency Response Equipment and Capabilities

Appendix B

Emergency Response Equipment

Table B-1

EQUIPMENT	LOCATION	CAPABILITIES
Fire Protection Equipment		
Fire Truck	Fire House Mill Building	Extinguishing of medium/large incipient stage fires
Fire Extinguishers	Various locations throughout facility	Extinguishing of small incipient stage fires.
Hydrants	Various locations	Provide emergency water supply
Drafting from creeks, rivers, ponds and lakes	Various	Provide emergency water supply
Water Truck	Mine	Provide emergency water supply
Fire suppression system	Various buildings	Emergency fire suppression
First Aid		
First Aid Kits	Various locations throughout facility	Management of injuries/illness prior to arrival of Emergency Response Team
Automatic Defibrillators	Various	Resuscitation of cardiac arrest patients.
Medical Oxygen Bottle	Various	Emergency Oxygen supply
Eyewashes and Emergency Showers	Various locations throughout facility	Decontamination of employees, contractors, and visitors
Communications		
Radio System	Various	Internal notification of incidents, coordination of emergency response activities and requests for assistance
Gaitronics Phones	Various	Internal notification of incidents, coordination of emergency response activities and requests for assistance
Voice	Various	Notification of evacuations in the immediate vicinity of an incident and communication during an emergency response.
Spill Response/Containment Equipment		
Heavy Equipment	Various	Constructing containment around large environmental releases
Spill Kit / Clean Up Materials	Various	Containment and clean-up of minor leaks or spills

Appendix C

Emergency Response Specific Training

Appendix C

Emergency Response Specific Training

Training Class	*Frequency*	*Topics Covered*
Employees		
MSHA (24 hr or 48 hr)	Once	Emergency communications; emergency Identification and evacuation; fire extinguisher use; health and safety practices; environmental awareness; first aid
MSHA (8 hr refresher)	Annual	Emergency communications; emergency identification and evacuation; fire extinguisher use; health and safety practices; environmental awareness; first aid
Evacuation Drills	Annual	Familiarization with area-specific evacuation procedures and emergency response equipment *(first aid kits, fire extinguishers, eye washes, spill kits, etc.)*
Emergency Response Simulations	Intermittent	Responses to mock emergency situations
Contractors		
MSHA (24 hr or 48 hr)	Once	Fire extinguisher use; health and safety practices
MSHA (8 hr refresher)	Annual	Fire extinguisher use; health and safety practices
Site Hazard Training	Annual	Emergency communications; emergency evacuation; site familiarity
Environmental Training	Annual	As applicable to their work, environmental awareness of SPCC, SWMP, and EMS procedures and practices required to prevent incidents and minimize environmental impacts
Visitors *(In addition to the following training, visitors are required to be attend by a Mill Employee.)*		
Site-Specific Hazard Training	Annual	Emergency communications; emergency evacuation; site familiarity
Mill Emergency Response Team		
Emergency Medical Training	As Required	MERT members receive training appropriate to their responsibilities and certifications (e.g. advanced first aid, training to be a First Responder, training to be an Emergency Medical Technician, etc.)
Environmental Department		
Hazardous Materials Response Training	Annual	Identification and defensive tactics for responding to environmental releases
Waste Management Personnel		
Hazardous Materials Response Training	Annual	Waste management personnel are trained to the Hazardous Materials Operations Levels and are able to respond to and contain on-site spills and releases
RCRA Training	Annual	Hazardous waste identification, handling, storage, inspections, and disposal
DOT Training	Triennial	Hazardous materials identification, packaging, labeling, loading, storage

DRAFT

Appendix D

Satellite and Central Accumulation Areas

Appendix D

Satellite and Central Accumulation Areas

Table 1-D

Satellite Accumulation Areas

Location	Waste Type	Communications Phone/Radio	Fire Extinguishers	Source of Fire Water	Spill Control Materials	PPE	Alarms
Sample Prep Lab	Solvents	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System
Assay Lab	Acetone	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System
Maintenance Shop	Solvent Rags	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System
Loci Shop	Solvent Rags	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System
Mobile Equipment Shop	Solvent Rags	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System
Assay Lab	ICP	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System
Sample Prep Lab	AutoCAT 9000 Titrate Waste	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System
Warehouse	Waste Paint Materials	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System

Central Accumulation Area

Location	Waste Type	Communications Phone/Radio	Fire Extinguishers	Source of Fire Water	Spill Control Materials	PPE	Alarms
Hazardous Waste Building	Hazardous Waste Universal Waste Recycled Waste PCB Waste	Phone and Radio	Readily Available	Process Water	Readily Available	Readily Available	Alarm through Gaitronics Phone System

DRAFT

Appendix E

MERT Team Members

Table 4-2

MILL EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM (MERT)

Mert Members	Crew	Supervisor	Call Out #	Designation
Adams Griz	Mill Boiler	Horton	970-724-3734	
Amanda Healy	Lab	Kittners	970-531-0459	
Chris Gunn	Mill Maint/4212	Gore	970-509-9881	
Craig Hardman	Warehouse	Dobson	970-531-6331	
Dave Hedgecoke	Mill Maint/4211	O'Hotto	970-531-5507	
Dave Greenwalt	Convey Ops/3112	Harry	970-725-3354	
Earl Martin	C & C/3211	Campbell	970-629-1485/970-887-3430	CO CAPTAIN
Jake Graves	Mill Maint/4214	Robinson	970-485-5253	
Jeremy Nixon	Mill Maint/4214	Graves	970-724-9647/970-531-3388	CAPTAIN
Joe Mulder	Mill Maint/4214	Graves	970-531-3075	
Rob Stefanik	Mill Ops/4111	Wolfgang	970-531-5029	
Ted Wall	Mill Maint/4211	Ohotto	970-485-9374	
Roger Gable	Instrumtn/4311	Freel	970-509-9346	
Sherri Lange	Packing	Horton	970-531-3295	CO CAPTAIN

APPENDIX D

Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan

The Henderson Mill has the potential to become an episodic Large Quantity Generator (LQG) of hazardous waste.

In such events, Henderson will be required to document very specific emergency preparedness and response information, which is not included within the scope of this IRM. As such, during a month where the site surpasses the LQG threshold, the *Henderson Mill Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan* will be incorporated into this IRM to ensure that required solid and hazard waste protocols are addressed and implemented.

Large Quantity Generator Contingency Plan

Appendix F

Henderson Waste Management Plan

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Climax Molybdenum Company
Henderson Operations
P.O. Box 68
Empire, CO 80438

November 2015

Doc Owner: Environmental Staff
Doc Class: EMS

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 CHEMICAL PURCHASING & DISPOSAL 3

2.1 CHEMICAL PURCHASING 3
2.2 DISPOSAL OF UNUSED CHEMICALS 3

3.0 SOLID (NON-HAZARDOUS) WASTE 4

4.0 UNIVERSAL WASTE (40 CFR 273) 6

4.1 MOBILE EQUIPMENT LEAD-ACID BATTERIES 6
4.2 AEROSOL CANS 7
4.3 LAMPS 7
4.4 MERCURY CONTAINING DEVICES 7
4.5 ELECTRONIC WASTE 7

5.0 USED OIL AND FILTERS 8

5.1 USED OIL (40 CFR 279) 8
5.2 USED OIL FILTERS (40 CFR 261.4(B)(13)) 8

6.0 SPECIAL WASTE 14

6.1 POSES POTENTIAL RISK OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION 14
6.2 REGULATED BY SPECIFIC RULES 14

7.0 HAZARDOUS WASTE 16

7.1 IDENTIFICATION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE 16
7.1.1 Characteristic 16
7.1.2 Listed 17
7.1.3 Waste Characterization 17
7.2 USE OF CHEMICALS THAT MAY GENERATE HAZARDOUS WASTE 18
7.3 EMPTYING OF CONTAINERS THAT CONTAIN HAZARDOUS WASTE (40 CFR 261.7) 19
7.3.1 Non-aerosol Containers (except acute hazardous waste) 19
7.3.3 Hazardous Wastes that are Compressed Gases 19
7.4 ACCUMULATION AND PACKAGING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE PRIOR TO SHIPMENT 20
7.4.1 Satellite Accumulation (6 CCR 1007-3, Section 262.34(g)) 20
7.4.2 Management of Non-Routinely Generated Hazardous Waste 20
7.4.3 Labeling (40 CFR 262.34(a)) 21
7.4.4 Tracking Generation Rates 21
7.4.5 Preparedness and Prevention (6 CCR 1007-3, Section 262.34(d) and 6 CCR 1007-3, Sections 265.31 and 265.37) 22
7.4.6 Inspections (40 CFR 265.174, 6 CCR 1007-3, Section 262.34(d) and 6 CCR 1007-3, Section 265.32-36) .22
7.5 PACKAGING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE FOR OFF-SITE SHIPMENT (40 CFR 262.40-40, CFR 262.33) 23

8.0 CONTAMINATED SOIL/DEBRIS 24

8.1 POTENTIAL SOURCES OF PCS 24
8.2 CHARACTERIZATION OF PCS 24
8.3 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 25
8.3.1 Internal Reports 25
8.3.2 External Reports 25
8.4 INITIAL RESPONSE TO RELEASES OF INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS 25
8.5 PCS CLEAN UP 26

8.5.1 Type and Quantity of Material *26*
8.5.2 Location of PCS *27*

9.0 MANIFESTS (40 CFR 262.20-40, CFR 262.23) **28**

9.1 MANIFESTS 28
9.2 EXCEPTION REPORTS (40 CFR 262.42) 28

10.0 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING (40 CFR 262.40, CFR 262.44) **29**

11.0 HENDERSON MILL LANDFILL **30**

11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 30
11.2 WATER MONITORING 32

12.0 CONTRACTORS & OFF SITE FACILITIES **32**

REVISION HISTORY

Revision Date	Completed By	Summary of Revisions or Record of Review
May 2010	M. Hamarat, M. Siron	Original issue of document.
May 2011	A. Moran	Review of document
Aug 2011	M. Siron	Added a new PCB collection area to 9a Substation , mine
Dec 2011	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine.
Feb 2012	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine.
May 2012	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine.
Nov 2012	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine.
Nov 2012	T. Haynes	Annual Document Review
Dec 2012	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine.
Dec 2012	G Clothier	Per C011, added Used Oil Analysis requirements p.8.
Apr 2013	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine.
May 2013	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine. Added URAD aerosol cans.
July 2013	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine. Added 7065 Crush & Convey Shop and aerosol to 8100 Pump Shop.
Sept 2013	M. Siron	Minor revisions of mine waste table
Nov 2013	T. Haynes	Annual Document Review
Dec 2013	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine. Removed URAD contractor and 93AC.
May 2014	T Haynes	Annual Document Review
July 2014	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine. Added URAD contractor, 7755, and 93AC.
Nov 2014	M. Siron	Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas table updated for the mine. Removed URAD contractor.
Dec 2014	A. Parmet	Revision of Medical Waste Management Section
Mar 2015	M. Siron	Minor revisions of mine waste table

Sept 2015	M. Siron	Added 1 aerosol can drum to new location; 7700 Refuge
Nov 2015	T. Haynes	Annual Document Review – Addition of new tire information, antifreeze and oily rag management
Dec 2015	M. Siron	Updated mine waste table for aerosol cans and partswashers
Dec 2015	A.Ungers	Updated mill waste table for aerosol cans/partswashers/scrap metal

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Climax Molybdenum Company's Henderson Mine and Mill (Henderson) generates various types of wastes in connection with its mining, milling and associated operations. This Waste Management Plan serves as a guide to ensure the proper management, including disposal, of wastes generated by Henderson. This Plan is not intended to be relied upon in place of applicable regulatory or other legal requirements.

This Plan serves the following primary objectives:

- **Proper Disposal of Regulated Wastes -** Various wastes generated by Henderson meet regulatory definitions that trigger prescribed waste management requirements. Under these rules, Henderson is obligated to manage affected wastes in accordance with the applicable rules. One such example includes the hazardous waste rules. Applicability of the hazardous waste rules, and others, are discussed in more detail below.

- **Minimize Exposure to Environmental Liability -** The intent behind waste management procedures at Henderson extends beyond complying with applicable requirements. For instance, Henderson is focused on minimizing its exposure to potential environmental liabilities. Avoiding liabilities related to environmental contamination and associated clean up obligations is an important consideration at Henderson, and reflected in how it manages waste. Many of the waste management efforts at Henderson are aimed at minimizing exposure to such liabilities, rather than adhering to specific legal requirements.

Waste Minimization - Henderson is committed to reducing the quantity of hazardous and other waste it generates where practicable. Waste recycling is a key component of Henderson's commitment to pollution prevention and waste minimization. To the extent practicable Henderson strives to recycle as many materials/wastes as possible. All recycling is managed through the Environmental Department to ensure that the recycling is effective and complies with all applicable requirements and restrictions. These goals are reflected in the Waste Minimization Goal Statement below.

Waste Minimization Goal Statement

This statement serves as a waste minimization goal statement for Climax Molybdenum Company.

It is the goal of Climax Molybdenum Company to reduce hazardous and non-hazardous waste generation at all Colorado Operations facilities. This goal will be met through continuous training, routine inspection, operational interface, implementation of programs attendant to new or changing regulation, planning of new activities, and persistent evaluation of waste management practices. Several waste minimization methods have been initiated and are outlined below. Additional goals are outlined in the Climax Molybdenum Company Management and Procedures Manual, which serves as both company policy and objective for the management of wastes and materials on site.

- Lead-acid batteries are traded in at the warehouse for recycling. Fluorescent tubes and vapor light bulbs are also collected for recycle.
- Operators are asked to confer with the environmental department prior to purchase of a new product that may result in the addition of a new or increased volume of waste.
- Every effort is made to completely use products purchased, the ordering of materials in quantities above normal use is discouraged to avoid expiration or putrefaction of product.

- Used oil is delivered to the used oil tank; suspect oils are tested prior to delivery to the used oil tank using kit type chlorine detectors; and used oil is recycled where possible.
- Training has been provided to facilitate the identification of hazardous wastes to prevent mixing of hazardous waste with other wastes, thereby increasing decreasing hazardous waste generation.
- Scrap metal is accumulated for recycle.
- Goals have been established to route non-hazardous waste streams such as tires, empty and drained barrels, oil filters, and aerosols to consolidation areas for recycle.
- A consolidated recycling program takes advantage of recyclable good, including paper, flat cardboard, aluminum and plastics. Additional recycling outlets for corrugated cardboard and wood is also made possible through this program.
- Employees are encouraged to target specific work areas for housekeeping and cleaning opportunities that result in reducing the overall volume of product on site.
- SPCC Plan provides for the comprehensive management of materials on site and is in part intended to minimize the amount of product that would otherwise ultimately be classified as a waste material.

The starting point for the proper management of waste generated at Henderson is to properly categorize the waste. Different wastes are subject to varying levels of regulation, pose a variety of environmental contamination risk, and are managed accordingly.

Wastes generated at Henderson fall within the following five categories, as described in Sections 3.0-8.0 of this Plan:

- Solid (non-hazardous) Waste/Trash
- Universal Waste
- Special Waste
- Hazardous Waste
- Petroleum Contaminated Soil (PCS)

Training requirements - Henderson personnel are trained on a broad range of environmental topics, including the topics outlined in the waste management system. **Environmental training** is conducted for all new employees during the required 40-hour MSHA initial training, and annually either during the 8-hour refresher training or during separate environmental training conducted for all Henderson employees.

2.0 CHEMICAL PURCHASING & DISPOSAL

2.1 Chemical Purchasing

Henderson utilizes various methods to characterize the waste it generates, including sampling/analysis and reliance on generator knowledge. Henderson's New Product Approval Procedure and the ESS Waste Module (Characterizations) are important components of this waste characterization process. This procedure applies to all chemical purchases, including those made through the warehouse, direct orders and by purchase cards. The Environmental and Safety Departments will review the chemical and its use and advise the receiving departments of applicable management and disposal requirements. If it is discovered that the proper procedure is not followed, chemicals brought on site will be "quarantined" in the warehouse pending the required review.

The product approval procedure requires that new products brought on site be evaluated by the Environmental Department to, among other things, properly characterize waste that may be generated from the use and disposal of the product. Information generated from this characterization process is entered into the Henderson Waste Determination Database, which includes details about the waste such as Resources Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) waste code designations. It is important that new chemicals go through this review to ensure that all wastes generated at Henderson are properly characterized.

Henderson utilizes 3E Company's 1-800 MSDS Compliance System. All employees have been trained on how to use the system during initial MSHA training, as well as during annual MSHA refresher training. Refer to the Safety or Environmental Departments for more information.

To the maximum extent practicable, Henderson will limit the purchase of chemicals that, when disposed of, may generate hazardous waste. Particular attention will be given to chemicals that generate listed hazardous wastes. These chemicals will be purchased only when no reasonably available alternatives exist.

To the maximum extent practicable, chemicals will be purchased in totes, drums or containers that can be returned to the vendor. Additionally, preference will be given to larger-sized containers in an effort to reduce the number of chemical items handled and related risks of spillage.

2.2 Disposal of Unused Chemicals

The preferred approach to managing unused chemicals is to find a use for them. So long as a chemical is used for its intended, or a legitimate alternative purpose, it is not subject to waste regulation. Unused chemicals, both solids and liquids that cannot be used must be properly characterized prior to disposal. Regardless of their composition, free liquids may not be disposed of in general trash sent to non-hazardous waste landfills. Debris, including environmental media contaminated with these materials must be managed in accordance with the PCS procedures specified in Section 8.0 of this Plan.

3.0 SOLID (NON-HAZARDOUS) WASTE

Solid waste (trash) is comprised of waste that is subject to relatively little regulation and poses minimal environmental contamination risk. Trash includes such items as office waste and other materials that are appropriate for disposal in dumpsters that are disposed of in non-hazardous solid waste landfills.

Routinely generated non-hazardous solid waste, including lunchroom wastes, paper, non-recyclable scrap metal (including non-returnable drums that have been crushed), demolition debris (e.g., scrap wood, non-recyclable scrap metal, concrete), and maintenance shop wastes (e.g., drained and crushed oil filters and floor clean-up) will be placed in the trash as non-hazardous municipal waste.

The Henderson Mill operates an onsite landfill, which is governed by the Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining and Safety, under Henderson's Mined Land Reclamation Permit. The landfill is solely used for the disposal of non-hazardous debris generated at the site, including concrete, mill spill (crushed material from the mill circuit), and uncontaminated excavation spoils. General non-hazardous waste material is disposed of in the appropriate roll-off dumpsters. Hazardous wastes and free liquids are not allowed to be disposed of in the landfill or in roll-off dumpsters. Refer to Section 11.0 or consult with the Environmental Department for additional details requiring disposal restrictions for the landfill.

Sludge generated at the Urad industrial water treatment plant are managed in surface impoundments at the Urad site and disposed of as necessary at an appropriate landfill. As required under the Solid Waste Rules and the landfill's permit and associated waste management procedures, the sludge is subject to analytical and profiling requirements prior to disposal.

Mixed Household and Office Recyclables

Mixed household and office recyclables include paper, miscellaneous cardboard, glass, plastic containers, aluminum, steel, and tin. These materials must be segregated from other trash according to the Recycling Procedures found on the Environmental SharePoint Site.

Used printer and copier toner cartridges are also collected in separate containers and returned to the vendor or otherwise recycled.

Corrugated Cardboard

Corrugated cardboard is segregated from mixed recyclables for compaction and bailing, prior to disposal in the appropriate containers.

Wood

Various types of wood waste are generated at Henderson, including pallets, packaging materials, mine structural workings, landscaping and haulage system railroad ties and other demolition materials. Pallets that have not sustained excessive damage are reused. Wood that is to be disposed of is placed in the appropriate roll-off container after proper characterization. It is the preference of the recycler that the wood does not contain large pieces of metal (i.e., spikes, rebar, etc.)

Scrap Metal

Henderson ships scrap metal waste offsite to be recycled for salvage value. Fluids including lubricants, fuels and refrigerants must be separated from scrap metal prior to placement in scrap metal accumulation areas. Scrap metal should not be disposed of in the landfill or in trash roll-off containers, particularly waste that may display hazardous characteristics such as welding rod.

The Environmental Department must be notified of pipeline or other metal equipment that may include the presence of technically enhanced naturally-occurring radioactive materials (TENORM). This is typical of equipment associated with process circuits, underground water conveyances and mill-related slurry conveyance lines (e.g. flotation cells, pipelines). Scale and buildup in this equipment is commonly suspect for TENORM. All efforts shall be made to remove this foreign matter from metal destined for offsite disposal. Additionally, any metal that is characterized as TENORM shall be disposed of at an approved low-level radioactive disposal facility (e.g., Clean Harbors - Deer Trail Facility, CO)

Empty Drums

Metal drums received on the property are generally returned to the vendor, sent to a drum recycler or otherwise recycled for scrap metal recovery. Empty metal drums are taken to the Oil Storage Building and placed in designated areas for return to the vendor or other recycling. Drums are considered to be empty only after they have been emptied as described in this Plan. Drums must be stored in a well-organized manner and either covered or otherwise arranged to prevent collection of rain water and snow.

Oil Rags

Rags that have come into contact with oil are managed in two different ways. Rags which have oil or grease on them, but do no display evidence of free liquid or saturation can be throw directly into the general trash. Rags that are saturated with oil or grease or display free liquid in any quantity will be placed into a metal container, labeled as “Used Oil Rags”, “Oily Rags” or “Oily Debris”, and placed in the Mill bulk oil storage building or the Mine waste building. Rags generated underground are managed in MSHA-approved metal containers. Once full, they are collected and brought to the surface and managed through the Mine central accumulation area. Saturated rags are generally sent out on a routine basis by the environmental department with routine waste or on a waste-specific Petron/grease shipment.

Waste Tires

A waste tire is considered any tire that is modified from its original design, and no longer can be used for its initial intended purpose as a tire. Waste tires only include vehicle tires and do not include tires from other off-road mobile equipment. Waste tires cannot be resold as a used tire. A waste tire hauler or mobile waste tire processor that is registered with the state, are the only entities designated to haul or process waste tires. Generators of waste tires are also required to be registered with the State and display their registration number where it can be seen by the waste tire hauler. The Mine and Mill are both registered tire generators. Waste tires must be stored and maintained in a clean manner, and be clearly distinguished from used tires. The Mine and Mill have designated storage spaces for these materials. Waste tires accumulated at the Mine should be stored at the docks south of the warehouse near sand/salt piles, and waste tires accumulated at the Mill should be stored at the Mobile Equipment Shop. When shipping waste tires for disposal, the Colorado Uniform Waste Tire Manifest must be used and filled out accordingly.

4.0 UNIVERSAL WASTE (40 CFR 273)

One category of hazardous waste, known as "universal waste," is subject to reduced regulatory requirements under Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR), Section 273. The universal waste rules provide an alternative set of management standards that generators may choose to follow in place of the hazardous waste rules. Universal wastes are generated from a broad range of generators and processes. The Universal Waste Rule provides an alternative set of reduced management standards that the generator can follow instead of the full hazardous waste requirements. This rule was designed to reduce the regulatory burden on non-residential entities that generate these wastes and to encourage recycling, while at the same time reducing the amount of hazardous waste items illegally sent to municipal solid waste landfills, thus reducing a potential threat to public health and the environment. The universal waste rules only apply to these wastes if they would otherwise be regulated as a hazardous waste, either characteristic or listed. The Colorado hazardous waste rules include the following universal wastes generated at Henderson:

- Batteries
- Aerosol cans
- Mercury-containing devices
- Lighting wastes (lamps)
- Electronic wastes

An assessment of universal waste management practices is conducted quarterly to ensure universal waste is being managed properly and in accordance with applicable regulations. The Henderson Mine and Mill Universal Waste Inspection Forms summarize applicable criteria and are used to document the inspection.

Small quantity handlers of universal waste are required to inform all employees who manage universal waste about the proper handling and emergency procedures appropriate to the types of universal waste at the facility.

Universal waste can be accumulated for up to one year from the date it became a waste. The item, closed container, or sufficiently contained area is to be marked as universal waste with the earliest date that waste began accumulating in that container or area.

4.1 Mobile Equipment Lead-Acid Batteries

Lead-acid batteries from mobile equipment are managed under the universal waste regulations, and as such must be handled, stored and recycled appropriately. The following procedures must be followed:

- Used batteries are managed under the universal waste regulations.

- To the extent practicable, mobile equipment lead-acid batteries are to be purchased only from vendors who will accept exchanges of used batteries for new batteries purchased.

- Used lead-acid batteries are to be returned to the battery vendor on a one-for-one trade for new batteries. These batteries will be sent back to a manufacturer for regeneration or reclamation.

- Prior to return to the vendor, used lead-acid batteries will be stored in the Warehouse (mine) or hazardous waste building (mill) in a well-organized manner that prevents the release of any hazardous constituents to the environment.

- Warehouse personnel will maintain a log of vehicle and forklift lead-acid battery requisitions and record shipment of BO batteries to document that all batteries are returned to the vendor for regeneration or reclamation.

- Lead-acid batteries that are not returned to the vendor for regeneration or reclamation must be managed as hazardous or universal waste.

4.2 Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans are managed under the universal waste regulations. Aerosol cans are left intact and the can and contents are disposed of in designated waste aerosol can containers. All aerosol cans are managed per the Aerosol Can Management Procedure.

4.3 Lamps

Spent lamps are managed under the universal waste regulations. Many commonly used lamps contain small amounts of mercury and other metals. Such lamps include fluorescent, compact fluorescent, high-pressure sodium, mercury vapor and metal halide lamps. All lamps (including green tipped) are collected and sent off site for recycling per the Lamp Management Procedure.

4.4 Mercury Containing Devices

Mercury containing devices are managed under the universal waste regulations. Waste mercury-containing devices are commonly generated by industrial operations. Such devices include mercury thermostats, thermometers, manometers, barometers, blood pressure cuffs, electrical switches and relays, gauges and flow regulators, pyrometers, thermocouples and vacuum pumps. As such, all mercury containing devices are collected and sent off-site for recycling.

Devices which contain liquid mercury can also be managed as a universal waste, but should be placed in a separate protective, leak-proof container

4.5 Electronic Waste

Electronic waste is managed under the universal waste regulations. Many electronic devices contain individual components made with hazardous constituents, primarily heavy metals. Cathode ray tubes (CRTs) found in color televisions and color computer monitors contain significant amounts of lead. Printed circuit boards and complex circuitry found in computers and other electronic devices may contain lead, chromium, and silver and may exhibit the characteristic of toxicity. As such, electronic waste is collected and shipped off for recycle.

5.0 USED OIL AND FILTERS

Used Oil is a common waste stream associated with many industrial operations. If disposed of using traditional means, used oil would normally be regulated as a hazardous waste. However regulators have developed management standards for used oil that, when RECYCLED, preclude used oil from being regulated as a hazardous waste. This provides Henderson with a set of reduced management standards to follow instead of the full hazardous waste requirements. This rule was designed to reduce regulatory burden and to encourage recycling, while at the same time reducing the amount of hazardous waste illegally disposed of, thus reducing a potential threat to public health and the environment. Additional instruction for the collection, storage, labeling, analysis and proper recycling of used oil is included in the Used Oil Management Procedure.

5.1 Used Oil (40 CFR 279)

Used oil, greases, fuels and other petroleum products are sent off site for recycle, typically to be burned for energy recovery. Such materials that meet the definition of used oil must be managed in accordance with the used oil rules, which also prescribe procedures associated with used oil filters. Unknown materials must be properly characterized prior to disposal. Debris, including environmental media, contaminated with these materials must be managed in accordance with the PCS procedures specified in Section 8.0 of this Plan.

- Used oil that cannot be recycled will be characterized and, depending on the results, managed in accordance with the procedures for non-hazardous or hazardous waste specified in this Plan.

- To the extent possible, used oil will be recycled either by off-site processing to generate a useable product or burning for legitimate energy recovery. The Environmental Department will work with approved vendors to determine the appropriate disposition of used oil.

- Used oil, including oil that is recycled as well as oil that must be disposed of, will be placed in acceptable containers and stored in the Hazardous Waste 180-day accumulation area or used oil storage area, as appropriate.

All containers used to capture, contain, store, transport or handle used oil generated by Henderson must be labeled with the words “USED OIL”.

All used oil shall be transferred to the used oil storage tank where it will be hauled away by an approved used oil handler. The used oil storage tank must be labeled “USED OIL” and the fill pipe must be locked to prevent unauthorized disposal.

The used oil handler must routinely/periodically perform an industry-approved instant clearance analysis (e.g., HydroChlor or Q-4000) to check for any contamination such as chlorinated solvents. They then must document the results on their documentation such as a Bill of Lading or Manifest. The Mine and Mill should do a waste characterization analysis on an annual basis.

Refer to Table 1 - Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas and Table 2 - Henderson Mill Waste Accumulation Areas, for the specific locations where used oil is managed at the Mine and Mill.

5.2 Used Oil Filters (40 CFR 261.4(b)(13))

Used oil filters must be managed using one of the following methods:

- Puncturing the filter anti-drain back valve or the filter dome end and hot draining;
- Hot-draining and crushing;
- Dismantling and hot-draining; or
- Any other equivalent hot-draining method which will remove used oil;
- Drained oil filters will then be recycled (metal filters) or disposed of properly;
- Drumming of intact filters and remnant oil for disposal by approved used oil handler

*"Hot Draining" means that the oil filter is drained at or near engine operating temperature and above room temperature (60°F). EPA recommends a minimum 12-hour hot-drain time for punctured or pierced used oil filters. Drained oil filters will then be recycled (metal filters) or disposed of properly.

Refer to Table 1 - Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas and Table 2 - Henderson Mill Waste Accumulation Areas, for the specific locations where used oil filters are managed at the Mine and Mill.

Table 1
Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas

Location	Haz Waste (SAA 90/180/270 -day storage)	Universal Waste	Recycled Waste	PCB Waste	Used Oil & Oil Filters
Hazardous Waste Storage Building	90/180/270 -day storage area	All	Batteries, 1-SK Unit in Used Oil Building	1-year storage area	Used Oil
Hoist House			2-SK Units		
Compressor Building			1-SK Unit		Used Oil
Surface Maintenance Shop		1-Aerosol	2-SK Units		Used Oil and Filters
Main Dry			1-Batteries (all kinds)		
Main Office		Electronic Waste			
8100 Pump Station		1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit		
LA Surveyor Shop		1-Aerosol			
PC1/PC2		1-Aerosol			
7755 lunch room		1-Aerosol			
7625 Station		1-Aerosol			
7700 Lube Bay		1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit		Used Oil & Filters

Location	Haz Waste (SAA / 90/180-day storage)	Universal Waste	Recycled Waste	PCB Waste	Used Oil & Oil Filters
7700 Shop		1-Aerosol	2-SK Units, (1 aqueous),		Used Oil and Filters
7700 Refuge		1-Aerosol			
7700 Warehouse			1-Pb Acid Batteries		
7500 Shop		1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit		Used Oil and Filters
7500 Electrical 2-bay		All except aerosols		30 day temporary storage	
7065 Truck Shop		1-Aerosol	2-SK Units		Used Oil & Filters
7065 Lube Bay			1-SK Unit		
7065 Crush & Convey Shop		1-Aerosol			Used Oil & Filters
Crusher Lube Room		1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit		
Reclaim		1-Aerosol			
7175 refuge		1-Aerosol			
7175 Shop		1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit (1 aqueous), 1-SK Unit in lube bay		

Table 2
Henderson Mill Waste Accumulation Areas

Location	Haz Waste (SAA 90/180/270 -day storage)	Universal Waste	Recycled Waste	PCB Waste	Used Oil & Oil Filters
Car Barn (Loci Shop)	1-Solvent Rags	1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit 1-Scrap Metal		1-Used Oil
Hazardous Waste Bldg	90/180/270-day storage area	1-Hg Lamps 1-Computers	1-Batteries (Pb Acid)	1-Small PCB Capacitors	
Mobile Equipment Shop	1-Solvent Rags	1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit 1-Tires 1-Scrap Metal		1-Used Oil and Filter
Pond Shop		1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit		
Topsoil Shop		1-Aerosol	1-SK Unit 1-Scrap Metal		
PC2/PC3		1-Aerosol			
Mill Maintenance Shop	1-Solvent Rags	1-Aerosol 1-Hg Lamps	1-SK Unit		
Primary Mill Area					1-Used Oil
Primary Grinding Deck		1-Aerosol			
Lab	1-Acetone 1-AA Machine Effluent 1-AutoCAT9000 1-Used Solvent				
Shop Warehouse			1-Batteries (dry cell)		
Rec 6			1-Scrap Metal		
Con 9			1-Scrap Metal		
Mill Office Parking Lot			1-Scrap Metal 1-Mixed Recyclables 1-Cardboard 1-Pallets		

6.0 SPECIAL WASTE

Special waste includes materials that do not meet the regulatory definition of a hazardous waste, which is described in detail in Section 7.0. What distinguishes special waste from trash is that it is not suitable for disposal in the dumpster. The reasons to follow special handling procedures for special waste follow.

6.1 Poses Potential Risk of Environmental Contamination

As referenced above, Henderson waste management procedures are based on more than complying with applicable legal requirements. Henderson takes its commitment seriously to protect the environment and minimize the risk of environmental contamination. Certain wastes, although not subject to prescriptive waste management requirements, pose such risks, and warrant adherence to special waste handling efforts.

Various industrial chemicals would be examples of such special wastes. Although these chemicals may not meet regulatory definitions that would trigger hazardous waste or other regulation, they may contain ingredients that pose environmental risks if not properly managed. Additionally, liquids pose the increased risk of environmental contamination because of their mobility in the environment. It should be noted that the solid waste rules prohibit the disposal of free liquids in landfills.

6.2 Regulated by Specific Rules

Although the hazardous waste rules are an important set of requirements applicable to waste management at Henderson, numerous other regulatory programs also potentially apply to wastes generated. Following are examples of wastes historically generated at the sites that trigger regulatory requirements outside of the hazardous waste rules.

PCBs

Polychlorinated biphenyls or "PCBs" have been used extensively in electrical and other industrial equipment because of their heat resistant and fire-retardant characteristics. In recent years EPA and other entities have concluded that PCBs exhibit characteristics that are toxic to the environment. In an effort to minimize related risks associated with these toxic characteristics, Henderson has removed/replaced the bulk of its PCB-containing equipment. Henderson still uses certain equipment that contains PCBs, primarily capacitors at the Mill and small ballasts in various lighting fixtures. Any waste generated at Henderson that has the potential of containing PCBs is managed in strict accordance with EPA's PCB rules, under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA). All PCB waste generated at Henderson is shipped for disposal to permitted PCB disposal facilities. In no case are untreated PCB-containing wastes disposed of in non-hazardous waste landfills.

Antifreeze (Glycol)

Antifreeze can be found onsite in either mobile equipment, stationary equipment or heat circulation lines. It is a heat transfer medium, which under normal circumstances is considered non-hazardous. If, however, it is exposed to a corrosive circulation environment, antifreeze can pick up and retain hazardous levels of heavy metals, which in turn can make it hazardous in waste form. All used antifreeze in liquid form is sent with a certified antifreeze recycler for offsite reclamation and reuse. Most used oil recyclers also accept antifreeze. If the antifreeze becomes comingled with soil, absorbent material or any other debris, it must be characterized, profiled and accepted by an approved facility prior to being sent for disposal. Characterization is normally

completed by having a laboratory analysis conducted. Antifreeze should be stored in a compatible, DOT-approved container labeled "Used Antifreeze".

Medical Waste

Medical waste is subject to regulation under the Colorado Solid Waste Rules. Examples of medical waste include:

- Human blood
- Human tissue
- Human body parts
- Human blood products and body fluids
- Contaminated sharps
- Waste pharmaceuticals

The handling and disposal of medical waste at Henderson is managed in accordance with the Henderson Medical Waste Management Plan.

Asbestos (40 CFR 61.140-40, 61.157)

Asbestos is also subject to special waste handling procedures prescribed in the Colorado Solid Waste Rules. Asbestos containing materials (ACMs) shall be handled and managed in accordance with the Henderson Mill – Asbestos Operations and Maintenance Plan and the Henderson Mine – Asbestos Operations and Maintenance Plan. Typically, asbestos waste is generated during structural abatement projects. Since Henderson personnel lack the necessary licensing/training requirements applicable to such abatement activities, the sites rely on external contractors to perform such work and manage associated wastes. Asbestos wastes are generally disposed of offsite at specially-permitted facilities. Asbestos is only disposed of in the Mill landfill in strict accordance with applicable solid waste regulatory requirements.

Refrigerants

Henderson utilizes various types of equipment that contain refrigerants used for cooling purposes. Examples include refrigerators, drinking fountains, beverage machines and mobile equipment/stationary air conditioning units. These refrigerants are potentially subject to ozone-depleting substance (ODS) regulations, which impose strict requirements pertaining to required recycling of ODS and prohibitions on venting/disposal to the atmosphere. Prior to disposal/recycle, this equipment must be evacuated of any refrigerant by an approved and licensed refrigerant recycler. The equipment must be tagged as having been evacuated of refrigerant prior to accumulation for disposal or recycling. Additionally, appropriate records must be maintained to document that the refrigerant has been properly recycled. Refrigerant use at Henderson Mine and Mill shall be handled and managed in accordance with the Henderson Mine Stratospheric Ozone Protection Program and the Henderson Mill Stratospheric Ozone Protection Program.

Radioactive

Henderson generates very little waste that displays radioactive characteristics. Most radioactive materials at the sites are components of measuring devices that are completely sealed. Certain members of the Henderson Safety Department are trained radiation Safety Officers (RSO) and are responsible for managing radioactive materials. Radioactive sources are never disposed of in non-hazardous waste landfills, and are managed in

strict accordance with applicable Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Department of Energy (DOE) requirements.

7.0 HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hazardous waste meets specific regulatory definitions and as a result is subject to extensive regulation related to generation, characterization, accumulation, storage, treatment, shipment and ultimate disposal. Due to the strict nature of hazardous waste regulation, it is critical that proper hazardous waste determinations be made, and that the applicable rules are followed. Additionally, hazardous wastes can pose significant environmental contamination risk if disposed of improperly. Untreated hazardous waste generated at Henderson is never disposed of in non-hazardous waste landfills. The definitions of and proper management of hazardous waste is described below.

7.1 IDENTIFICATION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE

7.1.1 Characteristic

Characteristic hazardous waste displays specified characteristics that are considered to pose risk to the environment or persons handling the waste. Regulated hazardous waste characteristics include the following:

Ignitability

Ignitable hazardous waste poses the risk of catching on fire or otherwise detonating. Ignitable characteristic wastes are typically characterized by a low flashpoint. The regulatory definition of ignitable hazardous waste is specified in 40 CFR 261.21.

Corrosivity

Ignitable characteristic waste is typically characterized by a low or high pH, which poses health risks to humans in case of unprotected contact with the material. Corrosive waste also poses the risk of deteriorating certain materials, including storage containers or tanks. The regulatory definition of corrosive hazardous waste is specified in 40 CFR 261.22.

Reactivity

Reactive characteristic wastes are typically characterized by their instability; certain reactive hazardous wastes may react violently when combined with other materials, including something that is usually harmless like water. Under certain conditions, reactive hazardous wastes sometimes also pose the risk of generating toxic gases. The regulatory definition of reactive hazardous waste is specified in 40 CFR 261.23.

Toxicity

Toxic characteristic wastes are typically defined by two characteristics:

- Their tendency to dissolve in relatively weak acidic solutions, and
- As a result, liberate solutions with relatively high concentrations of specified contaminants.

Typically, the starting point for identifying a toxic characteristic hazardous waste is to identify the concentration of specified hazardous ingredients in the waste. The regulatory definition of toxic hazardous waste is specified in 40 CFR 261.24.

7.1.2 Listed

A waste is regulated as a listed hazardous waste based on the:

- Product from which the waste was generated, focusing on the hazardous ingredients contained in the product, and
- The process or use of the material involved.

Listed hazardous wastes are generally regulated more strictly than characteristic wastes. One example of this stricter regulation is that often times listed hazardous wastes are regulated as hazardous regardless of whether or not they display any hazardous characteristic or the concentration of hazardous constituents. Following are the four types of listed hazardous waste.

F-List

F-list wastes include various types of materials. The category of F-list wastes most likely to be generated at Henderson is solvent wastes. F-list solvents are chemicals that have been used for solvents characteristics and contain threshold concentrations of specified chemicals. Henderson pollution prevention and waste minimization efforts have effectively minimized the amount of F-list wastes generated at the site. The regulatory definition of F-list hazardous waste is specified in 40 CFR 261.31.

K-List

K-list wastes are wastes derived from specific manufacturing activities. Henderson does not generate any K-list wastes. The regulatory definition of K-list hazardous waste is specified in 40 CFR 261.32.

P-List and U-list

This category of wastes covers commercially pure, unused listed chemicals or formulations in which the particular chemical is the sole active ingredient. Also covered are residues from these products as well as soil, water or other debris that have been contaminated by one of the listed commercial chemical products. The regulatory definition of P and U-list hazardous waste is specified in 261.33.[1]

7.1.3 Waste Characterization

Henderson will determine if solid waste generated by its operations and activities are hazardous or non-hazardous (40 CFR 262.11).

A solid waste is a hazardous waste if it is not excluded from hazardous waste regulation, and it:

- Is listed as a hazardous waste in subpart D of 40 CFR part 261;
- Is mixed with a waste listed in subpart D of 40 CFR part 261; or
- Exhibits a characteristic of hazardous waste (ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity or toxicity) as described in subpart C of 40 CFR part 261.

In order to determine if a solid waste is a hazardous waste, Henderson will:

- Evaluate the exemptions found at 40 CFR 261.2 through 261.6;
- Review the listed hazardous wastes in subpart D of 40 CFR part 261;
- Either have the waste analyzed according to the methods set forth in subpart C of 40 CFR part 261, or apply knowledge of the hazard characteristic of the waste in light of the materials or the processes used.

Generator knowledge may be used when appropriate to characterize whether a waste is non-hazardous or hazardous. In particular, generator knowledge may be applied to characterize such materials as paper, untreated wood, concrete and food scraps as non-hazardous. In any case where generator knowledge is used as the basis for characterizing waste, appropriate documentation must be maintained.

For routinely generated wastes (e.g. waste solvent and used shop floor dry), representative sampling can be used in place of separate analyses of each individual batch of waste generated. Additional analyses must be performed if there is reason to believe that the hazardous characteristics of a particular waste differ from like waste previously analyzed.

Solvent generated from Henderson's Thermo Fluids parts washers is managed, via precedent, under Safety Kleen's approved "Continued Use Program," and, as such, the solvent is excluded from solid waste regulation. Safety Kleen's "Continued Use Program" has received written approval from EPA, Region VIII and the Colorado Department of Public health and Environment. Documentation of this approval is maintained in the Environmental Files. Refer to Table 1 - Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas and Table 2 - Henderson Mill Waste Accumulation Areas, for the specific locations of these solvent units at the Mine and Mill.

Hazardous waste determinations, including the evaluation of exemptions and the application of waste listings, can be extremely complex, and may require consultation with corporate or outside environmental and/or legal personnel.

Results of waste characterizations are summarized in the Henderson Waste Determination Database. Supporting documentation is included as appropriate. Henderson waste management procedures included in this manual assume that waste materials have been properly categorized as hazardous or non-hazardous solid waste.

7.2 USE OF CHEMICALS THAT MAY GENERATE HAZARDOUS WASTE

Use of solvents that becomes hazardous waste when disposed will be minimized to the extent practicable:

- Industrial soaps will be used wherever acceptable results can be achieved.
- Where use of an organic solvent is necessary, non-chlorinated solvents with a flash point of 140°F or greater will be used.
- Non-chlorinated solvents with a flash point of below 140°F may be used if necessary to achieve acceptable results where no acceptable alternative exists.
- Chlorinated solvent may be used only when alternative cleaners and solvents do not achieve acceptable results.

Hazardous waste cannot be deliberately mixed with non-hazardous material in order to avoid hazardous waste regulation. When waste solvents that are listed hazardous wastes (40 CFR 261.30-33) are mixed with other materials, the entire mixture must be managed as hazardous waste (40 CFR 261.3(a)(2)(iv)).

With the exception of the use of Thermo Fluids solvent, CRC Natural Degreaser and CRC 226 discussed above, the mixture of any solvent used (including Carburetor Cleaner and CRC Contact Cleaner), and any other materials (e.g., rags used to wipe off the solvent and grease or dirt, absorbent used to clean up a spill of solvent) will be considered to be hazardous waste and will be managed in accordance with the procedures found in this Plan, unless determined by Environmental Department personnel to be non-hazardous.

The use of chlorinated and/or fluorinated solvents for "spray-on and evaporate" uses such as electrical contact cleaning does not involve the generation of a waste and is not subject to regulation. However, when the same solvent is used in a "spray-on and wipe off" application, the rag used to wipe off the solvent/dirt and grease mixture must be managed as hazardous waste.

Rags or clean-up debris generated without use of chemicals that are known to generate hazardous waste, may be disposed of as solid, non-hazardous waste, so long as there are no free-flowing liquids (i.e. the waste passes the RCRA paint filter test). Consult with the Environmental Department if any questions exist regarding a chemical's potential regulation as a hazardous waste. In some cases, the waste may need to be analyzed to make a hazard determination.

7.3 EMPTYING OF CONTAINERS THAT CONTAIN HAZARDOUS WASTE (40 CFR 261.7)

The following procedure applies to all containers that hold chemicals that are regulated as hazardous waste once they become a waste. Contact Environmental Department personnel if there is any uncertainty regarding the applicability of this section.

7.3.1 Non-aerosol Containers (except acute hazardous waste)

During use, empty the container of all material by its normal means (e.g., pouring, pumping). Inspect the container to ensure that less than 1 inch or 3% by weight of the total capacity of the container remains in the container (0.3% if the container is greater than 119 gallons). If more than this amount of material remains in the container, it must be used or emptied into a satellite accumulation drum.

If the container has an inner liner, the container is empty when the inner liner has been removed, but the liner must be emptied to the same specification as described above for it to be empty.

Once emptied by this procedure, the container should be placed in the scrap metal container for recycling or disposed of as solid, non-hazardous waste.

7.3.3 Hazardous Wastes that are Compressed Gases

Henderson uses gases such as acetylene and propane products that are returned to the vendor for refilling. They may be considered to display hazardous waste characteristics of ignitability or reactivity if they are determined to be a waste. Unless containers of these waste materials are emptied through use or subsequent emptying and capture of the remaining gas, the containers must be managed as hazardous waste. Once empty, the containers can be disposed of as scrap metal. Containers of these gases are considered to be empty when the tank pressure approaches ambient atmospheric pressure.

7.4 ACCUMULATION AND PACKAGING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE PRIOR TO SHIPMENT

7.4.1 Satellite Accumulation (6 CCR 1007-3, Section 262.34(g))

Satellite accumulation areas (SAAs) are located in various maintenance shops and other locations as needed. (Refer to Table 1 - Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas and Table 2 - Henderson Mill Waste Accumulation Areas for the specific locations of satellite accumulation and 180-day storage areas at the Mine and Mill.) The following procedures must be carried out for SAAs:

- The drums must be marked "HAZARDOUS WASTE SATELLITE ACCUMULATION" or with other words that indicate its contents.

- Only one drum per waste stream at each hazardous waste satellite accumulation are to be used. Separate drums at each location will be used to collect spent solvents or paint and related wastes, as appropriate.

- Drums must be Department of Transportation 1A1 or 1A2 type drums with a bung hole opening for liquid wastes. A cover for the bung hole must be utilized to close the drum at all times that waste is not being added or removed.

- Additional SAAs or drums at existing areas may be instituted only with approval from Environmental Department personnel. In this event, the area supervisor and Environmental Department must assure that proper documentation kept and an inspection work order initiated.

Before the total quantity of hazardous waste accumulated in any one SAA reaches 55 gallons, the drum(s) must be moved to the storage area. Henderson maintenance personnel must notify the Environmental Engineer immediately if the total amount of hazardous waste in the accumulation drums at any one location reaches 55 gallons. If the total reaches 55 gallons, the waste container must be labeled as Hazardous Waste and dated as being generated at that time, regardless of whether the waste has been transferred to the storage area or not.

When waste from a SAA is moved to the hazardous waste storage area building:

- Environmental Department personnel will document in the waste accumulation inspection records the placement of the waste in the storage area; and

- The satellite drums when full will be transferred to the 180/270 day storage area .

If possible, the Environmental Engineer (or their designee) will arrange for the contents of the drums to be consolidated and taken to the hazardous waste storage area on a schedule such that the total generation of hazardous waste (i.e., the amount logged into the storage area) will remain under 1,000 kilograms in any given month.

7.4.2 Management of Non-Routinely Generated Hazardous Waste

The Environmental Engineer should be immediately contacted if hazardous wastes are generated from non-routine sources (e.g., rupture of a mercury electrical switch or spilling of hazardous waste during transport to the storage area).

Any hazardous waste generated in an area without a satellite accumulation station will be immediately taken to the hazardous waste storage area. Environmental Department personnel will determine the weight of such waste, place it in the appropriate storage drum and enter it into the log book as part of the monthly generation.

7.4.3 Labeling (40 CFR 262.34(a))

Environmental Department personnel (or designee) will ensure that all hazardous waste satellite accumulation and storage containers are properly labeled.

Satellite accumulation containers will be labeled "Hazardous Waste Satellite Accumulation" or a similar descriptive name.

Hazardous waste containers in the storage area will be labeled as "Hazardous Waste" along with the accumulation date. If possible they will be marked with the contents of the container and its EPA hazardous waste number.

7.4.4 Tracking Generation Rates

Environmental Department personnel will track the amount, accumulation date and nature of all hazardous waste placed in the storage area, including any used Stoddard solvent or antifreeze waste generated at Henderson which is determined to be hazardous. Note that antifreeze is normally recycled.

If an estimate of the total monthly generation of hazardous waste in the satellite accumulation and storage drums indicates that Henderson may have generated over the 1,000 kilogram threshold for a Large Quantity Hazardous Waste Generator, the actual amounts of waste may be weighed to ensure that the estimate represents the proper waste generator status.

If more than 1,000 kilograms of hazardous waste will be generated in a single month, Environmental Department personnel must ensure that all management procedures comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 262.34 for Large Quantity Generators.

Environmental Department personnel will schedule periodic shipments of hazardous waste for disposal so that no waste remains on site for more than the following:

- 90 days from the start of accumulation for wastes generated in a month when 1,000 kilograms or more of hazardous waste are generated;
- 180 days (270 days if shipped more than 200 miles for disposal) from the start of accumulation for wastes generated in a month when between 100 or 1,000 kilograms of hazardous waste are generated, as long as the total amount in storage is less than 6,000 kilograms;
- Indefinitely as long as less than 100 kilograms per month of hazardous waste is generated each month, but within 180 days (270 days if shipped more than 200 miles for disposal) from the time that 1,000 kilograms are accumulated.

7.4.5 Preparedness and Prevention (6 CCR 1007-3, Section 262.34(d) and 6 CCR 1007-3, Sections 265.31 and 265.37)

The Hoistman/Mill Control and Environmental Department personnel are designated as Emergency Coordinators with responsibility for coordinating emergency response measures in accordance with applicable site emergency plans and procedures.

The following information must be posted next to the hoistman's/mill control's telephone and central accumulation area:

- The Emergency Coordinators' names and telephone numbers.
- The location of fire extinguishers, spill control equipment and fire alarms.
- The name and telephone number of the fire department.

Henderson will attempt to make arrangements with local police, fire, hospitals, emergency response teams, emergency response contractors, and with the local county health department, which are appropriate for the types of hazardous wastes handled at Henderson and the potential need for the services of these agencies.

7.4.6 Inspections (40 CFR 265.174, 6 CCR 1007-3, Section 262.34(d) and 6 CCR 1007-3, Section 265.32-36)

The hazardous waste storage area must be inspected on a weekly basis to confirm the following:

- No hazardous waste/materials have been released from any storage containers;
- All storage containers are in good condition, without leaks, and are compatible with their contents;
- All storage containers are closed (unless waste is being added);
- All storage containers are labeled as hazardous waste, and the contents and date of the start of waste accumulation are noted on each container;
- The emergency alarm and/or communication systems are in good working order;
- Fire protection equipment is on hand and has been tested during the preceding month;
- Spill control and decontamination kits are fully stocked with respirators, gloves, coveralls, shovel, dust pan, absorbent, plastic trash bags, duct tape and barricade tape; and
- Aisle space between containers is adequate to allow unobstructed movement of personnel, fire protection equipment and spill control and decontamination equipment.

The hazardous waste satellite accumulation stations must be inspected on a weekly basis to confirm the following:

- No hazardous waste/materials have been released from any storage containers;
- All storage containers are in good condition; without leaks, and are compatible with their contents;
- All storage containers are closed (unless waste is being added); and
- All storage containers are labeled as required, and the date of the start of waste accumulation is noted on each container.

A record of the of the storage and satellite accumulation area inspections must be retained for at least three years.

7.5 Packaging of Hazardous Waste for Off-Site Shipment (40 CFR 262.40-40, CFR 262.33)

On a frequency determined by Environmental Department personnel, hazardous waste of the same types (e.g., mercury vapor and fluorescent lamps and liquid ignitable wastes may be consolidated from the various satellite accumulation stations and placed in the hazardous waste storage area.

Liquid hazardous waste must be shipped for recycling in compliance with DOT regulations.

Solid or sludge hazardous waste (i.e., solvent contaminated rags or debris) must be shipped for recycling or disposal in compliance with DOT regulations.

The Environmental Engineer (or his designee) will be contacted to determine required packaging requirements for hazardous wastes other than those above.

Prior to shipment, drums of hazardous waste must be labeled and marked in accordance with Department of Transportation requirements found at 49 CFR 172, Subparts D and E. Appropriate placards, as required under 49 CFR 172, Subpart F for transport of hazardous materials must be offered to the transporter and must be properly affixed to the transporting vehicle before departing Henderson property.

8.0 CONTAMINATED SOIL/DEBRIS

Petroleum contaminated soil/debris (PCS) is defined broadly by Henderson to include any type of solid material that becomes contaminated with petroleum or other industrial chemicals. The procedures and considerations specified above in these Procedures apply to Henderson's management of PCS. The general approach is to characterize the PCS, make a waste determination and manage the waste in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements and related risk management procedures.

8.1 Potential Sources of PCS

PCS can potentially be generated from numerous sources at Henderson. Spills and releases of materials used on site and debris generated from their cleanup are common potential sources of PCS.

Releases from Storage Tanks and Other Bulk Storage

Numerous petroleum and other chemical products are stored in bulk quantities at Henderson. The types, quantities and locations of these materials are identified in the Henderson Mine and Mill respective Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures/Materials Containment Plans (SPCC/MCP). Additionally, various waste materials are accumulated at Henderson that could contribute to the generation of PCS. These waste accumulation areas and descriptions of the specific materials are identified in Table 1 - Henderson Mine Waste Accumulation Areas of Section 5.0 of this EMS Manual.

Failures of Industrial Operations and Equipment

In addition to stored materials, significant quantities of materials are contained in various pieces of equipment within Henderson operating processes. Examples of these materials include water treatment operations, process pipelines and the mill circuit. Failures of his equipment are another potential source of PCS.

Mobile Equipment Parking and Services Areas

Mobile equipment used at Henderson contains various types and quantities of petroleum and other chemicals. Examples of effected mobile equipment includes underground man-trips, loaders, drilling machines, roof bolters, loaders, pickup trucks, road graders, water trucks, as well and contract tanker trucks and cargo carriers. Releases from mobile equipment can potentially occur from a number of sources including leaking equipment, blown hoses and vehicle maintenance.

Historic Contamination Areas

Another source of PCS is areas of past spills and releases. Henderson personnel routinely inspect industrial areas to ensure that proper housekeeping is maintained and to identify potential environmental-related issues such as the presence of historic spills. Areas that show evidence of the presence of past spills are promptly addressed. Debris generated from such cleanup is managed as PCS.

8.2 Characterization of PCS

As with any waste, the initial step in properly managing PCS is to make a waste determination. Based on this characterization, the PCS is managed in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements and related risk management procedures at Henderson.

Generator Knowledge

As discussed above in these Procedures, if the source of the PCS is known, typically generator knowledge can be applied to determine how the waste must be managed and available disposal options. Use of generator knowledge requires sufficient documentation of the basis for the waste characterization. Adherence to Henderson's New Product Approval Procedure, which is described in section 2.0, is an important element in the effective use of generator knowledge to characterize PCS. Another important tool for the use of generator knowledge, which is described in sections 2.0 and 6.0, is the Henderson Waste Determination Database.

Sampling

In some situations, such as with historic spills or wastes generated from unknown chemicals, generator knowledge may not be sufficient to make a waste determination. In such cases, sampling and an analytical determination will likely be required to characterize the waste. If sampling is required, the contract laboratory and/or contract sampler should be consulted to ensure that proper sampling techniques are used and that analysis for appropriate parameters is completed.

8.3 Reporting requirements

Spills or releases of certain types and quantities of materials potentially trigger reporting requirements. There are two basic types of reports related to spills and releases.

8.3.1 Internal Reports

Internal reports include those made to Freeport-McMoRan (FMI) employees or contract legal counsel. The initial point of contact is with the Henderson Environmental Department. If appropriate, additional site or FMI contacts may be notified. The Henderson Mine and Mill respective Incident Response Manuals (IRM) contain reporting diagrams with the appropriate contacts and their phone/pager numbers.

8.3.2 External Reports

Certain spills or releases trigger regulatory-based requirements to notify government agency contacts. External reporting will be managed by the Henderson Environmental Department in consultation with the corporate Environmental Land and Water Department (ELWD) and/or legal counsel. The Environmental Department will work with and keep Henderson management apprised of any incident that might trigger an external report.

8.4 Initial Response to Releases of Industrial Materials

With any response, the most important requirement is to protect the safety of site personnel. Henderson has sufficient resources and systems in place to safely and effectively respond to releases that may occur at the site. In certain situations, contracted external resources will be utilized. If personnel are unsure whether they can safely respond to a spill, or are not sure how to respond, their response must be limited to notifying their supervisor or the Environmental Department of the incident. The Mine and Mill IRMs describe the appropriate response procedures and include a checklist containing information that should be obtained and reported for the spill. The appropriate initial response to a release of industrial materials depends on different factors.

Type and Quantity of Material

Spills of relatively small quantities of nonhazardous materials may be responded to by site personnel as routine housekeeping matters. Spills of materials displaying hazardous characteristics need to involve the Environmental Department. Large spills that exceed quantities that can be cleaned up with normal spill kits also trigger the need for involvement from the Environmental Department.

Location of Release

Spills that are limited to shop areas or the underground are within Henderson's process area and are not considered releases to the environment. Spills that have the potential to reach surface water or other areas of the environment are to be reported to the Environmental Department to ensure that a proper response is made; this would include spills underground at the Mine that reach process water and pose the risk of being pumped to the surface.

Available Response Resources

Any spills that cannot be safely responded to with available spill kits are to be reported to the Environmental Department. Such spills may warrant the use of external emergency response resources. Additionally, personnel who lack appropriate training, or are otherwise unsure whether they can effectively and safely respond to an incident are to report the spill to the Environmental Department for response follow up.

8.5 PCS Clean Up

The cleanup of PCS is a different process than the initial response. The initial response step is limited to controlling and containing the released material. As with the initial response procedures, clean up procedures for spills of industrial materials depends on the nature of the spill.

8.5.1 Type and Quantity of Material

As a part of Henderson's commitment to pollution prevention and waste minimization, Henderson utilizes the least hazardous materials practicable in its operations and supporting activities. As such, many of the materials that may generate PCS are considered nonhazardous and can be disposed of in the landfill. The landfill must have an approved PCS plan and that they will likely require additional testing (BTEX, TPH, etc.). As further described below, some PCS generated by Henderson triggers specific waste regulation that are not allowed to be disposed of in the landfill. Other PCS, although not subject to specific waste disposal restrictions, is not disposed of in the landfill, due to risk management considerations.

Non-Hazardous Chemicals

PCS generated from the cleanup of non-hazardous lubricants and other non-hazardous chemicals can typically be disposed of in an approved landfill, so long as the waste contains no free liquids. Floor dry or other absorbent materials are used to eliminate free liquids. In most cases generator knowledge can be used to determine whether or not these wastes are nonhazardous. In other situations laboratory analysis is necessary to make this determination.

In situations where it is not readily apparent what debris is contaminated with, laboratory analysis is necessary. Such an example includes floor dry cleanup from shop floors. Potential contaminants of the floor dry extend beyond chemicals stored in the area, and include such wastes as metal shavings and other materials from

surrounding equipment. To ensure that an accurate waste determination/characterization is made, Henderson samples and analyzes floor dry PCS annually.

Hazardous Chemicals

PCS that is contaminated with hazardous chemicals must be evaluated by the Environmental Department to determine whether the waste is subject to hazardous or other waste regulation. PCS that triggers such regulation must be managed in accordance with the applicable regulatory program(s). PCS that is not subject to hazardous waste or other regulation still may display hazardous characteristics that pose potential environmental concern, and must be managed accordingly to manage these risks.

Quantity of PCS

In addition to hazardous characteristics displayed by PCS, the quantity of PCS to be disposed of is another important consideration in determining how best to dispose of the waste. Typically, PCS is managed as a special waste and is sent offsite for disposal as an industrial waste. Personnel who generate large quantities of PCS are required to notify the Environmental Department to arrange for their off-site disposal.

8.5.2 Location of PCS

The physical location of the PCS is another important consideration in cleaning up and disposing of the PCS. PCS generated in contained industrial areas such as maintenance shops is typically comprised of relatively small quantities and confined to impervious surfaces. These sources of PCS can usually be cleaned up and disposed of in the trash following ordinary housekeeping procedures.

The proper disposal of PCS from historic releases and other incidents that contaminate environmental media can be more complicated for various reasons including:

- Accurately delineating the extent of the contamination (Both aerial and depth)
- Issues surrounding the cleanup processes, such as soil excavation and staging the PCS during cleanup prior to disposal
- Identifying and complying with applicable clean-up standards, which are sometimes on a site-specific basis
- Determining disposal requirements and applicable exclusions for PCS

Given the technical nature of these issues, Henderson typically works with contracted emergency response resources to ensure the proper disposal of PCS in these situations. The Environmental Department will coordinate these efforts.

9.0 MANIFESTS (40 CFR 262.20-40, CFR 262.23)

9.1 Manifests

The Environmental Engineer or off-site waste disposal facility will fill out all required information on a hazardous manifest for off-site shipment of waste.

The manifest form must be signed by one of the following RCRA and DOT trained individuals:

- Environmental Department personnel
- Warehouse or Maintenance Supervisor

For wastes subject to land disposal restrictions, a land disposal notification must accompany the waste shipment to the treatment and disposal facility (40 CFR 268.7(a)(1))

The transporter must sign and date the manifest upon accepting the waste for shipment.

A copy of the signed manifest will be retained for at least three years.

The returned copy of the manifest with the handwritten signature of the owner or operator of the recycling or disposal facility must be received within 60 days of shipment (SQG), and retained in the Environmental files for at least three years.

Please refer to the Manifest and LDR Requirements Procedure for detailed information on manifest and LDR requirements.

9.2 Exception Reports (40 CFR 262.42)

No exception reporting is required for shipments containing hazardous waste generated in quantities of 100 kilograms per month or less.

For shipments of wastes generated in months when Henderson has generated more than 100 but less than 1,000 kilograms per month of hazardous waste, the Environmental Engineer will notify the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Division, of an exception and file a legible copy of the manifest with the Region if the signed returned copy of the manifest from the recycling or disposal facility is not received within 60 days of the shipment.

For shipments of wastes generated in months when Henderson has generated 1,000 kilograms or more per month of hazardous waste, Environmental Department personnel will:

- Contact the transporter and the facility to determine the status of the shipment. If the signed return copy of the manifest from the recycling or disposal facility is not received within 35 days of the shipment.

- File an Exception Report with the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Division, if it does not receive the signed return copy within 45 days of the shipment. The Exception Report must include a copy of the original manifest and a cover letter signed by the Environmental Engineer describing the efforts taken to locate the shipment and the results of those efforts.

10.0 RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING (40 CFR 262.40, CFR 262.44)

Copies of each manifest form, Exception Report, and Biennial Report (for years in which 1,000 kilograms or more of hazardous waste was generated in any single month) will be retained in the Environmental files for at least three years.

Records of any test results, waste analysis or other determinations made in evaluating whether wastes generated at Henderson are hazardous wastes must be retained for at least three years after the waste(s) were last sent off-site for treatment or disposal.

Records containing data used to determine treatment requirements for land disposal will be retained for at least five years after the waste(s) were last sent off-site for treatment or disposal.

The three year and five year periods for records retention are extended during any state or federal enforcement action regarding hazardous waste requirements.

The Environmental Engineer will place a one-time notice in the files for all materials that are excluded from the definitions of solid or hazardous waste pursuant to 40 CFR 261.2 - 261.6, but would otherwise be subject to land disposal restrictions (e.g., used batteries). The notice must state the material, the basis for the exclusion from the regulations, and the disposition of the material. (40 CFR 268.7(a)(6))

By March 1 of each even-numbered year during which Henderson has generated 1,000 kilograms or more of hazardous waste in any single calendar month, Environmental Department personnel must prepare and submit to the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Division, a Biennial Report, on EPA Form 8700-13A, containing the following information for the previous year:

- Henderson's name, address and EPA identification number;
- The year covered by the report;
- The name, address and EPA identification number of each off-site facility to which Henderson sent hazardous waste for treatment, storage or disposal;
- The name, address and EPA identification number of each transporter used during the year for transport of hazardous waste to a treatment, storage or disposal facility;
- A description of all hazardous waste shipped off-site for treatment, storage or disposal during the previous year, including quantities of each waste type separated by EPA waste number and Department of Transportation hazard class;
- A narrative description of the efforts undertaken to reduce the volume and toxicity of hazardous wastes generated by Henderson;
- A description of the actual reduction achieved in the volume and toxicity of wastes generated by Henderson as compared to previous years for which data are available; and
- A signed certification.

Henderson must retain records of any arrangements made with local police, fire, hospitals or emergency response teams, emergency response contractors, and with the local county health department, which are appropriate for the types of hazardous wastes handled at Henderson and the potential need for the services of these agencies. (6 CCR 1007-3, Section 262.34(d) and 6 CCR 1007-3, Section 265.37).

11.0 HENDERSON MILL LANDFILL

Henderson maintains and operates a non-hazardous waste landfill at the Henderson Mill tailings impoundment. Until recently, all non-hazardous waste generated at the Mill was disposed of in this landfill. With the implementation of the Henderson Waste Recycling Program, Henderson was able to contract a transport company to haul both recyclable material and municipal waste from the Mill for disposal and recycling. Therefore, **only mill spill (ore overflow from milling process) and approved construction/demolition debris is currently disposed of in the Mill landfill at this time**.

Under the Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining and Safety (DRMS), Henderson is excluded from the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment's (CDPHE) landfill requirements. However, under a related memorandum of understanding (MOU) between DRMS and CDPHE, Henderson is obligated to comply with the substantive requirements of these rules. As such, the Mill operates its landfill in accordance with the following provisions.

11.1 General Requirements

The following general requirements apply to the operation of the Mill landfill.

- **Prevention of PCB and Hazardous Waste Disposal:** Henderson has implemented a program at the facility for the detection and prevention of the disposal of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and hazardous wastes. This program includes:

  - Prohibition of acceptance of waste generated offsite
  - Adherence to waste procedures specified in the Henderson Environmental Management Plan and Procedures Manual (EMPM)
  - Posting of signage in appropriate locations, including the landfill and dumpsters that identifies prohibited wastes
  - Inspections of dumpsters and the landfill to ensure that prohibited wastes are not disposed of at the site
  - Training of facility personnel to recognize prohibited wastes and prevent their disposal in the landfill
  - Notification of the Henderson Environmental Department if prohibited wastes are discovered in the landfill
  - Notification of the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) in appropriate situations

- **Nuisance Conditions:** Henderson ensures that nuisance conditions do not exist at or beyond the site boundary. All reasonable measures are employed to collect, properly contain, and dispose of scattered litter including frequent policing of the area. The facility is managed in such a manner to ensure that the following do not constitute a health hazard:

- Noise, dust and odors
- Attraction, breeding and emergence of birds, insects, rodents and other vectors

- **Water Pollution Prevention:** Henderson Mill operates under the following permits and controls to prevent pollution of water at the site:

  - Colorado Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (CPDES) permit
  - Stormwater permit and associated stormwater management plan (SWMP)

- **Aquifer Recharge Protection:** No significant aquifer recharge areas, as may be designated by the Colorado State Engineer's office or the Department's Water Quality Control Commission, are adversely impacted by solid waste disposal.

- **Storm Events:** The site utilizes: (a) A run-on control system to prevent flow onto the active facility during the peak discharge from a 25-year, 24-hour storm, and (b) A run-off control system to: (1) collect the water volume resulting from a 25-year, 24-hour storm event and (2) control the water volume resulting from a 100-year, 24-hour storm event.

- **Prevention of Waste from Leaving the Site:** The site is adequately secured to prevent waste material and debris from leaving the site. Waste material and debris is collected regularly and placed into the fill.

- **Control of Public Access:** The site controls public access, prevents unauthorized vehicular traffic, provides for site security both during and after hours, and prevents illegal dumping of wastes.

- **Burn Restrictions:** Solid wastes deposited at the site are not burned, except as allowed under required open-burn permits administered by the applicable authority.

- **Landfill Cover:** Henderson Mill provides adequate cover for waste deposited in the landfill to prevent ponding of water, wind erosion and water pollution.

- **Distribution of Waste on Landfill:** Wastes are distributed in the smallest area consistent with handling traffic to be unloaded.

- **Waste Compaction:** Wastes are placed in the most dense volume practicable using compaction or other approved methods

- **Minimizing Wind-Blown Debris:** To avoid wind-blown debris, Henderson Mill does not deposit waste in the landfill during periods of high wind velocities.

- **Prohibition on Sewage Disposal:** Henderson Mill does not dispose of raw sludges from wastewater treatment plants, septic tank pumping, or chemical toilet wastes in the landfill.

- **Prohibition on Disposal of Free Liquids:** Henderson Mill does not allow the disposal of liquid wastes or wastes containing free liquids in its landfill.

- **Site Restoration:** Henderson Mill is subject to reclamation requirements governed by the Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining and Safety (DRMS) which ensures that, upon being filled, the landfill

will be left in a condition of orderliness and good aesthetic appearance that blends in with the surrounding area.

- **Protection of Surface and Ground Water:** Henderson Mill operates its landfill consistent with these procedures to prevent the contamination of surface and groundwater from wastes disposed of in the landfill.

11.2 Water Monitoring

The Mill landfill is located within the Henderson 1-Dam tailing containment system, which is designed to capture and recycle seepage from the tailing impoundment. Various monitoring wells have been constructed and are used to monitor the effectiveness of this tailing seep collection system, and ultimate protection of surrounding groundwater. This monitoring system will be used to verify that the landfill is not adversely impacting water managed within the containment system. Based on hydrology analyses completed at the site, any contamination of subsurface water caused by the landfill would be expected to be detected in these wells. Refer to Henderson Mill Tailings Pond Hydrology Report (February 2004) and Henderson Mill Water Barge Project Hydrology Report (February 2005). The landfill groundwater monitoring program consists of three phases:

- Detection Monitoring
- Assessment Monitoring
- Corrective Action

Monitoring for potential impacts from the landfill is conducted according to the Water Monitoring Plan.

12.0 CONTRACTORS & OFF SITE FACILITIES

Prior to the use of any outside services for the transportation, disposal or recycling of hazardous waste, used oil, or other materials that may otherwise be regulated as hazardous waste, Environmental Department personnel shall evaluate the provider of that service for potential environmental liabilities.

The evaluation may include consultation with state or federal environmental regulatory agencies, other Freeport-McMoRan companies with knowledge of the facility, or may require a site visit or audit by Henderson personnel or third-party consultants.

Prior to contracting with any facility for such services, Henderson shall obtain copies of required permits and authorizations necessary for the operation of the off-site facility, or otherwise ensure that the facility has such documentation.

Appendix G

Release Report Form

Freeport McMoRan
Release Report Form

Note: Supervisor to Complete Sections 1 & 2 then Submit to Environmental Department ASAP

1.

Name of Reporting Individual_____

Facility:_____ **Phone No.**_____

Date of Release:_____ **Time of Release:** _____**Duration:**_____

Material Released:_____

Properties of Released Material: _____

Is the material a product or a waste? _____

Estimated Volume of Release:_____

Location of Release:_____

Did the Release leave our property?_____

Cause of Release:_____

_____

2. **Material Released Onto: (Circle all that are appropriate.)**

Soil Cement Metal Water Air Other (Specify)

Clean Up Procedures:_____

Estimated Amount of Material Recovered:_____

Disposition of Recovered Material: _____

What are the hazardous constituents in the released material?_____

Estimated quantities of Potentially Reportable Constituents:_____

3. **Are there permits covering or affecting the area of release?**_____

Steps Taken to Prevent Recurrence:_____

4.

PDC Corporate Office Notified: **Date:**_____ **Time:**_____ **AM / PM**

Person Contacted:_____

Release Reported to Federal Government: Yes No **State Government: Yes No** **Voluntary Report: Yes No**

Signature:_____ **Date:**_____

Mill Appendix G – Release Report Form

Reportability Analysis

NOTE: THIS PAGE TO BE COMPLETED BY LEGAL COUNSEL AND RETURNED TO FACILITY

Name of Facility: _____ Release No._____

Date of Release: _____

Concern	Yes	No	Comments
Air Release reporting required?			
Reportable to State?			
CERCLA Reportable to NRC?			
Permit Violation?			
RCRA Reportable? 40 CRF 264.56			
UST Release?			
SARA Title III Reportable?			
CWA Hazardous Sub. 40 CFR 117			
CWA Oil Discharge 40 CFR 110			
SPCC 40 CFR 112.4			
Pretreatment (to POTW) 40 CFR 403.12(f)			
PCB's (TSCA)			
Section 404 Dredging			
HTMA 49 CFR 171.15			
Reportable to Local Government?			

Additional Comments:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Signed: _____ Date: _____

Appendix H

Inspection Checklists

Freeport-McMoRan
SPCC Container Inspection Form

Due Date:

Inspected By:	Date:		
Item	**Quality**	**CAR**	**Comments**
Tanks			
Ancillary Equipment			
Foundation condition			
Containments			
Site Drainage			
Liquid level sensing			
Loading/Unloading Areas			
Spill Equipment			

Deficiencies and Action Items

Item (Car #)	Comment / Deficiency	Inspection Report - Follow-up Action Needed?	Date Closed	Verification (Date/Initials)

Notes/Comments

I certify, under penalty of law, that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for known violations.

Authorized Signature	Date

Freeport-McMoRan
SPCC Container Inspection Form

Due Date:

Item	Date & Inspector	Tanks	Ancillary Equipment	Foundation condition	Containments	Site Drainage	Liquid level sensing	Loading/Unloading Areas	Spill Equipment

Deficiencies and Action Items				
Item (Car #)	**Comment / Deficiency**	**Inspection Report - Follow-up Action Needed?**	**Date Closed**	**Verification (Date/Initials)**

Notes/Comments

I certify, under penalty of law, that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for known violations.

Authorized Signature	Date

Appendix I

Loading/Unloading Procedures

Appendix I
Loading / Unloading Procedures

PRIOR TO UNLOADING

- If a spill containment apron is present the truck must be inside the containment.
- Visually check all hoses for leaks and wet spots.
- Verify that there is sufficient volume in the storage tank.
- Lock in the closed position any drainage valves for the secondary containment structure.
- Secure the tank vehicle with chocks and interlocks.
- Ensure the vehicle's parking break is set.
- Verify proper alignment of valves and proper functioning of the pumping system.
- Establish adequate bonding/grounding prior to connecting to the fuel transfer point.
- Turn of cell phone.

DURING UNLOADING

- Driver must stay with the vehicle at all times during unloading activities.
- Periodically inspect all systems, hoses and connections.
- Ensure that no leaks are detected by sight, sound or smell during fuel unloading.
- When loading, keep internal and external valves on the receiving tank open along with the pressure relief valves.
- When making a connection, shut off the engine. When transferring Class 3 materials, shut off the vehicle engine unless it is used to operate a pump.
- Monitor the liquid level in the receiving tank to prevent overflow.
- Monitor flow meters to determine rate of flow.
- When topping off the tank, reduce flow rate to prevent overflow.
- Call 303-569-3221 x1539, x1287, x2284 or x11204 to report spills. Spills shall be reported and cleaned up in accordance with the Henderson Incident Response Manual.

AFTER UNLOADING

- Make sure the transfer is complete.
- Close all tank and loading valves before disconnecting.
- Securely close all vehicle internal, external and dome cover valves before disconnecting.
- Secure all hatches.
- Disconnect grounding/bonding wires.
- Make sure the hoses are drained to remove the remaining fuel before moving them away from the connection. Use a drip pan.
- Cap the end of the hose and other connecting devices before moving them to prevent uncontrolled leakage.
- Remove wheel chocks and interlocks.
- Inspect the lowermost drain and all outlets on the tank truck prior to departure. If necessary tighten, adjust, or replace caps, valves, or other equipment to prevent fuel leakage while in transit.

Appendix J

Stormwater Discharge Log

Appendix J
Stormwater Discharge Log

Date	Containment	Individual Name	Means of Discharge	Approx. Quantity *(gallons)*	Signs of Contamination *(Yes/No)*

Appendix K

Permit Provisions for Materials Containment Plan

immediately to mitigate the discharge of oil and grease. A description of the corrective action taken should be included with the DMR.

See Part I.C. for Definitions.

2. **Salinity Parameters**

In order to obtain an indication of the quantity of Salinity, measured as total dissolved solids (TDS), being discharged from the site the permittee shall monitor the wastewater effluent at the following frequencies:

Outfall	Frequency	Sample Type
004A	Quarterly	Grab

Self-monitoring samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at those locations listed in Part I.B.1. TDS shall be sampled on a monthly basis until six samples have been analyzed. A report of "No Discharge" shall not be counted as one of the six samples. Thereafter, monitoring shall continue on a quarterly/monthly basis. Following submittal of the initial six sets of monthly data, the Division shall determine whether the permittee is required to submit a report addressing salt removal in accordance with the Colorado River Salinity Standards, Regulation No. (5CCR 1002-39). If the salinity report is required, the Division shall so advise the permittee by letter or through the inclusion of a compliance schedule and the report shall be submitted within 180 days.

Where, based on a minimum of 5 samples, the permittee demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Division that the level of total dissolved solids (TDS) in the effluent can be calculated based upon the level of electrical conductivity, the permittee may measure and report TDS in terms of electrical conductivity.

C. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

1. "Acute Toxicity" means there shall be no acute toxicity in the effluent from this discharge point. The acute toxicity limitation is exceeded if 1) a statistically significant difference in mortality (at the 95% confidence level) is observed for either species between the control and any dilution less that or equal to the identified IWC or 2) a species mortality in any dilution of effluent (including 100% effluent) exceeds 50%.

2. "Composite" sample is a minimum of four (4) grab samples collected at equally spaced two (2) hour intervals and proportioned according to flow.

3. "Continuous" measurement, is a measurement obtained from an automatic recording device which continually measures provides measurements.

4. "Daily Maximum limitation" means the limitation for this parameter shall be applied as an instantaneous maximum (or, for pH or DO, instantaneous minimum) value. The instantaneous value is defined as the analytical result of any individual sample. DMRs shall include the maximum (and/or minimum) of all instantaneous values within the calendar month. Any instantaneous value beyond the noted daily maximum limitation for the indicated parameter shall be considered a violation of this permit.

5. "Dissolved (D) metals fraction" is defined in the Basic Standards and Methodologies for Surface Water 1002-31, as that portion of a water and suspended sediment sample which passed through a 0.40 or 0.45 UM (micron) membrane filter. Determinations of "dissolved" constituents are made using the filtrate. This may include some very small (colloidal) suspended particles which passed through the membrane filter as well as the amount of substance present in true chemical solution.

6. "Grab" sample, is a single "dip and take" sample so as to be representative of the parameter being monitored.

7. "In-situ" measurement is defined as a single reading, observation or measurement taken in the field at the point of discharge.

8. "Instantaneous" measurement is a single reading, observation, or measurement performed on site using existing monitoring facilities.

9. "Potentially dissolved (PD) metals fraction" is defined in the Basic Standards and Methodologies for Surface Water 1002-31, as that portion of a constituent measured from the filtrate of a water and suspended sediment sample that was first treated with nitric acid to a pH of 2 or less and let stand for 8 to 96 hours prior to sample filtration using a 0.40 or 0.45-UM (micron) membrane filter. Note the "potentially dissolved" method cannot be used where nitric acid will interfere with the analytical procedure used for the constituent measured.

10. "Quarterly measurement frequency" means samples may be collected at any time during the calendar quarter if a continual discharge occurs. If the discharge is intermittent, then samples shall be collected during the period that discharge occurs.

11. "Recorder" requires the continuous operation of a chart and/or totalizer (or drinking water rotor meters or pump hour meters where previously approved.)

12. "Seven (7) day average" means, with the exception of fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria, the arithmetic mean of all samples collected in a seven (7) consecutive day period. For fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria, it is the geometric mean of all samples taken in a seven (7) consecutive day period. Such seven (7) day averages shall be calculated for all calendar weeks, which are defined as beginning on Sunday and ending on Saturday. If the calendar week overlaps two months (i.e. the Sunday is in one month and the Saturday in the following month), the seven (7) day average calculated for that calendar week shall be associated with the month that contains the Saturday. Samples may not be used for more than one (1) reporting period. (Not applicable to fecal coliform or *E. coli* determinations.)

13. "Thirty (30) day average" means, except for fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria, the arithmetic mean of all samples collected during a thirty (30) consecutive-day period. For fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria, it is the geometric mean of all samples collected in a thirty (30) day period. The permittee shall report the appropriate mean of all self-monitoring sample data collected during the calendar month on the Discharge Monitoring Reports. Samples shall not be used for more than one (1) reporting period.

14. "Total Metals" means the concentration of metals determined on an unfiltered sample following vigorous digestion (Section 4.1.3), or the sum of the concentrations of metals in both the dissolved and suspended fractions, as described in Manual of Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, March 1979, or its equivalent.

15. "Total Recoverable Metals" means that portion of a water and suspended sediment sample measured by the total recoverable analytical procedure described in Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, March 1979 or its equivalent.

16. "Twenty four (24) hour composite" sample is a combination of at least eight (8) sample aliquots of at least 100 milliliters, collected at equally spaced intervals during the operating hours of a facility over a twenty-four (24) hour period. For volatile pollutants, aliquots must be combined in the laboratory immediately before analysis. The composite must be flow proportional; either the time interval between each aliquot or the volume of each aliquot must be proportional to either the wastewater or effluent flow at the time of sampling or the total wastewater or effluent flow since the collection of the previous aliquot. Aliquots may be collected manually or automatically.

17. "Twice Monthly" monitoring frequency means that two samples shall be collected each calendar month on separate weeks with at least one full week between the two sample dates. Also, there shall be at least one full week between the second sample of a month and the first sample of the following month.

18. "Visual" observation is observing the discharge to check for the presence of a visible sheen or floating oil.

19. "Water Quality Control Division" or "Division" means the state Water Quality Control Division as established in 25-8-101 et al.)

Additional relevant definitions are found in the Colorado Water Quality Control Act, CRS §§ 25-8-101 et seq., the Colorado Discharge Permit System Regulations, Regulation 61 (5 CCR 1002-61) and other applicable regulations.

D. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Materials Containment Plan

Pursuant to Sections 61.8(3)(g) and (r) of the Colorado Discharge Permit System Regulations, the permittee is required to submit a Materials Containment Plan. Such a plan was previously submitted to the Division. An update of the plan shall be submitted to the Division within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this permit and must be implemented. The update of the plan shall include changes in the information and procedures for the prevention and containment of spills of materials used, processed or stored at the facility which if spilled would have a reasonable probability of having a visible or otherwise detrimental impact on waters of the State 1/ 2/. The updated plan shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

a. An updated history of the spills which have occurred in the three (3) years preceding the effective date of this permit. The history shall include a discussion on the cause of the spills and a the preventative measures designed to eliminate them from reoccurring;

b. An update of the reporting system which will be used to notify, at a minimum, responsible facility management, the Division, the Environmental Protection Agency, downstream water users within 5 miles downstream of the facility, and local health officials;

c. A description of any changes in the preventative facilities (including overall facility plot) which prevent, contain, or treat spills and unplanned discharges;

d. A current list which includes the volumes or quantities of all materials used, processed, or stored at the facility which represent a potential spill threat to surface waters. The location of stored material shall be indicated on the facility plot submitted for item c;

e. An implementation schedule for additional facilities which might be required in item c, but which are not yet operational;

f. A current list of available outside contractors, agencies, or other sources which could be utilized in the event of a spill in order to clean up its effects. If the facility is capable of handling spills in-house, this shall be documented in the plan;

g. Provision for yearly review and updating of the contingency plan, plus resubmission of the plan to the Division if conditions and/or procedures at the facility change the original plan.

The foregoing provisions shall in no way render inapplicable those requirements imposed by Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1321, regulations promulgated thereunder, the Colorado Water Quality Control Act, and regulations promulgated thereunder. It is recommended that this plan be prepared by a professional engineer registered in the State of Colorado.

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as allowing any discharge to waters of the State other than through the discharge points specifically authorized in this permit. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as excusing any liability the permittee might have, civil or criminal, for any spill.

The submittal of a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC Plan) as required by 40 CFR Part 112 may satisfy all or part of this requirement. Should additional materials exist on site which are not addressed in the SPCC Plan, addressing those materials as per the above is required.

1/ If there is no such material present at the site, this shall be indicated in writing and submitted to the Division for review.

Appendix L

Federal SPCC Rules

engine on a public vessel) and any discharges of such oil accumulated in the bilges of a vessel discharged in compliance with MARPOL 73/78, Annex I, as provided in 33 CFR part 151, subpart A;

(b) Other discharges of oil permitted under MARPOL 73/78, Annex I, as provided in 33 CFR part 151, subpart A; and

(c) Any discharge of oil explicitly permitted by the Administrator in connection with research, demonstration projects, or studies relating to the prevention, control, or abatement of oil pollution.

[61 FR 7421, Feb. 28, 1996]

§ 110.6 Notice.

Any person in charge of a vessel or of an onshore or offshore facility shall, as soon as he or she has knowledge of any discharge of oil from such vessel or facility in violation of section 311(b)(3) of the Act, immediately notify the National Response Center (NRC) (800–424–8802; in the Washington, DC metropolitan area, 202–426–2675). If direct reporting to the NRC is not practicable, reports may be made to the Coast Guard or EPA predesignated On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) for the geographic area where the discharge occurs. All such reports shall be promptly relayed to the NRC. If it is not possible to notify the NRC or the predesignated OCS immediately, reports may be made immediately to the nearest Coast Guard unit, provided that the person in charge of the vessel or onshore or offshore facility notifies the NRC as soon as possible. The reports shall be made in accordance with such procedures as the Secretary of Transportation may prescribe. The procedures for such notice are set forth in U.S. Coast Guard regulations, 33 CFR part 153, subpart B and in the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, 40 CFR part 300, subpart E.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 2050–0046)

[52 FR 10719, Apr. 2, 1987. Redesignated and amended at 61 FR 7421, Feb. 28, 1996; 61 FR 14032, Mar. 29, 1996]

PART 112—OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION

Subpart A—Applicability, Definitions, and General Requirements For All Facilities and All Types of Oils

Sec.
112.1 General applicability.
112.2 Definitions.
112.3 Requirement to prepare and implement a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan.
112.4 Amendment of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan by Regional Administrator.
112.5 Amendment of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan by owners or operators.
112.6 Qualified Facility Plan Requirements.
112.7 General requirements for Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plans.

Subpart B—Requirements for Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils, Except Animal Fats and Oils and Greases, and Fish and Marine Mammal Oils; and Vegetable Oils (Including Oils from Seeds, Nuts, Fruits, and Kernels)

112.8 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for onshore facilities (excluding production facilities).
112.9 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan Requirements for onshore oil production facilities (excluding drilling and workover facilities).
112.10 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for onshore oil drilling and workover facilities.
112.11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for offshore oil drilling, production, or workover facilities.

Subpart C—Requirements for Animal Fats and Oils and Greases, and Fish and Marine Mammal Oils; and for Vegetable Oils, Including Oils from Seeds, Nuts, Fruits and Kernels

112.12 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements.
112.13–112.15 [Reserved]

Subpart D—Response Requirements

112.20 Facility response plans.
112.21 Facility response training and drills/exercises.
APPENDIX A TO PART 112—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE SECRETARY

OF TRANSPORTATION AND THE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
APPENDIX B TO PART 112—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING AMONG THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR, SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION, AND ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
APPENDIX C TO PART 112—SUBSTANTIAL HARM CRITERIA
APPENDIX D TO PART 112—DETERMINATION OF A WORST CASE DISCHARGE PLANNING VOLUME
APPENDIX E TO PART 112—DETERMINATION AND EVALUATION OF REQUIRED RESPONSE RESOURCES FOR FACILITY RESPONSE PLANS
APPENDIX F TO PART 112—FACILITY-SPECIFIC RESPONSE PLAN
APPENDIX G TO PART 112—TIER I QUALIFIED FACILITY SPCC PLAN

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*; 33 U.S.C. 2720; E.O. 12777 (October 18, 1991), 3 CFR, 1991 Comp., p. 351.

SOURCE: 38 FR 34165, Dec. 11, 1973, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to part 112 appear at 65 FR 40798, June 30, 2000.

Subpart A—Applicability, Definitions, and General Requirements for All Facilities and All Types of Oils

SOURCE: 67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 112.1 General applicability.

(a)(1) This part establishes procedures, methods, equipment, and other requirements to prevent the discharge of oil from non-transportation-related onshore and offshore facilities into or upon the navigable waters of the United States or adjoining shorelines, or into or upon the waters of the contiguous zone, or in connection with activities under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act or the Deepwater Port Act of 1974, or that may affect natural resources belonging to, appertaining to, or under the exclusive management authority of the United States (including resources under the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act).

(2) As used in this part, words in the singular also include the plural and words in the masculine gender also include the feminine and vice versa, as the case may require.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, this part applies to any owner or operator of a non-transportation-related onshore or offshore facility engaged in drilling, producing, gathering, storing, processing, refining, transferring, distributing, using, or consuming oil and oil products, which due to its location, could reasonably be expected to discharge oil in quantities that may be harmful, as described in part 110 of this chapter, into or upon the navigable waters of the United States or adjoining shorelines, or into or upon the waters of the contiguous zone, or in connection with activities under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act or the Deepwater Port Act of 1974, or that may affect natural resources belonging to, appertaining to, or under the exclusive management authority of the United States (including resources under the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act) that has oil in:

(1) Any aboveground container;

(2) Any completely buried tank as defined in §112.2;

(3) Any container that is used for standby storage, for seasonal storage, or for temporary storage, or not otherwise ''permanently closed'' as defined in §112.2;

(4) Any ''bunkered tank'' or ''partially buried tank'' as defined in §112.2, or any container in a vault, each of which is considered an aboveground storage container for purposes of this part.

(c) As provided in section 313 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the Federal government are subject to this part to the same extent as any person.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, this part does not apply to:

(1) The owner or operator of any facility, equipment, or operation that is not subject to the jurisdiction of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under section 311(j)(1)(C) of the CWA, as follows:

(i) Any onshore or offshore facility, that due to its location, could not reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in paragraph (b) of

this section. This determination must be based solely upon consideration of the geographical and location aspects of the facility (such as proximity to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, land contour, drainage, etc.) and must exclude consideration of manmade features such as dikes, equipment or other structures, which may serve to restrain, hinder, contain, or otherwise prevent a discharge as described in paragraph (b) of this section.

(ii) Any equipment, or operation of a vessel or transportation-related onshore or offshore facility which is subject to the authority and control of the U.S. Department of Transportation, as defined in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of Transportation and the Administrator of EPA, dated November 24, 1971 (Appendix A of this part).

(iii) Any equipment, or operation of a vessel or onshore or offshore facility which is subject to the authority and control of the U.S. Department of Transportation or the U.S. Department of the Interior, as defined in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary of the Interior, and the Administrator of EPA, dated November 8, 1993 (Appendix B of this part).

(2) Any facility which, although otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of EPA, meets both of the following requirements:

(i) The completely buried storage capacity of the facility is 42,000 U.S. gallons or less of oil. For purposes of this exemption, the completely buried storage capacity of a facility excludes the capacity of a completely buried tank, as defined in §112.2, and connected underground piping, underground ancillary equipment, and containment systems, that is currently subject to all of the technical requirements of part 280 of this chapter or all of the technical requirements of a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter, or the capacity of any underground oil storage tanks deferred under 40 CFR part 280 that supply emergency diesel generators at a nuclear power generation facility licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and subject to any Nuclear Regulatory Commission provision regarding design and quality criteria, including, but not limited to, 10 CFR part 50. The completely buried storage capacity of a facility also excludes the capacity of a container that is ''permanently closed,'' as defined in §112.2 and the capacity of intra-facility gathering lines subject to the regulatory requirements of 49 CFR part 192 or 195.

(ii) The aggregate aboveground storage capacity of the facility is 1,320 U.S. gallons or less of oil. For the purposes of this exemption, only containers with a capacity of 55 U.S. gallons or greater are counted. The aggregate aboveground storage capacity of a facility excludes:

(A) The capacity of a container that is ''permanently closed'' as defined in §112.2;

(B) The capacity of a ''motive power container'' as defined in §112.2;

(C) The capacity of hot-mix asphalt or any hot-mix asphalt container;

(D) The capacity of a container for heating oil used solely at a single-family residence;

(E) The capacity of pesticide application equipment and related mix containers.

(F) The capacity of any milk and milk product container and associated piping and appurtenances.

(3) Any offshore oil drilling, production, or workover facility that is subject to the notices and regulations of the Minerals Management Service, as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary of the Interior, and the Administrator of EPA, dated November 8, 1993 (Appendix B of this part).

(4) Any completely buried storage tank, as defined in §112.2, and connected underground piping, underground ancillary equipment, and containment systems, at any facility, that is subject to all of the technical requirements of part 280 of this chapter or a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter, or any underground oil storage tanks including below-grade vaulted tanks, deferred under 40 CFR part 280, as originally promulgated, that supply emergency diesel generators at a nuclear power generation facility licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, provided

that such a tank is subject to any Nuclear Regulatory Commission provision regarding design and quality criteria, including, but not limited to, 10 CFR part 50. Such emergency generator tanks must be marked on the facility diagram as provided in §112.7(a)(3), if the facility is otherwise subject to this part.

(5) Any container with a storage capacity of less than 55 gallons of oil.

(6) Any facility or part thereof used exclusively for wastewater treatment and not used to satisfy any requirement of this part. The production, recovery, or recycling of oil is not wastewater treatment for purposes of this paragraph.

(7) Any ''motive power container,'' as defined in §112.2. The transfer of fuel or other oil into a motive power container at an otherwise regulated facility is not eligible for this exemption.

(8) Hot-mix asphalt, or any hot-mix asphalt container.

(9) Any container for heating oil used solely at a single-family residence.

(10) Any pesticide application equipment or related mix containers.

(11) Intra-facility gathering lines subject to the regulatory requirements of 49 CFR part 192 or 195, except that such a line's location must be identified and marked as ''exempt'' on the facility diagram as provided in §112.7(a)(3), if the facility is otherwise subject to this part.

(12) Any milk and milk product container and associated piping and appurtenances.

(e) This part establishes requirements for the preparation and implementation of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans. SPCC Plans are designed to complement existing laws, regulations, rules, standards, policies, and procedures pertaining to safety standards, fire prevention, and pollution prevention rules. The purpose of an SPCC Plan is to form a comprehensive Federal/State spill prevention program that minimizes the potential for discharges. The SPCC Plan must address all relevant spill prevention, control, and countermeasures necessary at the specific facility. Compliance with this part does not in any way relieve the owner or operator of an onshore or an offshore facility from compliance with other Federal, State, or local laws.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraph (d) of this section, the Regional Administrator may require that the owner or operator of any facility subject to the jurisdiction of EPA under section 311(j) of the CWA prepare and implement an SPCC Plan, or any applicable part, to carry out the purposes of the CWA.

(1) Following a preliminary determination, the Regional Administrator must provide a written notice to the owner or operator stating the reasons why he must prepare an SPCC Plan, or applicable part. The Regional Administrator must send such notice to the owner or operator by certified mail or by personal delivery. If the owner or operator is a corporation, the Regional Administrator must also mail a copy of such notice to the registered agent, if any and if known, of the corporation in the State where the facility is located.

(2) Within 30 days of receipt of such written notice, the owner or operator may provide information and data and may consult with the Agency about the need to prepare an SPCC Plan, or applicable part.

(3) Within 30 days following the time under paragraph (b)(2) of this section within which the owner or operator may provide information and data and consult with the Agency about the need to prepare an SPCC Plan, or applicable part, the Regional Administrator must make a final determination regarding whether the owner or operator is required to prepare and implement an SPCC Plan, or applicable part. The Regional Administrator must send the final determination to the owner or operator by certified mail or by personal delivery. If the owner or operator is a corporation, the Regional Administrator must also mail a copy of the final determination to the registered agent, if any and if known, of the corporation in the State where the facility is located.

(4) If the Regional Administrator makes a final determination that an SPCC Plan, or applicable part, is necessary, the owner or operator must prepare the Plan, or applicable part, within six months of that final determination and implement the Plan, or applicable part, as soon as possible, but not

later than one year after the Regional Administrator has made a final determination.

(5) The owner or operator may appeal a final determination made by the Regional Administrator requiring preparation and implementation of an SPCC Plan, or applicable part, under this paragraph. The owner or operator must make the appeal to the Administrator of EPA within 30 days of receipt of the final determination under paragraph (b)(3) of this section from the Regional Administrator requiring preparation and/or implementation of an SPCC Plan, or applicable part. The owner or operator must send a complete copy of the appeal to the Regional Administrator at the time he makes the appeal to the Administrator. The appeal must contain a clear and concise statement of the issues and points of fact in the case. In the appeal, the owner or operator may also provide additional information. The additional information may be from any person. The Administrator may request additional information from the owner or operator. The Administrator must render a decision within 60 days of receiving the appeal or additional information submitted by the owner or operator and must serve the owner or operator with the decision made in the appeal in the manner described in paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77290, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74300, Dec. 5, 2008; 74 FR 58809, Nov. 13, 2009; 76 FR 21660, Apr. 18, 2011]

§ 112.2 Definitions.

For the purposes of this part:

Adverse weather means weather conditions that make it difficult for response equipment and personnel to clean up or remove spilled oil, and that must be considered when identifying response systems and equipment in a response plan for the applicable operating environment. Factors to consider include significant wave height as specified in appendix E to this part (as appropriate), ice conditions, temperatures, weather-related visibility, and currents within the area in which the systems or equipment is intended to function.

Alteration means any work on a container involving cutting, burning, welding, or heating operations that changes the physical dimensions or configuration of the container.

Animal fat means a non-petroleum oil, fat, or grease of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin.

Breakout tank means a container used to relieve surges in an oil pipeline system or to receive and store oil transported by a pipeline for reinjection and continued transportation by pipeline.

Bulk storage container means any container used to store oil. These containers are used for purposes including, but not limited to, the storage of oil prior to use, while being used, or prior to further distribution in commerce. Oil-filled electrical, operating, or manufacturing equipment is not a bulk storage container.

Bunkered tank means a container constructed or placed in the ground by cutting the earth and re-covering the container in a manner that breaks the surrounding natural grade, or that lies above grade, and is covered with earth, sand, gravel, asphalt, or other material. A bunkered tank is considered an aboveground storage container for purposes of this part.

Completely buried tank means any container completely below grade and covered with earth, sand, gravel, asphalt, or other material. Containers in vaults, bunkered tanks, or partially buried tanks are considered aboveground storage containers for purposes of this part.

Complex means a facility possessing a combination of transportation-related and non-transportation-related components that is subject to the jurisdiction of more than one Federal agency under section 311(j) of the CWA.

Contiguous zone means the zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention of the Territorial Sea and Contiguous Zone, that is contiguous to the territorial sea and that extends nine miles seaward from the outer limit of the territorial area.

Contract or other approved means means:

(1) A written contractual agreement with an oil spill removal organization that identifies and ensures the availability of the necessary personnel and

equipment within appropriate response times; and/or

(2) A written certification by the owner or operator that the necessary personnel and equipment resources, owned or operated by the facility owner or operator, are available to respond to a discharge within appropriate response times; and/or

(3) Active membership in a local or regional oil spill removal organization that has identified and ensures adequate access through such membership to necessary personnel and equipment to respond to a discharge within appropriate response times in the specified geographic area; and/or

(4) Any other specific arrangement approved by the Regional Administrator upon request of the owner or operator.

Discharge includes, but is not limited to, any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping of oil, but excludes discharges in compliance with a permit under section 402 of the CWA; discharges resulting from circumstances identified, reviewed, and made a part of the public record with respect to a permit issued or modified under section 402 of the CWA, and subject to a condition in such permit; or continuous or anticipated intermittent discharges from a point source, identified in a permit or permit application under section 402 of the CWA, that are caused by events occurring within the scope of relevant operating or treatment systems. For purposes of this part, the term discharge shall not include any discharge of oil that is authorized by a permit issued under section 13 of the River and Harbor Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 407).

Facility means any mobile or fixed, onshore or offshore building, property, parcel, lease, structure, installation, equipment, pipe, or pipeline (other than a vessel or a public vessel) used in oil well drilling operations, oil production, oil refining, oil storage, oil gathering, oil processing, oil transfer, oil distribution, and oil waste treatment, or in which oil is used, as described in appendix A to this part. The boundaries of a facility depend on several site-specific factors, including but not limited to, the ownership or operation of buildings, structures, and equipment on the same site and types of activity at the site. Contiguous or non-contiguous buildings, properties, parcels, leases, structures, installations, pipes, or pipelines under the ownership or operation of the same person may be considered separate facilities. Only this definition governs whether a facility is subject to this part.

Farm means a facility on a tract of land devoted to the production of crops or raising of animals, including fish, which produced and sold, or normally would have produced and sold, $1,000 or more of agricultural products during a year.

Fish and wildlife and sensitive environments means areas that may be identified by their legal designation or by evaluations of Area Committees (for planning) or members of the Federal On-Scene Coordinator's spill response structure (during responses). These areas may include wetlands, National and State parks, critical habitats for endangered or threatened species, wilderness and natural resource areas, marine sanctuaries and estuarine reserves, conservation areas, preserves, wildlife areas, wildlife refuges, wild and scenic rivers, recreational areas, national forests, Federal and State lands that are research national areas, heritage program areas, land trust areas, and historical and archaeological sites and parks. These areas may also include unique habitats such as aquaculture sites and agricultural surface water intakes, bird nesting areas, critical biological resource areas, designated migratory routes, and designated seasonal habitats.

Injury means a measurable adverse change, either long- or short-term, in the chemical or physical quality or the viability of a natural resource resulting either directly or indirectly from exposure to a discharge, or exposure to a product of reactions resulting from a discharge.

Loading/unloading rack means a fixed structure (such as a platform, gangway) necessary for loading or unloading a tank truck or tank car, which is

located at a facility subject to the requirements of this part. A loading/unloading rack includes a loading or unloading arm, and may include any combination of the following: piping assemblages, valves, pumps, shut-off devices, overfill sensors, or personnel safety devices.

Maximum extent practicable means within the limitations used to determine oil spill planning resources and response times for on-water recovery, shoreline protection, and cleanup for worst case discharges from onshore non-transportation-related facilities in adverse weather. It includes the planned capability to respond to a worst case discharge in adverse weather, as contained in a response plan that meets the requirements in §112.20 or in a specific plan approved by the Regional Administrator.

Mobile refueler means a bulk storage container onboard a vehicle or towed, that is designed or used solely to store and transport fuel for transfer into or from an aircraft, motor vehicle, locomotive, vessel, ground service equipment, or other oil storage container.

Motive power container means any onboard bulk storage container used primarily to power the movement of a motor vehicle, or ancillary onboard oil-filled operational equipment. An onboard bulk storage container which is used to store or transfer oil for further distribution is not a motive power container. The definition of motive power container does not include oil drilling or workover equipment, including rigs.

Navigable waters of the United States means ''navigable waters'' as defined in section 502(7) of the FWPCA, and includes:

(1) All navigable waters of the United States, as defined in judicial decisions prior to passage of the 1972 Amendments to the FWPCA (Pub. L. 92–500), and tributaries of such waters;

(2) Interstate waters;

(3) Intrastate lakes, rivers, and streams which are utilized by interstate travelers for recreational or other purposes; and

(4) Intrastate lakes, rivers, and streams from which fish or shellfish are taken and sold in interstate commerce.

Non-petroleum oil means oil of any kind that is not petroleum-based, including but not limited to: Fats, oils, and greases of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin; and vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels.

Offshore facility means any facility of any kind (other than a vessel or public vessel) located in, on, or under any of the navigable waters of the United States, and any facility of any kind that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and is located in, on, or under any other waters.

Oil means oil of any kind or in any form, including, but not limited to: fats, oils, or greases of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin; vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, or kernels; and, other oils and greases, including petroleum, fuel oil, sludge, synthetic oils, mineral oils, oil refuse, or oil mixed with wastes other than dredged spoil.

Oil-filled operational equipment means equipment that includes an oil storage container (or multiple containers) in which the oil is present solely to support the function of the apparatus or the device. Oil-filled operational equipment is not considered a bulk storage container, and does not include oil-filled manufacturing equipment (flow-through process). Examples of oil-filled operational equipment include, but are not limited to, hydraulic systems, lubricating systems (*e.g.*, those for pumps, compressors and other rotating equipment, including pumpjack lubrication systems), gear boxes, machining coolant systems, heat transfer systems, transformers, circuit breakers, electrical switches, and other systems containing oil solely to enable the operation of the device.

Oil Spill Removal Organization means an entity that provides oil spill response resources, and includes any for-profit or not-for-profit contractor, cooperative, or in-house response resources that have been established in a geographic area to provide required response resources.

Onshore facility means any facility of any kind located in, on, or under any land within the United States, other than submerged lands.

Owner or operator means any person owning or operating an onshore facility or an offshore facility, and in the case of any abandoned offshore facility, the person who owned or operated or maintained the facility immediately prior to such abandonment.

Partially buried tank means a storage container that is partially inserted or constructed in the ground, but not entirely below grade, and not completely covered with earth, sand, gravel, asphalt, or other material. A partially buried tank is considered an aboveground storage container for purposes of this part.

Permanently closed means any container or facility for which:

(1) All liquid and sludge has been removed from each container and connecting line; and

(2) All connecting lines and piping have been disconnected from the container and blanked off, all valves (except for ventilation valves) have been closed and locked, and conspicuous signs have been posted on each container stating that it is a permanently closed container and noting the date of closure.

Person includes an individual, firm, corporation, association, or partnership.

Petroleum oil means petroleum in any form, including but not limited to crude oil, fuel oil, mineral oil, sludge, oil refuse, and refined products.

Produced water container means a storage container at an oil production facility used to store the produced water after initial oil/water separation, and prior to reinjection, beneficial reuse, discharge, or transfer for disposal.

Production facility means all structures (including but not limited to wells, platforms, or storage facilities), piping (including but not limited to flowlines or intra-facility gathering lines), or equipment (including but not limited to workover equipment, separation equipment, or auxiliary nontransportation-related equipment) used in the production, extraction, recovery, lifting, stabilization, separation or treating of oil (including condensate), or associated storage or measurement, and is located in an oil or gas field, at a facility. This definition governs whether such structures, piping, or equipment are subject to a specific section of this part.

Regional Administrator means the Regional Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, in and for the Region in which the facility is located.

Repair means any work necessary to maintain or restore a container to a condition suitable for safe operation, other than that necessary for ordinary, day-to-day maintenance to maintain the functional integrity of the container and that does not weaken the container.

Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan; SPCC Plan, or Plan means the document required by §112.3 that details the equipment, workforce, procedures, and steps to prevent, control, and provide adequate countermeasures to a discharge.

Storage capacity of a container means the shell capacity of the container.

Transportation-related and non-transportation-related, as applied to an onshore or offshore facility, are defined in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of Transportation and the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, dated November 24, 1971, (appendix A of this part).

United States means the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the Pacific Island Governments.

Vegetable oil means a non-petroleum oil or fat of vegetable origin, including but not limited to oils and fats derived from plant seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels.

Vessel means every description of watercraft or other artificial contrivance used, or capable of being used, as a means of transportation on water, other than a public vessel.

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency or duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include playa

lakes, swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas such as sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, prairie river overflows, mudflats, and natural ponds.

Worst case discharge for an onshore non-transportation-related facility means the largest foreseeable discharge in adverse weather conditions as determined using the worksheets in appendix D to this part.

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77290, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 71943, Nov. 26, 2008; 73 FR 74300, Dec. 5, 2008]

§ 112.3 Requirement to prepare and implement a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan.

The owner or operator or an onshore or offshore facility subject to this section must prepare in writing and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (hereafter ''SPCC Plan'' or ''Plan''),'' in accordance with §112.7 and any other applicable section of this part.

(a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, if your facility, or mobile or portable facility, was in operation on or before August 16, 2002, you must maintain your Plan, but must amend it, if necessary to ensure compliance with this part, and implement the amended Plan no later than November 10, 2011. If such a facility becomes operational after August 16, 2002, through November 10, 2011, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan on or before November 10, 2011. If such a facility (excluding oil production facilities) becomes operational after November 10, 2011, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan before you begin operations. You are not required to prepare a new Plan each time you move a mobile or portable facility to a new site; the Plan may be general. When you move the mobile or portable facility, you must locate and install it using the discharge prevention practices outlined in the Plan for the facility. The Plan is applicable only while the mobile or portable facility is in a fixed (non-transportation) operating mode.

(2) If your drilling, production or workover facility, including a mobile or portable facility, is offshore or has an offshore component; or your onshore facility is required to have and submit a Facility Response Plan pursuant to 40 CFR 112.20(a), and was in operation on or before August 16, 2002, you must maintain your Plan, but must amend it, if necessary to ensure compliance with this part, and implement the amended Plan no later than November 10, 2010. If such a facility becomes operational after August 16, 2002, through November 10, 2010, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan on or before November 10, 2010. If such a facility (excluding oil production facilities) becomes operational after November 10, 2010, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan before you begin operations. You are not required to prepare a new Plan each time you move a mobile or portable facility to a new site; the Plan may be general. When you move the mobile or portable facility, you must locate and install it using the discharge prevention practices outlined in the Plan for the facility. The Plan is applicable only while the mobile or portable facility is in a fixed (non-transportation) operating mode.

(b) If your oil production facility as described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section becomes operational after November 10, 2011, or as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section becomes operational after November 10, 2010, and could reasonably be expected to have a discharge as described in §112.1(b), you must prepare and implement a Plan within six months after you begin operations.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Except as provided in §112.6, a licensed Professional Engineer must review and certify a Plan for it to be effective to satisfy the requirements of this part.

(1) By means of this certification the Professional Engineer attests:

(i) That he is familiar with the requirements of this part ;

(ii) That he or his agent has visited and examined the facility;

(iii) That the Plan has been prepared in accordance with good engineering practice, including consideration of applicable industry standards, and with the requirements of this part;

(iv) That procedures for required inspections and testing have been established; and

(v) That the Plan is adequate for the facility.

(vi) That, if applicable, for a produced water container subject to §112.9(c)(6), any procedure to minimize the amount of free-phase oil is designed to reduce the accumulation of free-phase oil and the procedures and frequency for required inspections, maintenance and testing have been established and are described in the Plan.

(2) Such certification shall in no way relieve the owner or operator of a facility of his duty to prepare and fully implement such Plan in accordance with the requirements of this part.

(e) If you are the owner or operator of a facility for which a Plan is required under this section, you must:

(1) Maintain a complete copy of the Plan at the facility if the facility is normally attended at least four hours per day, or at the nearest field office if the facility is not so attended, and

(2) Have the Plan available to the Regional Administrator for on-site review during normal working hours.

(f) *Extension of time.* (1) The Regional Administrator may authorize an extension of time for the preparation and full implementation of a Plan, or any amendment thereto, beyond the time permitted for the preparation, implementation, or amendment of a Plan under this part, when he finds that the owner or operator of a facility subject to this section, cannot fully comply with the requirements as a result of either nonavailability of qualified personnel, or delays in construction or equipment delivery beyond the control and without the fault of such owner or operator or his agents or employees.

(2) If you are an owner or operator seeking an extension of time under paragraph (f)(1) of this section, you may submit a written extension request to the Regional Administrator. Your request must include:

(i) A full explanation of the cause for any such delay and the specific aspects of the Plan affected by the delay;

(ii) A full discussion of actions being taken or contemplated to minimize or mitigate such delay; and

(iii) A proposed time schedule for the implementation of any corrective actions being taken or contemplated, including interim dates for completion of tests or studies, installation and operation of any necessary equipment, or other preventive measures. In addition you may present additional oral or written statements in support of your extension request.

(3) The submission of a written extension request under paragraph (f)(2) of this section does not relieve you of your obligation to comply with the requirements of this part. The Regional Administrator may request a copy of your Plan to evaluate the extension request. When the Regional Administrator authorizes an extension of time for particular equipment or other specific aspects of the Plan, such extension does not affect your obligation to comply with the requirements related to other equipment or other specific aspects of the Plan for which the Regional Administrator has not expressly authorized an extension.

(g) *Qualified Facilities.* The owner or operator of a qualified facility as defined in this subparagraph may self-certify his facility's Plan, as provided in §112.6. A qualified facility is one that meets the following Tier I or Tier II qualified facility criteria:

(1) A Tier I qualified facility meets the qualification criteria in paragraph (g)(2) of this section and has no individual aboveground oil storage container with a capacity greater than 5,000 U.S. gallons.

(2) A Tier II qualified facility is one that has had no single discharge as described in §112.1(b) exceeding 1,000 U.S. gallons or no two discharges as described in §112.1(b) each exceeding 42 U.S. gallons within any twelve month period in the three years prior to the SPCC Plan self-certification date, or since becoming subject to this part if the facility has been in operation for less than three years (other than discharges as described in §112.1(b) that are the result of natural disasters, acts

of war, or terrorism), and has an aggregate aboveground oil storage capacity of 10,000 U.S. gallons or less.

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 68 FR 1351, Jan. 9, 2003; 68 FR 18894, Apr. 17, 2003; 69 FR 48798, Aug. 11, 2004; 71 FR 8466, Feb. 17, 2006; 71 FR 77290, Dec. 26, 2006; 72 FR 27447, May 16, 2007; 73 FR 74301, Dec. 5, 2008, 74 FR 29141, June 19, 2009; 74 FR 58809, Nov. 13, 2009; 75 FR 63102, Oct. 14, 2010; 76 FR 21660, Apr. 18, 2011]

§ 112.4 Amendment of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan by Regional Administrator.

If you are the owner or operator of a facility subject to this part, you must:

(a) Notwithstanding compliance with § 112.3, whenever your facility has discharged more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in § 112.1(b), or discharged more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in § 112.1(b), occurring within any twelve month period, submit the following information to the Regional Administrator within 60 days from the time the facility becomes subject to this section:

(1) Name of the facility;

(2) Your name;

(3) Location of the facility;

(4) Maximum storage or handling capacity of the facility and normal daily throughput;

(5) Corrective action and countermeasures you have taken, including a description of equipment repairs and replacements;

(6) An adequate description of the facility, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographical maps, as necessary;

(7) The cause of such discharge as described in § 112.1(b), including a failure analysis of the system or subsystem in which the failure occurred;

(8) Additional preventive measures you have taken or contemplated to minimize the possibility of recurrence; and

(9) Such other information as the Regional Administrator may reasonably require pertinent to the Plan or discharge.

(b) Take no action under this section until it applies to your facility. This section does not apply until the expiration of the time permitted for the initial preparation and implementation of the Plan under § 112.3, but not including any amendments to the Plan.

(c) Send to the appropriate agency or agencies in charge of oil pollution control activities in the State in which the facility is located a complete copy of all information you provided to the Regional Administrator under paragraph (a) of this section. Upon receipt of the information such State agency or agencies may conduct a review and make recommendations to the Regional Administrator as to further procedures, methods, equipment, and other requirements necessary to prevent and to contain discharges from your facility.

(d) Amend your Plan, if after review by the Regional Administrator of the information you submit under paragraph (a) of this section, or submission of information to EPA by the State agency under paragraph (c) of this section, or after on-site review of your Plan, the Regional Administrator requires that you do so. The Regional Administrator may require you to amend your Plan if he finds that it does not meet the requirements of this part or that amendment is necessary to prevent and contain discharges from your facility.

(e) Act in accordance with this paragraph when the Regional Administrator proposes by certified mail or by personal delivery that you amend your SPCC Plan. If the owner or operator is a corporation, he must also notify by mail the registered agent of such corporation, if any and if known, in the State in which the facility is located. The Regional Administrator must specify the terms of such proposed amendment. Within 30 days from receipt of such notice, you may submit written information, views, and arguments on the proposed amendment. After considering all relevant material presented, the Regional Administrator must either notify you of any amendment required or rescind the notice. You must amend your Plan as required within 30 days after such notice, unless the Regional Administrator, for good cause, specifies another effective date. You must implement the amended Plan as soon as possible, but not later than six months after you amend your Plan, unless the Regional Administrator specifies another date.

(f) If you appeal a decision made by the Regional Administrator requiring an amendment to an SPCC Plan, send the appeal to the EPA Administrator in writing within 30 days of receipt of the notice from the Regional Administrator requiring the amendment under paragraph (e) of this section. You must send a complete copy of the appeal to the Regional Administrator at the time you make the appeal. The appeal must contain a clear and concise statement of the issues and points of fact in the case. It may also contain additional information from you, or from any other person. The EPA Administrator may request additional information from you, or from any other person. The EPA Administrator must render a decision within 60 days of receiving the appeal and must notify you of his decision.

§ 112.5 Amendment of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan by owners or operators.

If you are the owner or operator of a facility subject to this part, you must:

(a) Amend the SPCC Plan for your facility in accordance with the general requirements in §112.7, and with any specific section of this part applicable to your facility, when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that materially affects its potential for a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Examples of changes that may require amendment of the Plan include, but are not limited to: commissioning or decommissioning containers; replacement, reconstruction, or movement of containers; reconstruction, replacement, or installation of piping systems; construction or demolition that might alter secondary containment structures; changes of product or service; or revision of standard operation or maintenance procedures at a facility. An amendment made under this section must be prepared within six months, and implemented as soon as possible, but not later than six months following preparation of the amendment.

(b) Notwithstanding compliance with paragraph (a) of this section, complete a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan at least once every five years from the date your facility becomes subject to this part; or, if your facility was in operation on or before August 16, 2002, five years from the date your last review was required under this part. As a result of this review and evaluation, you must amend your SPCC Plan within six months of the review to include more effective prevention and control technology if the technology has been field-proven at the time of the review and will significantly reduce the likelihood of a discharge as described in §112.1(b) from the facility. You must implement any amendment as soon as possible, but not later than six months following preparation of any amendment. You must document your completion of the review and evaluation, and must sign a statement as to whether you will amend the Plan, either at the beginning or end of the Plan or in a log or an appendix to the Plan. The following words will suffice, ''I have completed review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for (name of facility) on (date), and will (will not) amend the Plan as a result.''

(c) Except as provided in §112.6, have a Professional Engineer certify any technical amendments to your Plan in accordance with §112.3(d).

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77291, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74301, Dec. 5, 2008; 74 FR 58809, Nov. 13, 2009]

§ 112.6 Qualified Facilities Plan Requirements.

Qualified facilities meeting the Tier I applicability criteria in §112.3(g)(1) are subject to the requirements in paragraph (a) of this section. Qualified facilities meeting the Tier II applicability criteria in §112.3(g)(2) are subject to the requirements in paragraph (b) of this section.

(a) *Tier I Qualified Facilities*—(1) *Preparation and Self-Certification of the Plan.* If you are an owner or operator of a facility that meets the Tier I qualified facility criteria in §112.3(g)(1), you must either: comply with the requirements of paragraph (a)(3) of this section; or prepare and implement a Plan meeting requirements of paragraph (b) of this section; or prepare and implement a Plan meeting the general Plan requirements in §112.7 and applicable

requirements in subparts B and C, including having the Plan certified by a Professional Engineer as required under §112.3(d). If you do not follow the Appendix G template, you must prepare an equivalent Plan that meets all of the applicable requirements listed in this part, and you must supplement it with a section cross-referencing the location of requirements listed in this part and the equivalent requirements in the other prevention plan. To complete the template in Appendix G, you must certify that:

(i) You are familiar with the applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 112;

(ii) You have visited and examined the facility;

(iii) You prepared the Plan in accordance with accepted and sound industry practices and standards;

(iv) You have established procedures for required inspections and testing in accordance with industry inspection and testing standards or recommended practices;

(v) You will fully implement the Plan;

(vi) The facility meets the qualification criteria in §112.3(g)(1);

(vii) The Plan does not deviate from any requirement of this part as allowed by §112.7(a)(2) and 112.7(d) or include measures pursuant to §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping; and

(viii) The Plan and individual(s) responsible for implementing this Plan have the approval of management, and the facility owner or operator has committed the necessary resources to fully implement this Plan.

(2) *Technical Amendments.* You must certify any technical amendments to your Plan in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that affects its potential for a discharge as described in §112.1(b). If the facility change results in the facility no longer meeting the Tier I qualifying criteria in §112.3(g)(1) because an individual oil storage container capacity exceeds 5,000 U.S. gallons or the facility capacity exceeds 10,000 U.S. gallons in aggregate aboveground storage capacity, within six months following preparation of the amendment, you must either:

(i) Prepare and implement a Plan in accordance with §112.6(b) if you meet the Tier II qualified facility criteria in §112.3(g)(2); or

(ii) Prepare and implement a Plan in accordance with the general Plan requirements in §112.7, and applicable requirements in subparts B and C, including having the Plan certified by a Professional Engineer as required under §112.3(d).

(3) *Plan Template and Applicable Requirements.* Prepare and implement an SPCC Plan that meets the following requirements under §112.7 and in subparts B and C of this part: introductory paragraph of §§112.7, 112.7(a)(3)(i), 112.7(a)(3)(iv), 112.7(a)(3)(vi), 112.7(a)(4), 112.7(a)(5), 112.7(c), 112.7(e), 112.7(f), 112.7(g), 112.7(k), 112.8(b)(1), 112.8(b)(2), 112.8(c)(1), 112.8(c)(3), 112.8(c)(4), 112.8(c)(5), 112.8(c)(6), 112.8(c)(10), 112.8(d)(4), 112.9(b), 112.9(c)(1), 112.9(c)(2), 112.9(c)(3), 112.9(c)(4), 112.9(c)(5), 112.9(d)(1), 112.9(d)(3), 112.9(d)(4), 112.10(b), 112.10(c), 112.10(d), 112.12(b)(1), 112.12(b)(2), 112.12(c)(1), 112.12(c)(3), 112.12(c)(4), 112.12(c)(5), 112.12(c)(6), 112.12(c)(10), and 112.12(d)(4). The template in Appendix G to this part has been developed to meet the requirements of 40 CFR part 112 and, when completed and signed by the owner or operator, may be used as the SPCC Plan. Additionally, you must meet the following requirements:

(i) *Failure analysis, in lieu of the requirements in §112.7(b).* Where experience indicates a reasonable potential for equipment failure (such as loading or unloading equipment, tank overflow, rupture, or leakage, or any other equipment known to be a source of discharge), include in your Plan a prediction of the direction and total quantity of oil which could be discharged from the facility as a result of each type of major equipment failure.

(ii) *Bulk storage container secondary containment, in lieu of the requirements in §§112.8(c)(2) and (c)(11) and 112.12(c)(2) and (c)(11).* Construct all bulk storage container installations (except mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks), including mobile or portable oil storage containers, so that you provide a

secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container plus additional capacity to contain precipitation. Dikes, containment curbs, and pits are commonly employed for this purpose. You may also use an alternative system consisting of a drainage trench enclosure that must be arranged so that any discharge will terminate and be safely confined in a catchment basin or holding pond. Position or locate mobile or portable oil storage containers to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(iii) *Overfill prevention, in lieu of the requirements in §§112.8(c)(8) and 112.12(c)(8).* Ensure that each container is provided with a system or documented procedure to prevent overfills of the container, describe the system or procedure in the SPCC Plan and regularly test to ensure proper operation or efficacy.

(b) *Tier II Qualified Facilities*—(1) *Preparation and Self-Certification of Plan.* If you are the owner or operator of a facility that meets the Tier II qualified facility criteria in §112.3(g)(2), you may choose to self-certify your Plan. You must certify in the Plan that:

(i) You are familiar with the requirements of this part;

(ii) You have visited and examined the facility;

(iii) The Plan has been prepared in accordance with accepted and sound industry practices and standards, and with the requirements of this part;

(iv) Procedures for required inspections and testing have been established;

(v) You will fully implement the Plan;

(vi) The facility meets the qualification criteria set forth under §112.3(g)(2);

(vii) The Plan does not deviate from any requirement of this part as allowed by §112.7(a)(2) and 112.7(d) or include measures pursuant to §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping, except as provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section; and

(viii) The Plan and individual(s) responsible for implementing the Plan have the full approval of management and the facility owner or operator has committed the necessary resources to fully implement the Plan.

(2) *Technical Amendments.* If you self-certify your Plan pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section, you must certify any technical amendments to your Plan in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that affects its potential for a discharge as described in §112.1(b), except:

(i) If a Professional Engineer certified a portion of your Plan in accordance with paragraph (b)(4) of this section, and the technical amendment affects this portion of the Plan, you must have the amended provisions of your Plan certified by a Professional Engineer in accordance with paragraph (b)(4)(ii) of this section.

(ii) If the change is such that the facility no longer meets the Tier II qualifying criteria in §112.3(g)(2) because it exceeds 10,000 U.S. gallons in aggregate aboveground storage capacity you must, within six months following the change, prepare and implement a Plan in accordance with the general Plan requirements in §112.7 and the applicable requirements in subparts B and C of this part, including having the Plan certified by a Professional Engineer as required under §112.3(d).

(3) *Applicable Requirements.* Except as provided in this paragraph, your self-certified SPCC Plan must comply with §112.7 and the applicable requirements in subparts B and C of this part:

(i) *Environmental Equivalence.* Your Plan may not include alternate methods which provide environmental equivalence pursuant to §112.7(a)(2), unless each alternate method has been reviewed and certified in writing by a Professional Engineer, as provided in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(ii) *Impracticability.* Your Plan may not include any determinations that secondary containment is impracticable and provisions in lieu of secondary containment pursuant to §112.7(d), unless each such determination and alternate measure has been reviewed and certified in writing by a Professional Engineer, as provided in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(iii) *Produced Water Containers.* Your Plan may not include any alternative

procedures for skimming produced water containers in lieu of sized secondary containment pursuant to §112.9(c)(6), unless they have been reviewed and certified in writing by a Professional Engineer, as provided in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(4) *Professional Engineer Certification of Portions of a Qualified Facility's Self-Certified Plan.*

(i) As described in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the facility owner or operator may not self-certify alternative measures allowed under §112.7(a)(2) or (d), that are included in the facility's Plan. Such measures must be reviewed and certified, in writing, by a licensed Professional Engineer. For each alternative measure allowed under §112.7(a)(2), the Plan must be accompanied by a written statement by a Professional Engineer that states the reason for nonconformance and describes the alternative method and how it provides equivalent environmental protection in accordance with §112.7(a)(2). For each determination of impracticability of secondary containment pursuant to §112.7(d), the Plan must clearly explain why secondary containment measures are not practicable at this facility and provide the alternative measures required in §112.7(d) in lieu of secondary containment. By certifying each measure allowed under §112.7(a)(2) and (d), the Professional Engineer attests:

(A) That he is familiar with the requirements of this part;

(B) That he or his agent has visited and examined the facility; and

(C) That the alternative method of environmental equivalence in accordance with §112.7(a)(2) or the determination of impracticability and alternative measures in accordance with §112.7(d) is consistent with good engineering practice, including consideration of applicable industry standards, and with the requirements of this part.

(ii) As described in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the facility owner or operator may not self-certify measures as described in §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping. Such measures must be reviewed and certified, in writing, by a licensed Professional Engineer, in accordance with §112.3(d)(1)(vi).

(iii) The review and certification by the Professional Engineer under this paragraph is limited to the alternative method which achieves equivalent environmental protection pursuant to §112.7(a)(2); to the impracticability determination and measures in lieu of secondary containment pursuant to §112.7(d); or the measures pursuant to §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping and appurtenances downstream from the container.

[73 FR 74302, Dec. 5, 2008, as amended at 74 FR 58810, Nov. 13, 2009]

§112.7 General requirements for Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plans.

If you are the owner or operator of a facility subject to this part you must prepare a Plan in accordance with good engineering practices. The Plan must have the full approval of management at a level of authority to commit the necessary resources to fully implement the Plan. You must prepare the Plan in writing. If you do not follow the sequence specified in this section for the Plan, you must prepare an equivalent Plan acceptable to the Regional Administrator that meets all of the applicable requirements listed in this part, and you must supplement it with a section cross-referencing the location of requirements listed in this part and the equivalent requirements in the other prevention plan. If the Plan calls for additional facilities or procedures, methods, or equipment not yet fully operational, you must discuss these items in separate paragraphs, and must explain separately the details of installation and operational start-up. As detailed elsewhere in this section, you must also:

(a)(1) Include a discussion of your facility's conformance with the requirements listed in this part.

(2) Comply with all applicable requirements listed in this part. Except as provided in §112.6, your Plan may deviate from the requirements in paragraphs (g), (h)(2) and (3), and (i) of this section and the requirements in subparts B and C of this part, except the secondary containment requirements in paragraphs (c) and (h)(1) of this section, and §§112.8(c)(2), 112.8(c)(11),

112.9(c)(2), 112.9(d)(3), 112.10(c), 112.12(c)(2), and 112.12(c)(11), where applicable to a specific facility, if you provide equivalent environmental protection by some other means of spill prevention, control, or countermeasure. Where your Plan does not conform to the applicable requirements in paragraphs (g), (h)(2) and (3), and (i) of this section, or the requirements of subparts B and C of this part, except the secondary containment requirements in paragraph (c) and (h)(1) of this section, and §§112.8(c)(2), 112.8(c)(11), 112.9(c)(2), 112.10(c), 112.12(c)(2), and 112.12(c)(11), you must state the reasons for nonconformance in your Plan and describe in detail alternate methods and how you will achieve equivalent environmental protection. If the Regional Administrator determines that the measures described in your Plan do not provide equivalent environmental protection, he may require that you amend your Plan, following the procedures in §112.4(d) and (e).

(3) Describe in your Plan the physical layout of the facility and include a facility diagram, which must mark the location and contents of each fixed oil storage container and the storage area where mobile or portable containers are located. The facility diagram must identify the location of and mark as ''exempt'' underground tanks that are otherwise exempted from the requirements of this part under §112.1(d)(4). The facility diagram must also include all transfer stations and connecting pipes, including intra-facility gathering lines that are otherwise exempted from the requirements of this part under §112.1(d)(11). You must also address in your Plan:

(i) The type of oil in each fixed container and its storage capacity. For mobile or portable containers, either provide the type of oil and storage capacity for each container or provide an estimate of the potential number of mobile or portable containers, the types of oil, and anticipated storage capacities;

(ii) Discharge prevention measures including procedures for routine handling of products (loading, unloading, and facility transfers, etc.);

(iii) Discharge or drainage controls such as secondary containment around containers and other structures, equipment, and procedures for the control of a discharge;

(iv) Countermeasures for discharge discovery, response, and cleanup (both the facility's capability and those that might be required of a contractor);

(v) Methods of disposal of recovered materials in accordance with applicable legal requirements; and

(vi) Contact list and phone numbers for the facility response coordinator, National Response Center, cleanup contractors with whom you have an agreement for response, and all appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies who must be contacted in case of a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(4) Unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide information and procedures in your Plan to enable a person reporting a discharge as described in §112.1(b) to relate information on the exact address or location and phone number of the facility; the date and time of the discharge, the type of material discharged; estimates of the total quantity discharged; estimates of the quantity discharged as described in §112.1(b); the source of the discharge; a description of all affected media; the cause of the discharge; any damages or injuries caused by the discharge; actions being used to stop, remove, and mitigate the effects of the discharge; whether an evacuation may be needed; and, the names of individuals and/or organizations who have also been contacted.

(5) Unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, organize portions of the Plan describing procedures you will use when a discharge occurs in a way that will make them readily usable in an emergency, and include appropriate supporting material as appendices.

(b) Where experience indicates a reasonable potential for equipment failure (such as loading or unloading equipment, tank overflow, rupture, or leakage, or any other equipment known to be a source of a discharge), include in your Plan a prediction of the direction, rate of flow, and total quantity of oil

which could be discharged from the facility as a result of each type of major equipment failure.

(c) Provide appropriate containment and/or diversionary structures or equipment to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b), except as provided in paragraph (k) of this section for qualified oil-filled operational equipment, and except as provided in §112.9(d)(3) for flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines at an oil production facility. The entire containment system, including walls and floor, must be capable of containing oil and must be constructed so that any discharge from a primary containment system, such as a tank, will not escape the containment system before cleanup occurs. In determining the method, design, and capacity for secondary containment, you need only to address the typical failure mode, and the most likely quantity of oil that would be discharged. Secondary containment may be either active or passive in design. At a minimum, you must use one of the following prevention systems or its equivalent:

(1) For onshore facilities:

(i) Dikes, berms, or retaining walls sufficiently impervious to contain oil;

(ii) Curbing or drip pans;

(iii) Sumps and collection systems;

(iv) Culverting, gutters, or other drainage systems;

(v) Weirs, booms, or other barriers;

(vi) Spill diversion ponds;

(vii) Retention ponds; or

(viii) Sorbent materials.

(2) For offshore facilities:

(i) Curbing or drip pans; or

(ii) Sumps and collection systems.

(d) Provided your Plan is certified by a licensed Professional Engineer under §112.3(d), or, in the case of a qualified facility that meets the criteria in §112.3(g), the relevant sections of your Plan are certified by a licensed Professional Engineer under §112.6(d), if you determine that the installation of any of the structures or pieces of equipment listed in paragraphs (c) and (h)(1) of this section, and §§112.8(c)(2), 112.8(c)(11), 112.9(c)(2), 112.10(c), 112.12(c)(2), and 112.12(c)(11) to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b) from any onshore or offshore facility is not practicable, you must clearly explain in your Plan why such measures are not practicable; for bulk storage containers, conduct both periodic integrity testing of the containers and periodic integrity and leak testing of the valves and piping; and, unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide in your Plan the following:

(1) An oil spill contingency plan following the provisions of part 109 of this chapter.

(2) A written commitment of manpower, equipment, and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful.

(e) *Inspections, tests, and records.* Conduct inspections and tests required by this part in accordance with written procedures that you or the certifying engineer develop for the facility. You must keep these written procedures and a record of the inspections and tests, signed by the appropriate supervisor or inspector, with the SPCC Plan for a period of three years. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices will suffice for purposes of this paragraph.

(f) *Personnel, training, and discharge prevention procedures.* (1) At a minimum, train your oil-handling personnel in the operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges; discharge procedure protocols; applicable pollution control laws, rules, and regulations; general facility operations; and, the contents of the facility SPCC Plan.

(2) Designate a person at each applicable facility who is accountable for discharge prevention and who reports to facility management.

(3) Schedule and conduct discharge prevention briefings for your oil-handling personnel at least once a year to assure adequate understanding of the SPCC Plan for that facility. Such briefings must highlight and describe known discharges as described in §112.1(b) or failures, malfunctioning components, and any recently developed precautionary measures.

(g) *Security (excluding oil production facilities).* Describe in your Plan how you secure and control access to the oil handling, processing and storage areas; secure master flow and drain valves;

prevent unauthorized access to starter controls on oil pumps; secure out-of-service and loading/unloading connections of oil pipelines; and address the appropriateness of security lighting to both prevent acts of vandalism and assist in the discovery of oil discharges.

(h) *Facility tank car and tank truck loading/unloading rack (excluding offshore facilities).*

(1) Where loading/unloading rack drainage does not flow into a catchment basin or treatment facility designed to handle discharges, use a quick drainage system for tank car or tank truck loading/unloading racks. You must design any containment system to hold at least the maximum capacity of any single compartment of a tank car or tank truck loaded or unloaded at the facility.

(2) Provide an interlocked warning light or physical barrier system, warning signs, wheel chocks or vehicle brake interlock system in the area adjacent to a loading/unloading rack, to prevent vehicles from departing before complete disconnection of flexible or fixed oil transfer lines.

(3) Prior to filling and departure of any tank car or tank truck, closely inspect for discharges the lowermost drain and all outlets of such vehicles, and if necessary, ensure that they are tightened, adjusted, or replaced to prevent liquid discharge while in transit.

(i) If a field-constructed aboveground container undergoes a repair, alteration, reconstruction, or a change in service that might affect the risk of a discharge or failure due to brittle fracture or other catastrophe, or has discharged oil or failed due to brittle fracture failure or other catastrophe, evaluate the container for risk of discharge or failure due to brittle fracture or other catastrophe, and as necessary, take appropriate action.

(j) In addition to the minimal prevention standards listed under this section, include in your Plan a complete discussion of conformance with the applicable requirements and other effective discharge prevention and containment procedures listed in this part or any applicable more stringent State rules, regulations, and guidelines.

(k) *Qualified Oil-filled Operational Equipment.* The owner or operator of a facility with oil-filled operational equipment that meets the qualification criteria in paragraph (k)(1) of this subsection may choose to implement for this qualified oil-filled operational equipment the alternate requirements as described in paragraph (k)(2) of this sub-section in lieu of general secondary containment required in paragraph (c) of this section.

(1) *Qualification Criteria—Reportable Discharge History:* The owner or operator of a facility that has had no single discharge as described in §112.1(b) from any oil-filled operational equipment exceeding 1,000 U.S. gallons or no two discharges as described in §112.1(b) from any oil-filled operational equipment each exceeding 42 U.S. gallons within any twelve month period in the three years prior to the SPCC Plan certification date, or since becoming subject to this part if the facility has been in operation for less than three years (other than oil discharges as described in §112.1(b) that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism); and

(2) *Alternative Requirements to General Secondary Containment.* If secondary containment is not provided for qualified oil-filled operational equipment pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section, the owner or operator of a facility with qualified oil-filled operational equipment must:

(i) Establish and document the facility procedures for inspections or a monitoring program to detect equipment failure and/or a discharge; and

(ii) Unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide in your Plan the following:

(A) An oil spill contingency plan following the provisions of part 109 of this chapter.

(B) A written commitment of manpower, equipment, and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful.

[67 FR 47140, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77292, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74303, Dec. 5, 2008; 74 FR 58810, Nov. 13, 2009]

Subpart B—Requirements for Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils, Except Animal Fats and Oils and Greases, and Fish and Marine Mammal Oils; and Vegetable Oils (Including Oils from Seeds, Nuts, Fruits, and Kernels)

SOURCE: 67 FR 47146, July 17, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 112.8 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for onshore facilities (excluding production facilities).

If you are the owner or operator of an onshore facility (excluding a production facility), you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements for the Plan listed under §112.7, and the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed in this section.

(b) *Facility drainage.* (1) Restrain drainage from diked storage areas by valves to prevent a discharge into the drainage system or facility effluent treatment system, except where facility systems are designed to control such discharge. You may empty diked areas by pumps or ejectors; however, you must manually activate these pumps or ejectors and must inspect the condition of the accumulation before starting, to ensure no oil will be discharged.

(2) Use valves of manual, open-and-closed design, for the drainage of diked areas. You may not use flapper-type drain valves to drain diked areas. If your facility drainage drains directly into a watercourse and not into an on-site wastewater treatment plant, you must inspect and may drain uncontaminated retained stormwater, as provided in paragraphs (c)(3)(ii), (iii), and (iv) of this section.

(3) Design facility drainage systems from undiked areas with a potential for a discharge (such as where piping is located outside containment walls or where tank truck discharges may occur outside the loading area) to flow into ponds, lagoons, or catchment basins designed to retain oil or return it to the facility. You must not locate catchment basins in areas subject to periodic flooding.

(4) If facility drainage is not engineered as in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, equip the final discharge of all ditches inside the facility with a diversion system that would, in the event of an uncontrolled discharge, retain oil in the facility.

(5) Where drainage waters are treated in more than one treatment unit and such treatment is continuous, and pump transfer is needed, provide two ''lift'' pumps and permanently install at least one of the pumps. Whatever techniques you use, you must engineer facility drainage systems to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b) in case there is an equipment failure or human error at the facility.

(c) *Bulk storage containers.* (1) Not use a container for the storage of oil unless its material and construction are compatible with the material stored and conditions of storage such as pressure and temperature.

(2) Construct all bulk storage tank installations (except mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks) so that you provide a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation. You must ensure that diked areas are sufficiently impervious to contain discharged oil. Dikes, containment curbs, and pits are commonly employed for this purpose. You may also use an alternative system consisting of a drainage trench enclosure that must be arranged so that any discharge will terminate and be safely confined in a facility catchment basin or holding pond.

(3) Not allow drainage of uncontaminated rainwater from the diked area into a storm drain or discharge of an effluent into an open watercourse, lake, or pond, bypassing the facility treatment system unless you:

(i) Normally keep the bypass valve sealed closed.

(ii) Inspect the retained rainwater to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(iii) Open the bypass valve and reseal it following drainage under responsible supervision; and

(iv) Keep adequate records of such events, for example, any records required under permits issued in accordance with §§122.41(j)(2) and 122.41(m)(3) of this chapter.

(4) Protect any completely buried metallic storage tank installed on or after January 10, 1974 from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions. You must regularly leak test such completely buried metallic storage tanks.

(5) Not use partially buried or bunkered metallic tanks for the storage of oil, unless you protect the buried section of the tank from corrosion. You must protect partially buried and bunkered tanks from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.

(6) Test or inspect each aboveground container for integrity on a regular schedule and whenever you make material repairs. You must determine, in accordance with industry standards, the appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections, the frequency and type of testing and inspections, which take into account container size, configuration, and design (such as containers that are: shop-built, field-erected, skid-mounted, elevated, equipped with a liner, double-walled, or partially buried). Examples of these integrity tests include, but are not limited to: visual inspection, hydrostatic testing, radiographic testing, ultrasonic testing, acoustic emissions testing, or other systems of non-destructive testing. You must keep comparison records and you must also inspect the container's supports and foundations. In addition, you must frequently inspect the outside of the container for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of this paragraph.

(7) Control leakage through defective internal heating coils by monitoring the steam return and exhaust lines for contamination from internal heating coils that discharge into an open watercourse, or pass the steam return or exhaust lines through a settling tank, skimmer, or other separation or retention system.

(8) Engineer or update each container installation in accordance with good engineering practice to avoid discharges. You must provide at least one of the following devices:

(i) High liquid level alarms with an audible or visual signal at a constantly attended operation or surveillance station. In smaller facilities an audible air vent may suffice.

(ii) High liquid level pump cutoff devices set to stop flow at a predetermined container content level.

(iii) Direct audible or code signal communication between the container gauger and the pumping station.

(iv) A fast response system for determining the liquid level of each bulk storage container such as digital computers, telepulse, or direct vision gauges. If you use this alternative, a person must be present to monitor gauges and the overall filling of bulk storage containers.

(v) You must regularly test liquid level sensing devices to ensure proper operation.

(9) Observe effluent treatment facilities frequently enough to detect possible system upsets that could cause a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(10) Promptly correct visible discharges which result in a loss of oil from the container, including but not limited to seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts. You must promptly remove any accumulations of oil in diked areas.

(11) Position or locate mobile or portable oil storage containers to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Except for mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks, you must furnish a secondary means of containment, such as a dike or catchment basin, sufficient to contain the capacity of the largest single compartment or container with sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation.

(d) *Facility transfer operations, pumping, and facility process.* (1) Provide buried piping that is installed or replaced on or after August 16, 2002, with a protective wrapping and coating. You must also cathodically protect such buried piping installations or otherwise

satisfy the corrosion protection standards for piping in part 280 of this chapter or a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter. If a section of buried line is exposed for any reason, you must carefully inspect it for deterioration. If you find corrosion damage, you must undertake additional examination and corrective action as indicated by the magnitude of the damage.

(2) Cap or blank-flange the terminal connection at the transfer point and mark it as to origin when piping is not in service or is in standby service for an extended time.

(3) Properly design pipe supports to minimize abrasion and corrosion and allow for expansion and contraction.

(4) Regularly inspect all aboveground valves, piping, and appurtenances. During the inspection you must assess the general condition of items, such as flange joints, expansion joints, valve glands and bodies, catch pans, pipeline supports, locking of valves, and metal surfaces. You must also conduct integrity and leak testing of buried piping at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement.

(5) Warn all vehicles entering the facility to be sure that no vehicle will endanger aboveground piping or other oil transfer operations.

[67 FR 47146, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77293, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74304, Dec. 5, 2008]

§ 112.9 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan Requirements for onshore oil production facilities (excluding drilling and workover facilities).

If you are the owner or operator of an onshore oil production facility (excluding a drilling or workover facility), you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements for the Plan listed under § 112.7, and the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed under this section.

(b) *Oil production facility drainage.* (1) At tank batteries and separation and treating areas where there is a reasonable possibility of a discharge as described in § 112.1(b), close and seal at all times drains of dikes or drains of equivalent measures required under § 112.7(c)(1), except when draining uncontaminated rainwater. Prior to drainage, you must inspect the diked area and take action as provided in § 112.8(c)(3)(ii), (iii), and (iv). You must remove accumulated oil on the rainwater and return it to storage or dispose of it in accordance with legally approved methods.

(2) Inspect at regularly scheduled intervals field drainage systems (such as drainage ditches or road ditches), and oil traps, sumps, or skimmers, for an accumulation of oil that may have resulted from any small discharge. You must promptly remove any accumulations of oil.

(c) *Oil production facility bulk storage containers.* (1) Not use a container for the storage of oil unless its material and construction are compatible with the material stored and the conditions of storage.

(2) Except as described in paragraph (c)(5) of this section for flow-through process vessels and paragraph (c)(6) of this section for produced water containers and any associated piping and appurtenances downstream from the container, construct all tank battery, separation, and treating facility installations, so that you provide a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation. You must safely confine drainage from undiked areas in a catchment basin or holding pond.

(3) Except as described in paragraph (c)(5) of this section for flow-through process vessels and paragraph (c)(6) of this section for produced water containers and any associated piping and appurtenances downstream from the container, periodically and upon a regular schedule visually inspect each container of oil for deterioration and maintenance needs, including the foundation and support of each container that is on or above the surface of the ground.

(4) Engineer or update new and old tank battery installations in accordance with good engineering practice to prevent discharges. You must provide at least one of the following:

(i) Container capacity adequate to assure that a container will not overfill if

a pumper/gauger is delayed in making regularly scheduled rounds.

(ii) Overflow equalizing lines between containers so that a full container can overflow to an adjacent container.

(iii) Vacuum protection adequate to prevent container collapse during a pipeline run or other transfer of oil from the container.

(iv) High level sensors to generate and transmit an alarm signal to the computer where the facility is subject to a computer production control system.

(5) *Flow-through process vessels.* The owner or operator of a facility with flow-through process vessels may choose to implement the alternate requirements as described below in lieu of sized secondary containment required in paragraphs (c)(2) and (c)(3) of this section.

(i) Periodically and on a regular schedule visually inspect and/or test flow-through process vessels and associated components (such as dump valves) for leaks, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(ii) Take corrective action or make repairs to flow-through process vessels and any associated components as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of an oil discharge.

(iii) Promptly remove or initiate actions to stabilize and remediate any accumulations of oil discharges associated with flow-through process vessels.

(iv) If your facility discharges more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in §112.1(b), or discharges more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in §112.1(b) within any twelve month period, from flow-through process vessels (excluding discharges that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war, or terrorism) then you must, within six months from the time the facility becomes subject to this paragraph, ensure that all flow-through process vessels subject to this subpart comply with §112.9(c)(2) and (c)(3).

(6) *Produced water containers.* For each produced water container, comply with §112.9(c)(1) and (c)(4); and §112.9(c)(2) and (c)(3), or comply with the provisions of the following paragraphs (c)(6)(i) through (v):

(i) Implement, on a regular schedule, a procedure for each produced water container that is designed to separate the free-phase oil that accumulates on the surface of the produced water. Include in the Plan a description of the procedures, frequency, amount of free-phase oil expected to be maintained inside the container, and a Professional Engineer certification in accordance with §112.3(d)(1)(vi). Maintain records of such events in accordance with §112.7(e). Records kept under usual and customary business practices will suffice for purposes of this paragraph. If this procedure is not implemented as described in the Plan or no records are maintained, then you must comply with §112.9(c)(2) and (c)(3).

(ii) On a regular schedule, visually inspect and/or test the produced water container and associated piping for leaks, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge as described in §112.1(b) in accordance with good engineering practice.

(iii) Take corrective action or make repairs to the produced water container and any associated piping as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of an oil discharge.

(iv) Promptly remove or initiate actions to stabilize and remediate any accumulations of oil discharges associated with the produced water container.

(v) If your facility discharges more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in §112.1(b), or discharges more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in §112.1(b) within any twelve month period from a produced water container subject to this subpart (excluding discharges that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war, or terrorism) then you must, within six months from the time the facility becomes subject to this paragraph, ensure that all produced water containers subject to this subpart comply with §112.9(c)(2) and (c)(3).

(d) *Facility transfer operations, oil production facility.* (1) Periodically and upon a regular schedule inspect all

aboveground valves and piping associated with transfer operations for the general condition of flange joints, valve glands and bodies, drip pans, pipe supports, pumping well polish rod stuffing boxes, bleeder and gauge valves, and other such items.

(2) Inspect saltwater (oil field brine) disposal facilities often, particularly following a sudden change in atmospheric temperature, to detect possible system upsets capable of causing a discharge.

(3) For flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines that are not provided with secondary containment in accordance with §112.7(c), unless you have submitted a response plan under §112.20, provide in your Plan the following:

(i) An oil spill contingency plan following the provisions of part 109 of this chapter.

(ii) A written commitment of manpower, equipment, and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that might be harmful.

(4) Prepare and implement a written program of flowline/intra-facility gathering line maintenance. The maintenance program must address your procedures to:

(i) Ensure that flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated valves and equipment are compatible with the type of production fluids, their potential corrosivity, volume, and pressure, and other conditions expected in the operational environment.

(ii) Visually inspect and/or test flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated appurtenances on a periodic and regular schedule for leaks, oil discharges, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge as described in §112.1(b). For flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines that are not provided with secondary containment in accordance with §112.7(c), the frequency and type of testing must allow for the implementation of a contingency plan as described under part 109 of this chapter.

(iii) Take corrective action or make repairs to any flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated appurtenances as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of a discharge.

(iv) Promptly remove or initiate actions to stabilize and remediate any accumulations of oil discharges associated with flowlines, intra-facility gathering lines, and associated appurtenances.

[73 FR, 74304, Dec. 5, 2008, as amended at 74 FR 58810, Nov. 13, 2009]

§112.10 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for onshore oil drilling and workover facilities.

If you are the owner or operator of an onshore oil drilling and workover facility, you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements listed under §112.7, and also meet the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed under this section.

(b) Position or locate mobile drilling or workover equipment so as to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(c) Provide catchment basins or diversion structures to intercept and contain discharges of fuel, crude oil, or oily drilling fluids.

(d) Install a blowout prevention (BOP) assembly and well control system before drilling below any casing string or during workover operations. The BOP assembly and well control system must be capable of controlling any well-head pressure that may be encountered while that BOP assembly and well control system are on the well.

§112.11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements for offshore oil drilling, production, or workover facilities.

If you are the owner or operator of an offshore oil drilling, production, or workover facility, you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements listed under §112.7, and also meet the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed under this section.

(b) Use oil drainage collection equipment to prevent and control small oil discharges around pumps, glands, valves, flanges, expansion joints, hoses, drain lines, separators, treaters, tanks,

and associated equipment. You must control and direct facility drains toward a central collection sump to prevent the facility from having a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Where drains and sumps are not practicable, you must remove oil contained in collection equipment as often as necessary to prevent overflow.

(c) For facilities employing a sump system, provide adequately sized sump and drains and make available a spare pump to remove liquid from the sump and assure that oil does not escape. You must employ a regularly scheduled preventive maintenance inspection and testing program to assure reliable operation of the liquid removal system and pump start-up device. Redundant automatic sump pumps and control devices may be required on some installations.

(d) At facilities with areas where separators and treaters are equipped with dump valves which predominantly fail in the closed position and where pollution risk is high, specially equip the facility to prevent the discharge of oil. You must prevent the discharge of oil by:

(1) Extending the flare line to a diked area if the separator is near shore;

(2) Equipping the separator with a high liquid level sensor that will automatically shut in wells producing to the separator; or

(3) Installing parallel redundant dump valves.

(e) Equip atmospheric storage or surge containers with high liquid level sensing devices that activate an alarm or control the flow, or otherwise prevent discharges.

(f) Equip pressure containers with high and low pressure sensing devices that activate an alarm or control the flow.

(g) Equip containers with suitable corrosion protection.

(h) Prepare and maintain at the facility a written procedure within the Plan for inspecting and testing pollution prevention equipment and systems.

(i) Conduct testing and inspection of the pollution prevention equipment and systems at the facility on a scheduled periodic basis, commensurate with the complexity, conditions, and circumstances of the facility and any other appropriate regulations. You must use simulated discharges for testing and inspecting human and equipment pollution control and countermeasure systems.

(j) Describe in detailed records surface and subsurface well shut-in valves and devices in use at the facility for each well sufficiently to determine their method of activation or control, such as pressure differential, change in fluid or flow conditions, combination of pressure and flow, manual or remote control mechanisms.

(k) Install a BOP assembly and well control system during workover operations and before drilling below any casing string. The BOP assembly and well control system must be capable of controlling any well-head pressure that may be encountered while the BOP assembly and well control system are on the well.

(l) Equip all manifolds (headers) with check valves on individual flowlines.

(m) Equip the flowline with a high pressure sensing device and shut-in valve at the wellhead if the shut-in well pressure is greater than the working pressure of the flowline and manifold valves up to and including the header valves. Alternatively you may provide a pressure relief system for flowlines.

(n) Protect all piping appurtenant to the facility from corrosion, such as with protective coatings or cathodic protection.

(o) Adequately protect sub-marine piping appurtenant to the facility against environmental stresses and other activities such as fishing operations.

(p) Maintain sub-marine piping appurtenant to the facility in good operating condition at all times. You must periodically and according to a schedule inspect or test such piping for failures. You must document and keep a record of such inspections or tests at the facility.

Subpart C—Requirements for Animal Fats and Oils and Greases, and Fish and Marine Mammal Oils; and for Vegetable Oils, including Oils from Seeds, Nuts, Fruits, and Kernels.

SOURCE: 67 FR 57149, July 17, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 112.12 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan requirements.

If you are the owner or operator of an onshore facility, you must:

(a) Meet the general requirements for the Plan listed under §112.7, and the specific discharge prevention and containment procedures listed in this section.

(b) *Facility drainage.* (1) Restrain drainage from diked storage areas by valves to prevent a discharge into the drainage system or facility effluent treatment system, except where facility systems are designed to control such discharge. You may empty diked areas by pumps or ejectors; however, you must manually activate these pumps or ejectors and must inspect the condition of the accumulation before starting, to ensure no oil will be discharged.

(2) Use valves of manual, open-and-closed design, for the drainage of diked areas. You may not use flapper-type drain valves to drain diked areas. If your facility drainage drains directly into a watercourse and not into an on-site wastewater treatment plant, you must inspect and may drain uncontaminated retained stormwater, subject to the requirements of paragraphs (c)(3)(ii), (iii), and (iv) of this section.

(3) Design facility drainage systems from undiked areas with a potential for a discharge (such as where piping is located outside containment walls or where tank truck discharges may occur outside the loading area) to flow into ponds, lagoons, or catchment basins designed to retain oil or return it to the facility. You must not locate catchment basins in areas subject to periodic flooding.

(4) If facility drainage is not engineered as in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, equip the final discharge of all ditches inside the facility with a diversion system that would, in the event of an uncontrolled discharge, retain oil in the facility.

(5) Where drainage waters are treated in more than one treatment unit and such treatment is continuous, and pump transfer is needed, provide two ''lift'' pumps and permanently install at least one of the pumps. Whatever techniques you use, you must engineer facility drainage systems to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b) in case there is an equipment failure or human error at the facility.

(c) *Bulk storage containers.* (1) Not use a container for the storage of oil unless its material and construction are compatible with the material stored and conditions of storage such as pressure and temperature.

(2) Construct all bulk storage tank installations (except mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks) so that you provide a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation. You must ensure that diked areas are sufficiently impervious to contain discharged oil. Dikes, containment curbs, and pits are commonly employed for this purpose. You may also use an alternative system consisting of a drainage trench enclosure that must be arranged so that any discharge will terminate and be safely confined in a facility catchment basin or holding pond.

(3) Not allow drainage of uncontaminated rainwater from the diked area into a storm drain or discharge of an effluent into an open watercourse, lake, or pond, bypassing the facility treatment system unless you:

(i) Normally keep the bypass valve sealed closed.

(ii) Inspect the retained rainwater to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(iii) Open the bypass valve and reseal it following drainage under responsible supervision; and

(iv) Keep adequate records of such events, for example, any records required under permits issued in accordance with §§122.41(j)(2) and 122.41(m)(3) of this chapter.

(4) Protect any completely buried metallic storage tank installed on or after January 10, 1974 from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions. You must regularly leak test such completely buried metallic storage tanks.

(5) Not use partially buried or bunkered metallic tanks for the storage of oil, unless you protect the buried section of the tank from corrosion. You must protect partially buried and bunkered tanks from corrosion by coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.

(6) *Bulk storage container inspections.*

(i) Except for containers that meet the criteria provided in paragraph (c)(6)(ii) of this section, test or inspect each aboveground container for integrity on a regular schedule and whenever you make material repairs. You must determine, in accordance with industry standards, the appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections, the frequency and type of testing and inspections, which take into account container size, configuration, and design (such as containers that are: shop-built, field-erected, skid-mounted, elevated, equipped with a liner, double-walled, or partially buried). Examples of these integrity tests include, but are not limited to: Visual inspection, hydrostatic testing, radiographic testing, ultrasonic testing, acoustic emissions testing, or other systems of non-destructive testing. You must keep comparison records and you must also inspect the container's supports and foundations. In addition, you must frequently inspect the outside of the container for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of this paragraph.

(ii) For bulk storage containers that are subject to 21 CFR part 110, are elevated, constructed of austenitic stainless steel, have no external insulation, and are shop-fabricated, conduct formal visual inspection on a regular schedule. In addition, you must frequently inspect the outside of the container for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. You must determine and document in the Plan the appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of this paragraph (c)(6).

(7) Control leakage through defective internal heating coils by monitoring the steam return and exhaust lines for contamination from internal heating coils that discharge into an open watercourse, or pass the steam return or exhaust lines through a settling tank, skimmer, or other separation or retention system.

(8) Engineer or update each container installation in accordance with good engineering practice to avoid discharges. You must provide at least one of the following devices:

(i) High liquid level alarms with an audible or visual signal at a constantly attended operation or surveillance station. In smaller facilities an audible air vent may suffice.

(ii) High liquid level pump cutoff devices set to stop flow at a predetermined container content level.

(iii) Direct audible or code signal communication between the container gauger and the pumping station.

(iv) A fast response system for determining the liquid level of each bulk storage container such as digital computers, telepulse, or direct vision gauges. If you use this alternative, a person must be present to monitor gauges and the overall filling of bulk storage containers.

(v) You must regularly test liquid level sensing devices to ensure proper operation.

(9) Observe effluent treatment facilities frequently enough to detect possible system upsets that could cause a discharge as described in §112.1(b).

(10) Promptly correct visible discharges which result in a loss of oil from the container, including but not limited to seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts. You

must promptly remove any accumulations of oil in diked areas.

(11) Position or locate mobile or portable oil storage containers to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b). Except for mobile refuelers and other non-transportation-related tank trucks, you must furnish a secondary means of containment, such as a dike or catchment basin, sufficient to contain the capacity of the largest single compartment or container with sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation.

(d) *Facility transfer operations, pumping, and facility process.* (1) Provide buried piping that is installed or replaced on or after August 16, 2002, with a protective wrapping and coating. You must also cathodically protect such buried piping installations or otherwise satisfy the corrosion protection standards for piping in part 280 of this chapter or a State program approved under part 281 of this chapter. If a section of buried line is exposed for any reason, you must carefully inspect it for deterioration. If you find corrosion damage, you must undertake additional examination and corrective action as indicated by the magnitude of the damage.

(2) Cap or blank-flange the terminal connection at the transfer point and mark it as to origin when piping is not in service or is in standby service for an extended time.

(3) Properly design pipe supports to minimize abrasion and corrosion and allow for expansion and contraction.

(4) Regularly inspect all aboveground valves, piping, and appurtenances. During the inspection you must assess the general condition of items, such as flange joints, expansion joints, valve glands and bodies, catch pans, pipeline supports, locking of valves, and metal surfaces. You must also conduct integrity and leak testing of buried piping at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement.

(5) Warn all vehicles entering the facility to be sure that no vehicle will endanger aboveground piping or other oil transfer operations.

[67 FR 57149, July 17, 2002, as amended at 71 FR 77293, Dec. 26, 2006; 73 FR 74305, Dec. 5, 2008]

§§ 112.13–112.15 [Reserved]

Subpart D—Response Requirements

§ 112.20 Facility response plans.

(a) The owner or operator of any non-transportation-related onshore facility that, because of its location, could reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines shall prepare and submit a facility response plan to the Regional Administrator, according to the following provisions:

(1) For the owner or operator of a facility in operation on or before February 18, 1993 who is required to prepare and submit a response plan under 33 U.S.C. 1321(j)(5), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101–380, 33 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*) requires the submission of a response plan that satisfies the requirements of 33 U.S.C. 1321(j)(5) no later than February 18, 1993.

(i) The owner or operator of an existing facility that was in operation on or before February 18, 1993 who submitted a response plan by February 18, 1993 shall revise the response plan to satisfy the requirements of this section and resubmit the response plan or updated portions of the response plan to the Regional Administrator by February 18, 1995.

(ii) The owner or operator of an existing facility in operation on or before February 18, 1993 who failed to submit a response plan by February 18, 1993 shall prepare and submit a response plan that satisfies the requirements of this section to the Regional Administrator before August 30, 1994.

(2) The owner or operator of a facility in operation on or after August 30, 1994 that satisfies the criteria in paragraph (f)(1) of this section or that is notified by the Regional Administrator pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section shall prepare and submit a facility response plan that satisfies the requirements of this section to the Regional Administrator.

(i) For a facility that commenced operations after February 18, 1993 but prior to August 30, 1994, and is required to prepare and submit a response plan based on the criteria in paragraph (f)(1)

of this section, the owner or operator shall submit the response plan or updated portions of the response plan, along with a completed version of the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part, to the Regional Administrator prior to August 30, 1994.

(ii) For a newly constructed facility that commences operation after August 30, 1994, and is required to prepare and submit a response plan based on the criteria in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, the owner or operator shall submit the response plan, along with a completed version of the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part, to the Regional Administrator prior to the start of operations (adjustments to the response plan to reflect changes that occur at the facility during the start-up phase of operations must be submitted to the Regional Administrator after an operational trial period of 60 days).

(iii) For a facility required to prepare and submit a response plan after August 30, 1994, as a result of a planned change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance that renders the facility subject to the criteria in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, the owner or operator shall submit the response plan, along with a completed version of the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part, to the Regional Administrator before the portion of the facility undergoing change commences operations (adjustments to the response plan to reflect changes that occur at the facility during the start-up phase of operations must be submitted to the Regional Administrator after an operational trial period of 60 days).

(iv) For a facility required to prepare and submit a response plan after August 30, 1994, as a result of an unplanned event or change in facility characteristics that renders the facility subject to the criteria in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, the owner or operator shall submit the response plan, along with a completed version of the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part, to the Regional Administrator within six months of the unplanned event or change.

(3) In the event the owner or operator of a facility that is required to prepare and submit a response plan uses an alternative formula that is comparable to one contained in appendix C to this part to evaluate the criterion in paragraph (f)(1)(ii)(B) or (f)(1)(ii)(C) of this section, the owner or operator shall attach documentation to the response plan cover sheet contained in appendix F to this part that demonstrates the reliability and analytical soundness of the alternative formula.

(4) *Preparation and submission of response plans—Animal fat and vegetable oil facilities.* The owner or operator of any non-transportation-related facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils must prepare and submit a facility response plan as follows:

(i) *Facilities with approved plans.* The owner or operator of a facility with a facility response plan that has been approved under paragraph (c) of this section by July 31, 2000 need not prepare or submit a revised plan except as otherwise required by paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section.

(ii) *Facilities with plans that have been submitted to the Regional Administrator.* Except for facilities with approved plans as provided in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section, the owner or operator of a facility that has submitted a response plan to the Regional Administrator prior to July 31, 2000 must review the plan to determine if it meets or exceeds the applicable provisions of this part. An owner or operator need not prepare or submit a new plan if the existing plan meets or exceeds the applicable provisions of this part. If the plan does not meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part, the owner or operator must prepare and submit a new plan by September 28, 2000.

(iii) *Newly regulated facilities.* The owner or operator of a newly constructed facility that commences operation after July 31, 2000 must prepare and submit a plan to the Regional Administrator in accordance with paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section. The plan must meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part. The owner or operator of an existing facility that must prepare and submit a plan after July 31, 2000 as a result of a planned or

unplanned change in facility characteristics that causes the facility to become regulated under paragraph (f)(1) of this section, must prepare and submit a plan to the Regional Administrator in accordance with paragraph (a)(2)(iii) or (iv) of this section, as appropriate. The plan must meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part.

(iv) *Facilities amending existing plans.* The owner or operator of a facility submitting an amended plan in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section after July 31, 2000, including plans that had been previously approved, must also review the plan to determine if it meets or exceeds the applicable provisions of this part. If the plan does not meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part, the owner or operator must revise and resubmit revised portions of an amended plan to the Regional Administrator in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section, as appropriate. The plan must meet or exceed the applicable provisions of this part.

(b)(1) The Regional Administrator may at any time require the owner or operator of any non-transportation-related onshore facility to prepare and submit a facility response plan under this section after considering the factors in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. If such a determination is made, the Regional Administrator shall notify the facility owner or operator in writing and shall provide a basis for the determination. If the Regional Administrator notifies the owner or operator in writing of the requirement to prepare and submit a response plan under this section, the owner or operator of the facility shall submit the response plan to the Regional Administrator within six months of receipt of such written notification.

(2) The Regional Administrator shall review plans submitted by such facilities to determine whether the facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines.

(c) The Regional Administrator shall determine whether a facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, based on the factors in paragraph (f)(3) of this section. If such a determination is made, the Regional Administrator shall notify the owner or operator of the facility in writing and:

(1) Promptly review the facility response plan;

(2) Require amendments to any response plan that does not meet the requirements of this section;

(3) Approve any response plan that meets the requirements of this section; and

(4) Review each response plan periodically thereafter on a schedule established by the Regional Administrator provided that the period between plan reviews does not exceed five years.

(d)(1) The owner or operator of a facility for which a response plan is required under this part shall revise and resubmit revised portions of the response plan within 60 days of each facility change that materially may affect the response to a worst case discharge, including:

(i) A change in the facility's configuration that materially alters the information included in the response plan;

(ii) A change in the type of oil handled, stored, or transferred that materially alters the required response resources;

(iii) A material change in capabilities of the oil spill removal organization(s) that provide equipment and personnel to respond to discharges of oil described in paragraph (h)(5) of this section;

(iv) A material change in the facility's spill prevention and response equipment or emergency response procedures; and

(v) Any other changes that materially affect the implementation of the response plan.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, amendments to personnel and telephone number lists included in the response plan and a change in the oil spill removal organization(s) that does not result in a material change in support capabilities do not require approval by the Regional

Administrator. Facility owners or operators shall provide a copy of such changes to the Regional Administrator as the revisions occur.

(3) The owner or operator of a facility that submits changes to a response plan as provided in paragraph (d)(1) or (d)(2) of this section shall provide the EPA-issued facility identification number (where one has been assigned) with the changes.

(4) The Regional Administrator shall review for approval changes to a response plan submitted pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this section for a facility determined pursuant to paragraph (f)(3) of this section to have the potential to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment.

(e) If the owner or operator of a facility determines pursuant to paragraph (a)(2) of this section that the facility could not, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, the owner or operator shall complete and maintain at the facility the certification form contained in appendix C to this part and, in the event an alternative formula that is comparable to one contained in appendix C to this part is used to evaluate the criterion in paragraph (f)(1)(ii)(B) or (f)(1)(ii)(C) of this section, the owner or operator shall attach documentation to the certification form that demonstrates the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable formula and shall notify the Regional Administrator in writing that an alternative formula was used.

(f)(1) A facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines pursuant to paragraph (a)(2) of this section, if it meets any of the following criteria applied in accordance with the flowchart contained in attachment C-I to appendix C to this part:

(i) The facility transfers oil over water to or from vessels and has a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons; or

(ii) The facility's total oil storage capacity is greater than or equal to 1 million gallons, and one of the following is true:

(A) The facility does not have secondary containment for each aboveground storage area sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank within each storage area plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation;

(B) The facility is located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in appendix C to this part or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III of the ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments'' (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan prepared pursuant to section 311(j)(4) of the Clean Water Act;

(C) The facility is located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in appendix C to this part or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake; or

(D) The facility has had a reportable oil discharge in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years.

(2)(i) To determine whether a facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, the Regional Administrator shall consider the following:

(A) Type of transfer operation;

(B) Oil storage capacity;

(C) Lack of secondary containment;

(D) Proximity to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments and other areas determined by the Regional Administrator to possess ecological value;

(E) Proximity to drinking water intakes;

(F) Spill history; and

(G) Other site-specific characteristics and environmental factors that the Regional Administrator determines to be

relevant to protecting the environment from harm by discharges of oil into or on navigable waters or adjoining shorelines.

(ii) Any person, including a member of the public or any representative from a Federal, State, or local agency who believes that a facility subject to this section could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines may petition the Regional Administrator to determine whether the facility meets the criteria in paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section. Such petition shall include a discussion of how the factors in paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section apply to the facility in question. The RA shall consider such petitions and respond in an appropriate amount of time.

(3) To determine whether a facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause significant and substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, the Regional Administrator may consider the factors in paragraph (f)(2) of this section as well as the following:

(i) Frequency of past discharges;

(ii) Proximity to navigable waters;

(iii) Age of oil storage tanks; and

(iv) Other facility-specific and Region-specific information, including local impacts on public health.

(g)(1) All facility response plans shall be consistent with the requirements of the National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan (40 CFR part 300) and applicable Area Contingency Plans prepared pursuant to section 311(j)(4) of the Clean Water Act. The facility response plan should be coordinated with the local emergency response plan developed by the local emergency planning committee under section 303 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (42 U.S.C. 11001 et seq.). Upon request, the owner or operator should provide a copy of the facility response plan to the local emergency planning committee or State emergency response commission.

(2) The owner or operator shall review relevant portions of the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan and applicable Area Contingency Plan annually and, if necessary, revise the facility response plan to ensure consistency with these plans.

(3) The owner or operator shall review and update the facility response plan periodically to reflect changes at the facility.

(h) A response plan shall follow the format of the model facility-specific response plan included in appendix F to this part, unless you have prepared an equivalent response plan acceptable to the Regional Administrator to meet State or other Federal requirements. A response plan that does not follow the specified format in appendix F to this part shall have an emergency response action plan as specified in paragraphs (h)(1) of this section and be supplemented with a cross-reference section to identify the location of the elements listed in paragraphs (h)(2) through (h)(10) of this section. To meet the requirements of this part, a response plan shall address the following elements, as further described in appendix F to this part:

(1) *Emergency response action plan.* The response plan shall include an emergency response action plan in the format specified in paragraphs (h)(1)(i) through (viii) of this section that is maintained in the front of the response plan, or as a separate document accompanying the response plan, and that includes the following information:

(i) The identity and telephone number of a qualified individual having full authority, including contracting authority, to implement removal actions;

(ii) The identity of individuals or organizations to be contacted in the event of a discharge so that immediate communications between the qualified individual identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section and the appropriate Federal officials and the persons providing response personnel and equipment can be ensured;

(iii) A description of information to pass to response personnel in the event of a reportable discharge;

(iv) A description of the facility's response equipment and its location;

(v) A description of response personnel capabilities, including the duties of persons at the facility during a response action and their response times and qualifications;

(vi) Plans for evacuation of the facility and a reference to community evacuation plans, as appropriate;

(vii) A description of immediate measures to secure the source of the discharge, and to provide adequate containment and drainage of discharged oil; and

(viii) A diagram of the facility.

(2) *Facility information.* The response plan shall identify and discuss the location and type of the facility, the identity and tenure of the present owner and operator, and the identity of the qualified individual identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section.

(3) *Information about emergency response.* The response plan shall include:

(i) The identity of private personnel and equipment necessary to remove to the maximum extent practicable a worst case discharge and other discharges of oil described in paragraph (h)(5) of this section, and to mitigate or prevent a substantial threat of a worst case discharge (To identify response resources to meet the facility response plan requirements of this section, owners or operators shall follow Appendix E to this part or, where not appropriate, shall clearly demonstrate in the response plan why use of Appendix E of this part is not appropriate at the facility and make comparable arrangements for response resources);

(ii) Evidence of contracts or other approved means for ensuring the availability of such personnel and equipment;

(iii) The identity and the telephone number of individuals or organizations to be contacted in the event of a discharge so that immediate communications between the qualified individual identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section and the appropriate Federal official and the persons providing response personnel and equipment can be ensured;

(iv) A description of information to pass to response personnel in the event of a reportable discharge;

(v) A description of response personnel capabilities, including the duties of persons at the facility during a response action and their response times and qualifications;

(vi) A description of the facility's response equipment, the location of the equipment, and equipment testing;

(vii) Plans for evacuation of the facility and a reference to community evacuation plans, as appropriate;

(viii) A diagram of evacuation routes; and

(ix) A description of the duties of the qualified individual identified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section, that include:

(A) Activate internal alarms and hazard communication systems to notify all facility personnel;

(B) Notify all response personnel, as needed;

(C) Identify the character, exact source, amount, and extent of the release, as well as the other items needed for notification;

(D) Notify and provide necessary information to the appropriate Federal, State, and local authorities with designated response roles, including the National Response Center, State Emergency Response Commission, and Local Emergency Planning Committee;

(E) Assess the interaction of the discharged substance with water and/or other substances stored at the facility and notify response personnel at the scene of that assessment;

(F) Assess the possible hazards to human health and the environment due to the release. This assessment must consider both the direct and indirect effects of the release (i.e., the effects of any toxic, irritating, or asphyxiating gases that may be generated, or the effects of any hazardous surface water runoffs from water or chemical agents used to control fire and heat-induced explosion);

(G) Assess and implement prompt removal actions to contain and remove the substance released;

(H) Coordinate rescue and response actions as previously arranged with all response personnel;

(I) Use authority to immediately access company funding to initiate cleanup activities; and

(J) Direct cleanup activities until properly relieved of this responsibility.

(4) *Hazard evaluation.* The response plan shall discuss the facility's known or reasonably identifiable history of discharges reportable under 40 CFR part 110 for the entire life of the facility and shall identify areas within the facility where discharges could occur and what the potential effects of the discharges would be on the affected environment. To assess the range of areas potentially affected, owners or operators shall, where appropriate, consider the distance calculated in paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this section to determine whether a facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines.

(5) *Response planning levels.* The response plan shall include discussion of specific planning scenarios for:

(i) A worst case discharge, as calculated using the appropriate worksheet in appendix D to this part. In cases where the Regional Administrator determines that the worst case discharge volume calculated by the facility is not appropriate, the Regional Administrator may specify the worst case discharge amount to be used for response planning at the facility. For complexes, the worst case planning quantity shall be the larger of the amounts calculated for each component of the facility;

(ii) A discharge of 2,100 gallons or less, provided that this amount is less than the worst case discharge amount. For complexes, this planning quantity shall be the larger of the amounts calculated for each component of the facility; and

(iii) A discharge greater than 2,100 gallons and less than or equal to 36,000 gallons or 10 percent of the capacity of the largest tank at the facility, whichever is less, provided that this amount is less than the worst case discharge amount. For complexes, this planning quantity shall be the larger of the amounts calculated for each component of the facility.

(6) *Discharge detection systems.* The response plan shall describe the procedures and equipment used to detect discharges.

(7) *Plan implementation.* The response plan shall describe:

(i) Response actions to be carried out by facility personnel or contracted personnel under the response plan to ensure the safety of the facility and to mitigate or prevent discharges described in paragraph (h)(5) of this section or the substantial threat of such discharges;

(ii) A description of the equipment to be used for each scenario;

(iii) Plans to dispose of contaminated cleanup materials; and

(iv) Measures to provide adequate containment and drainage of discharged oil.

(8) *Self-inspection, drills/exercises, and response training.* The response plan shall include:

(i) A checklist and record of inspections for tanks, secondary containment, and response equipment;

(ii) A description of the drill/exercise program to be carried out under the response plan as described in § 112.21;

(iii) A description of the training program to be carried out under the response plan as described in § 112.21; and

(iv) Logs of discharge prevention meetings, training sessions, and drills/exercises. These logs may be maintained as an annex to the response plan.

(9) *Diagrams.* The response plan shall include site plan and drainage plan diagrams.

(10) *Security systems.* The response plan shall include a description of facility security systems.

(11) *Response plan cover sheet.* The response plan shall include a completed response plan cover sheet provided in section 2.0 of appendix F to this part.

(i)(1) In the event the owner or operator of a facility does not agree with the Regional Administrator's determination that the facility could, because of its location, reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm or significant and substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, or that amendments to the facility response plan are necessary prior to approval, such as changes to the worst case discharge planning volume, the owner or operator may submit a request for reconsideration to

the Regional Administrator and provide additional information and data in writing to support the request. The request and accompanying information must be submitted to the Regional Administrator within 60 days of receipt of notice of the Regional Administrator's original decision. The Regional Administrator shall consider the request and render a decision as rapidly as practicable.

(2) In the event the owner or operator of a facility believes a change in the facility's classification status is warranted because of an unplanned event or change in the facility's characteristics (i.e., substantial harm or significant and substantial harm), the owner or operator may submit a request for reconsideration to the Regional Administrator and provide additional information and data in writing to support the request. The Regional Administrator shall consider the request and render a decision as rapidly as practicable.

(3) After a request for reconsideration under paragraph (i)(1) or (i)(2) of this section has been denied by the Regional Administrator, an owner or operator may appeal a determination made by the Regional Administrator. The appeal shall be made to the EPA Administrator and shall be made in writing within 60 days of receipt of the decision from the Regional Administrator that the request for reconsideration was denied. A complete copy of the appeal must be sent to the Regional Administrator at the time the appeal is made. The appeal shall contain a clear and concise statement of the issues and points of fact in the case. It also may contain additional information from the owner or operator, or from any other person. The EPA Administrator may request additional information from the owner or operator, or from any other person. The EPA Administrator shall render a decision as rapidly as practicable and shall notify the owner or operator of the decision.

[59 FR 34098, July 1, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40798, June 30, 2000; 66 FR 34560, June 29, 2001; 67 FR 47151, July 17, 2002]

§ 112.21 Facility response training and drills/exercises.

(a) The owner or operator of any facility required to prepare a facility response plan under § 112.20 shall develop and implement a facility response training program and a drill/exercise program that satisfy the requirements of this section. The owner or operator shall describe the programs in the response plan as provided in § 112.20(h)(8).

(b) The facility owner or operator shall develop a facility response training program to train those personnel involved in oil spill response activities. It is recommended that the training program be based on the USCG's Training Elements for Oil Spill Response, as applicable to facility operations. An alternative program can also be acceptable subject to approval by the Regional Administrator.

(1) The owner or operator shall be responsible for the proper instruction of facility personnel in the procedures to respond to discharges of oil and in applicable oil spill response laws, rules, and regulations.

(2) Training shall be functional in nature according to job tasks for both supervisory and non-supervisory operational personnel.

(3) Trainers shall develop specific lesson plans on subject areas relevant to facility personnel involved in oil spill response and cleanup.

(c) The facility owner or operator shall develop a program of facility response drills/exercises, including evaluation procedures. A program that follows the National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program (PREP) (see appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) will be deemed satisfactory for purposes of this section. An alternative program can also be acceptable subject to approval by the Regional Administrator.

[59 FR 34101, July 1, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40798, June 30, 2000]

APPENDIX A TO PART 112—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION AND THE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

SECTION II—DEFINITIONS

The Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Transportation agree that for the purposes of Executive Order 11548, the term:

(1) *Non-transportation-related onshore and offshore facilities* means:

(A) Fixed onshore and offshore oil well drilling facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto used in drilling operations for exploratory or development wells, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(B) Mobile onshore and offshore oil well drilling platforms, barges, trucks, or other mobile facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto when such mobile facilities are fixed in position for the purpose of drilling operations for exploratory or development wells, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(C) Fixed onshore and offshore oil production structures, platforms, derricks, and rigs including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto, as well as completed wells and the wellhead separators, oil separators, and storage facilities used in the production of oil, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(D) Mobile onshore and offshore oil production facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto as well as completed wells and wellhead equipment, piping from wellheads to oil separators, oil separators, and storage facilities used in the production of oil when such mobile facilities are fixed in position for the purpose of oil production operations, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(E) Oil refining facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto as well as in-plant processing units, storage units, piping, drainage systems and waste treatment units used in the refining of oil, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(F) Oil storage facilities including all equipment and appurtenances related thereto as well as fixed bulk plant storage, terminal oil storage facilities, consumer storage, pumps and drainage systems used in the storage of oil, but excluding inline or breakout storage tanks needed for the continuous operation of a pipeline system and any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(G) Industrial, commercial, agricultural or public facilities which use and store oil, but excluding any terminal facility, unit or process integrally associated with the handling or transferring of oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(H) Waste treatment facilities including in-plant pipelines, effluent discharge lines, and storage tanks, but excluding waste treatment facilities located on vessels and terminal storage tanks and appurtenances for the reception of oily ballast water or tank washings from vessels and associated systems used for off-loading vessels.

(I) Loading racks, transfer hoses, loading arms and other equipment which are appurtenant to a nontransportation-related facility or terminal facility and which are used to transfer oil in bulk to or from highway vehicles or railroad cars.

(J) Highway vehicles and railroad cars which are used for the transport of oil exclusively within the confines of a nontransportation-related facility and which are not intended to transport oil in interstate or intrastate commerce.

(K) Pipeline systems which are used for the transport of oil exclusively within the confines of a nontransportation-related facility or terminal facility and which are not intended to transport oil in interstate or intrastate commerce, but excluding pipeline systems used to transfer oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(2) *Transportation-related onshore and offshore facilities* means:

(A) Onshore and offshore terminal facilities including transfer hoses, loading arms and other equipment and appurtenances used for the purpose of handling or transferring oil in bulk to or from a vessel as well as storage tanks and appurtenances for the reception of oily ballast water or tank washings from vessels, but excluding terminal waste treatment facilities and terminal oil storage facilities.

(B) Transfer hoses, loading arms and other equipment appurtenant to a non-transportation-related facility which is used to transfer oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(C) Interstate and intrastate onshore and offshore pipeline systems including pumps and appurtenances related thereto as well as in-line or breakout storage tanks needed for the continuous operation of a pipeline system, and pipelines from onshore and offshore oil production facilities, but excluding onshore and offshore piping from wellheads to oil separators and pipelines which are used for the transport of oil exclusively within

the confines of a nontransportation-related facility or terminal facility and which are not intended to transport oil in interstate or intrastate commerce or to transfer oil in bulk to or from a vessel.

(D) Highway vehicles and railroad cars which are used for the transport of oil in interstate or intrastate commerce and the equipment and appurtenances related thereto, and equipment used for the fueling of locomotive units, as well as the rights-of-way on which they operate. Excluded are highway vehicles and railroad cars and motive power used exclusively within the confines of a nontransportation-related facility or terminal facility and which are not intended for use in interstate or intrastate commerce.

APPENDIX B TO PART 112—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING AMONG THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR, SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION, AND ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

PURPOSE

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) establishes the jurisdictional responsibilities for offshore facilities, including pipelines, pursuant to section 311 (j)(1)(c), (j)(5), and (j)(6)(A) of the Clean Water Act (CWA), as amended by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–380). The Secretary of the Department of the Interior (DOI), Secretary of the Department of Transportation (DOT), and Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) agree to the division of responsibilities set forth below for spill prevention and control, response planning, and equipment inspection activities pursuant to those provisions.

BACKGROUND

Executive Order (E.O.) 12777 (56 FR 54757) delegates to DOI, DOT, and EPA various responsibilities identified in section 311(j) of the CWA. Sections 2(b)(3), 2(d)(3), and 2(e)(3) of E.O. 12777 assigned to DOI spill prevention and control, contingency planning, and equipment inspection activities associated with offshore facilities. Section 311(a)(11) defines the term ''offshore facility'' to include facilities of any kind located in, on, or under navigable waters of the United States. By using this definition, the traditional DOI role of regulating facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf is expanded by E.O. 12777 to include inland lakes, rivers, streams, and any other inland waters.

RESPONSIBILITIES

Pursuant to section 2(i) of E.O. 12777, DOI redelegates, and EPA and DOT agree to assume, the functions vested in DOI by sections 2(b)(3), 2(d)(3), and 2(e)(3) of E.O. 12777 as set forth below. For purposes of this MOU, the term ''coast line'' shall be defined as in the Submerged Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1301(c)) to mean ''the line of ordinary low water along that portion of the coast which is in direct contact with the open sea and the line marking the seaward limit of inland waters.''

1. To EPA, DOI redelegates responsibility for non-transportation-related offshore facilities located landward of the coast line.

2. To DOT, DOI redelegates responsibility for transportation-related facilities, including pipelines, located landward of the coast line. The DOT retains jurisdiction for deepwater ports and their associated seaward pipelines, as delegated by E.O. 12777.

3. The DOI retains jurisdiction over facilities, including pipelines, located seaward of the coast line, except for deepwater ports and associated seaward pipelines delegated by E.O. 12777 to DOT.

EFFECTIVE DATE

This MOU is effective on the date of the final execution by the indicated signatories.

LIMITATIONS

1. The DOI, DOT, and EPA may agree in writing to exceptions to this MOU on a facility-specific basis. Affected parties will receive notification of the exceptions.

2. Nothing in this MOU is intended to replace, supersede, or modify any existing agreements between or among DOI, DOT, or EPA.

MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION

Any party to this agreement may propose modifications by submitting them in writing to the heads of the other agency/department. No modification may be adopted except with the consent of all parties. All parties shall indicate their consent to or disagreement with any proposed modification within 60 days of receipt. Upon the request of any party, representatives of all parties shall meet for the purpose of considering exceptions or modifications to this agreement. This MOU may be terminated only with the mutual consent of all parties.

Dated: November 8, 1993.

Bruce Babbitt,

Secretary of the Interior.

Dated: December 14, 1993.

Federico Peña,

Secretary of Transportation.

Dated: February 3, 1994.

Carol M. Browner,

Administrator, Environmental Protection Agency.

[59 FR 34102, July 1, 1994]

APPENDIX C TO PART 112—SUBSTANTIAL HARM CRITERIA

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The flowchart provided in Attachment C–I to this appendix shows the decision tree with the criteria to identify whether a facility ''could reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines.'' In addition, the Regional Administrator has the discretion to identify facilities that must prepare and submit facility-specific response plans to EPA.

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1 *Great Lakes* means Lakes Superior, Michigan, Huron, Erie, and Ontario, their connecting and tributary waters, the Saint Lawrence River as far as Saint Regis, and adjacent port areas.

1.1.2 Higher Volume Port Areas include

(1) Boston, MA;

(2) New York, NY;

(3) Delaware Bay and River to Philadelphia, PA;

(4) St. Croix, VI;

(5) Pascagoula, MS;

(6) Mississippi River from Southwest Pass, LA to Baton Rouge, LA;

(7) Louisiana Offshore Oil Port (LOOP), LA;

(8) Lake Charles, LA;

(9) Sabine-Neches River, TX;

(10) Galveston Bay and Houston Ship Channel, TX;

(11) Corpus Christi, TX;

(12) Los Angeles/Long Beach Harbor, CA;

(13) San Francisco Bay, San Pablo Bay, Carquinez Strait, and Suisun Bay to Antioch, CA;

(14) Straits of Juan de Fuca from Port Angeles, WA to and including Puget Sound, WA;

(15) Prince William Sound, AK; and

(16) Others as specified by the Regional Administrator for any EPA Region.

1.1.3 *Inland Area* means the area shoreward of the boundary lines defined in 46 CFR part 7, except in the Gulf of Mexico. In the Gulf of Mexico, it means the area shoreward of the lines of demarcation (COLREG lines as defined in 33 CFR 80.740–80.850). The inland area does not include the Great Lakes.

1.1.4 *Rivers and Canals* means a body of water confined within the inland area, including the Intracoastal Waterways and other waterways artificially created for navigating that have project depths of 12 feet or less.

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF SCREENING CRITERIA FOR THE SUBSTANTIAL HARM FLOWCHART

A facility that has the potential to cause substantial harm to the environment in the event of a discharge must prepare and submit a facility-specific response plan to EPA in accordance with Appendix F to this part. A description of the screening criteria for the substantial harm flowchart is provided below:

2.1 *Non-Transportation-Related Facilities With a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater Than or Equal to 42,000 Gallons Where Operations Include Over-Water Transfers of Oil.* A non-transportation-related facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons that transfers oil over water to or from vessels must submit a response plan to EPA. Daily oil transfer operations at these types of facilities occur between barges and vessels and onshore bulk storage tanks over open water. These facilities are located adjacent to navigable water.

2.2 *Lack of Adequate Secondary Containment at Facilities With a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater Than or Equal to 1 Million Gallons.* Any facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons without secondary containment sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank within each area plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation must submit a response plan to EPA. Secondary containment structures that meet the standard of good engineering practice for the purposes of this part include berms, dikes, retaining walls, curbing, culverts, gutters, or other drainage systems.

2.3 *Proximity to Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments at Facilities With a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater Than or Equal to 1 Million Gallons.* A facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons must submit its response plan if it is located at a distance such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury (as defined at 40 CFR 112.2) to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments'' (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan. Facility owners or operators must determine the distance at which an oil discharge could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments using the appropriate formula presented in Attachment C–III to this appendix or a comparable formula.

2.4 *Proximity to Public Drinking Water Intakes at Facilities with a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater than or Equal to 1 Million Gallons* A facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons must submit its response plan if it is located at a distance such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake, which is analogous to a public water system as described at 40 CFR 143.2(c).

The distance at which an oil discharge from an SPCC-regulated facility would shut down a public drinking water intake shall be calculated using the appropriate formula presented in Attachment C–III to this appendix or a comparable formula.

2.5 *Facilities That Have Experienced Reportable Oil Discharges in an Amount Greater Than or Equal to 10,000 Gallons Within the Past 5 Years and That Have a Total Oil Storage Capacity Greater Than or Equal to 1 Million Gallons.* A facility's oil spill history within the past 5 years shall be considered in the evaluation for substantial harm. Any facility with a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons that has experienced a reportable oil discharge in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the past 5 years must submit a response plan to EPA.

3.0 Certification for Facilities That Do Not Pose Substantial Harm

If the facility does not meet the substantial harm criteria listed in Attachment C–I to this appendix, the owner or operator shall complete and maintain at the facility the certification form contained in Attachment C–II to this appendix. In the event an alternative formula that is comparable to the one in this appendix is used to evaluate the substantial harm criteria, the owner or operator shall attach documentation to the certification form that demonstrates the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable formula and shall notify the Regional Administrator in writing that an alternative formula was used.

4.0 References

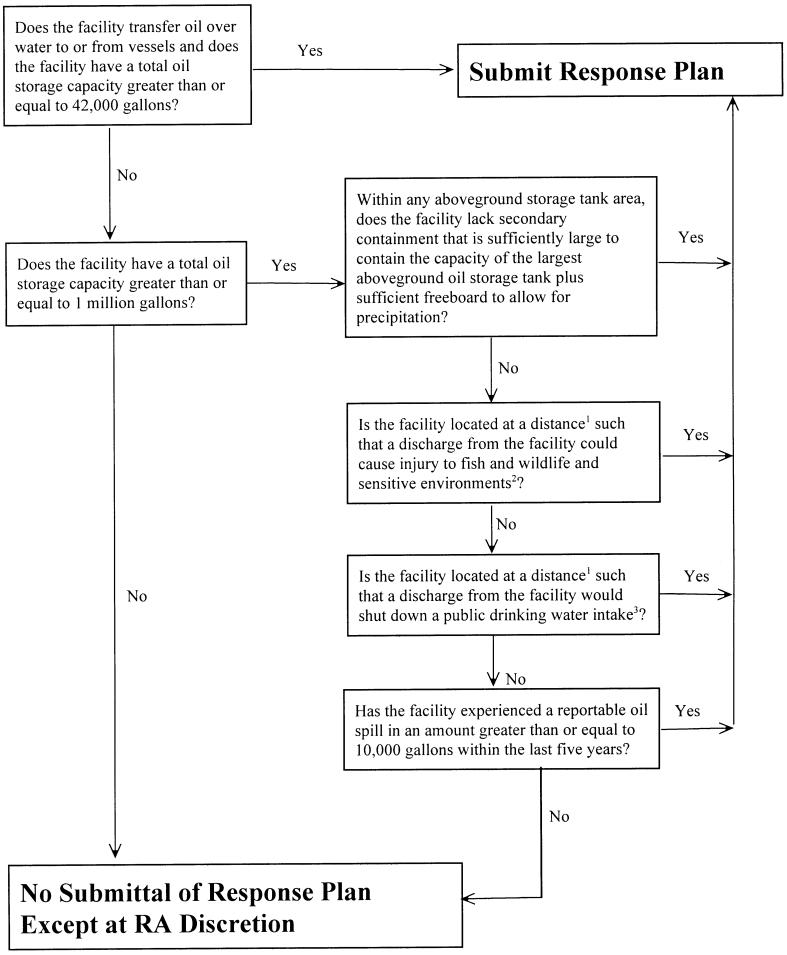
Chow, V.T. 1959. Open Channel Hydraulics. McGraw Hill.

USCG IFR (58 FR 7353, February 5, 1993). This document is available through EPA's rulemaking docket as noted in Appendix E to this part, section 13.

ATTACHMENTS TO APPENDIX C

Attachment C-I

Flowchart of Criteria for Substantial Harm



[1] Calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C-III to this appendix or a comparable formula.

[2] For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I,II, and III to DOC/NOAA's "Guidance for Facility and vessel response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments" (59 FR 14713, March 29, 1994) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan.

[3] Public drinking water intakes are analogous to public water systems as described at CFR 143.2(c).

ATTACHMENT C-II—CERTIFICATION OF THE APPLICABILITY OF THE SUBSTANTIAL HARM CRITERIA

Facility Name: _____
Facility Address: _____

1. Does the facility transfer oil over water to or from vessels and does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons?

Yes _____ No _____

2. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and does the facility lack secondary containment that is sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation within any aboveground oil storage tank area?

Yes _____ No _____

3. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C–III to this appendix or a comparable formula[1]) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments? For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments'' (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable Area Contingency Plan.

Yes _____ No _____

4. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C-III to this appendix or a comparable formula[1]) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake[2]?

Yes _____ No _____

5. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and has the facility experienced a reportable oil discharge in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years?

Yes _____ No _____

Certification

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining this information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.

_____
Signature

_____
Name (please type or print)

_____
Title

_____
Date

ATTACHMENT C-III—CALCULATION OF THE PLANNING DISTANCE

1.0 Introduction

1.1 The facility owner or operator must evaluate whether the facility is located at a distance such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments or disrupt operations at a public drinking water intake. To quantify that distance, EPA considered oil transport mechanisms over land and on still, tidal influence, and moving navigable waters. EPA has determined that the primary concern for calculation of a planning distance is the transport of oil in navigable waters during adverse weather conditions. Therefore, two formulas have been developed to determine distances for planning purposes from the point of discharge at the facility to the potential site of impact on moving and still waters, respectively. The formula for oil transport on moving navigable water is based on the velocity of the water body and the time interval for arrival of response resources. The still water formula accounts for the spread of discharged oil over the surface of the water. The method to determine oil transport on tidal influence areas is based on the type of oil discharged and the distance down current during ebb tide and up current during flood tide to the point of maximum tidal influence.

1.2 EPA's formulas were designed to be simple to use. However, facility owners or operators may calculate planning distances using more sophisticated formulas, which take into account broader scientific or engineering principles, or local conditions. Such comparable formulas may result in different planning distances than EPA's formulas. In the event that an alternative formula that is comparable to one contained in this appendix is used to evaluate the criterion in 40 CFR 112.20(f)(1)(ii)(B) or (f)(1)(ii)(C), the owner or operator shall attach documentation to the response plan cover sheet contained in Appendix F to this part that demonstrates the reliability and analytical soundness of the alternative formula and shall notify the Regional Administrator in

[1] If a comparable formula is used, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable formula must be attached to this form.

[2] For the purposes of 40 CFR part 112, public drinking water intakes are analogous to public water systems as described at 40 CFR 143.2(c).

writing that an alternative formula was used.[1]

1.3 A regulated facility may meet the criteria for the potential to cause substantial harm to the environment without having to perform a planning distance calculation. For facilities that meet the substantial harm criteria because of inadequate secondary containment or oil spill history, as listed in the flowchart in Attachment C–I to this appendix, calculation of the planning distance is unnecessary. For facilities that do not meet the substantial harm criteria for secondary containment or oil spill history as listed in the flowchart, calculation of a planning distance for proximity to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments and public drinking water intakes is required, unless it is clear without performing the calculation (e.g., the facility is located in a wetland) that these areas would be impacted.

1.4 A facility owner or operator who must perform a planning distance calculation on navigable water is only required to do so for the type of navigable water conditions (i.e., moving water, still water, or tidal- influenced water) applicable to the facility. If a facility owner or operator determines that more than one type of navigable water condition applies, then the facility owner or operator is required to perform a planning distance calculation for each navigable water type to determine the greatest single distance that oil may be transported. As a result, the final planning distance for oil transport on water shall be the greatest individual distance rather than a summation of each calculated planning distance.

1.5 The planning distance formula for transport on moving waterways contains three variables: the velocity of the navigable water (v), the response time interval (t), and a conversion factor (c). The velocity, v, is determined by using the Chezy-Manning equation, which, in this case, models the flood flow rate of water in open channels. The Chezy-Manning equation contains three variables which must be determined by facility owners or operators. Manning's Roughness Coefficient (for flood flow rates), n, can be determined from Table 1 of this attachment. The hydraulic radius, r, can be estimated using the average mid-channel depth from charts provided by the sources listed in Table 2 of this attachment. The average slope of the river, s, can be determined using topographic maps that can be ordered from the U.S. Geological Survey, as listed in Table 2 of this attachment.

1.6 Table 3 of this attachment contains specified time intervals for estimating the arrival of response resources at the scene of a discharge. Assuming no prior planning, response resources should be able to arrive at the discharge site within 12 hours of the discovery of any oil discharge in Higher Volume Port Areas and within 24 hours in Great Lakes and all other river, canal, inland, and nearshore areas. The specified time intervals in Table 3 of Appendix C are to be used only to aid in the identification of whether a facility could cause substantial harm to the environment. Once it is determined that a plan must be developed for the facility, the owner or operator shall reference Appendix E to this part to determine appropriate resource levels and response times. The specified time intervals of this appendix include a 3-hour time period for deployment of boom and other response equipment. The Regional Administrator may identify additional areas as appropriate.

2.0 Oil Transport on Moving Navigable Waters

2.1 The facility owner or operator must use the following formula or a comparable formula as described in §112.20(a)(3) to calculate the planning distance for oil transport on moving navigable water:

$d = v \times t \times c$; where

d: the distance downstream from a facility within which fish and wildlife and sensitive environments could be injured or a public drinking water intake would be shut down in the event of an oil discharge (in miles);

v: the velocity of the river/navigable water of concern (in ft/sec) as determined by Chezy-Manning's equation (see below and Tables 1 and 2 of this attachment);

t: the time interval specified in Table 3 based upon the type of water body and location (in hours); and

c: constant conversion factor 0.68 secω mile/hrω ft (3600 sec/hr ÷ 5280 ft/mile).

2.2 Chezy-Manning's equation is used to determine velocity:

$v = 1.5/n \times r^{2/3} \times s^{1/2}$; where

v=the velocity of the river of concern (in ft/sec);

n=Manning's Roughness Coefficient from Table 1 of this attachment;

r=the hydraulic radius; the hydraulic radius can be approximated for parabolic channels by multiplying the average mid-channel depth of the river (in feet) by 0.667

[1] For persistent oils or non-persistent oils, a worst case trajectory model (i.e., an alternative formula) may be substituted for the distance formulas described in still, moving, and tidal waters, subject to Regional Administrator's review of the model. An example of an alternative formula that is comparable to the one contained in this appendix would be a worst case trajectory calculation based on credible adverse winds, currents, and/or river stages, over a range of seasons, weather conditions, and river stages. Based on historical information or a spill trajectory model, the Agency may require that additional fish and wildlife and sensitive environments or public drinking water intakes also be protected.

(sources for obtaining the mid-channel depth are listed in Table 2 of this attachment); and

s=the average slope of the river (unitless) obtained from U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps at the address listed in Table 2 of this attachment.

TABLE 1—MANNING'S ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT FOR NATURAL STREAMS

[NOTE: Coefficients are presented for high flow rates at or near flood stage.]

Stream description	Roughness coefficient (n)
Minor Streams (Top Width <100 ft.)	
Clean:	
Straight	0.03
Winding	0.04
Sluggish (Weedy, deep pools):	
No trees or brush	0.06
Trees and/or brush	0.10
Major Streams (Top Width >100 ft.)	
Regular section:	
(No boulders/brush)	0.035
Irregular section:	
(Brush)	0.05

TABLE 2—SOURCES OF R AND S FOR THE CHEZY-MANNING EQUATION

All of the charts and related publications for navigational waters may be ordered from:
Distribution Branch
(N/CG33)
National Ocean Service
Riverdale, Maryland 20737–1199
Phone: (301) 436–6990
There will be a charge for materials ordered and a VISA or Mastercard will be accepted.
The mid-channel depth to be used in the calculation of the hydraulic radius (r) can be obtained directly from the following sources:
Charts of Canadian Coastal and Great Lakes Waters:
Canadian Hydrographic Service
Department of Fisheries and Oceans Institute
P.O. Box 8080
1675 Russell Road
Ottawa, Ontario KIG 3H6
Canada
Phone: (613) 998–4931
Charts and Maps of Lower Mississippi River (Gulf of Mexico to Ohio River and St. Francis, White, Big Sunflower, Atchafalaya, and other rivers):
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Vicksburg District
P.O. Box 60
Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180
Phone: (601) 634–5000
Charts of Upper Mississippi River and Illinois Waterway to Lake Michigan:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Rock Island District
P.O. Box 2004
Rock Island, Illinois 61204
Phone: (309) 794–5552
Charts of Missouri River:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Omaha District
6014 U.S. Post Office and Courthouse
Omaha, Nebraska 68102
Phone: (402) 221–3900
Charts of Ohio River:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Ohio River Division
P.O. Box 1159
Cincinnati, Ohio 45201
Phone: (513) 684–3002
Charts of Tennessee Valley Authority Reservoirs, Tennessee River and Tributaries:
Tennessee Valley Authority
Maps and Engineering Section
416 Union Avenue
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902
Phone: (615) 632–2921
Charts of Black Warrior River, Alabama River, Tombigbee River, Apalachicola River and Pearl River:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Mobile District
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, Alabama 36628–0001
Phone: (205) 690–2511
The average slope of the river (s) may be obtained from topographic maps:
U.S. Geological Survey
Map Distribution
Federal Center
Bldg. 41
Box 25286
Denver, Colorado 80225
Additional information can be obtained from the following sources:

1. The State's Department of Natural Resources (DNR) or the State's Aids to Navigation office;
2. A knowledgeable local marina operator; or
3. A knowledgeable local water authority (e.g., State water commission)

2.3 The average slope of the river (s) can be determined from the topographic maps using the following steps:

(1) Locate the facility on the map.

(2) Find the Normal Pool Elevation at the point of discharge from the facility into the water (A).

(3) Find the Normal Pool Elevation of the public drinking water intake or fish and wildlife and sensitive environment located downstream (B) (Note: The owner or operator should use a minimum of 20 miles downstream as a cutoff to obtain the average slope if the location of a specific public drinking water intake or fish and wildlife and sensitive environment is unknown).

(4) If the Normal Pool Elevation is not available, the elevation contours can be used to find the slope. Determine elevation of the water at the point of discharge from the facility (A). Determine the elevation of the

water at the appropriate distance downstream (B). The formula presented below can be used to calculate the slope.

(5) Determine the distance (in miles) between the facility and the public drinking water intake or fish and wildlife and sensitive environments (C).

(6) Use the following formula to find the slope, which will be a unitless value: Average Slope=[(A−B) (ft)/C (miles)] × [1 mile/5280 feet]

2.4 If it is not feasible to determine the slope and mid-channel depth by the Chezy-Manning equation, then the river velocity can be approximated on- site. A specific length, such as 100 feet, can be marked off along the shoreline. A float can be dropped into the stream above the mark, and the time required for the float to travel the distance can be used to determine the velocity in feet per second. However, this method will not yield an average velocity for the length of the stream, but a velocity only for the specific location of measurement. In addition, the flow rate will vary depending on weather conditions such as wind and rainfall. It is recommended that facility owners or operators repeat the measurement under a variety of conditions to obtain the most accurate estimate of the surface water velocity under adverse weather conditions.

2.5 The planning distance calculations for moving and still navigable waters are based on worst case discharges of persistent oils. Persistent oils are of concern because they can remain in the water for significant periods of time and can potentially exist in large quantities downstream. Owners or operators of facilities that store persistent as well as non-persistent oils may use a comparable formula. The volume of oil discharged is not included as part of the planning distance calculation for moving navigable waters. Facilities that will meet this substantial harm criterion are those with facility capacities greater than or equal to 1 million gallons. It is assumed that these facilities are capable of having an oil discharge of sufficient quantity to cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments or shut down a public drinking water intake. While owners or operators of transfer facilities that store greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons are not required to use a planning distance formula for purposes of the substantial harm criteria, they should use a planning distance calculation in the development of facility-specific response plans.

TABLE 3—SPECIFIED TIME INTERVALS

Operating areas	Substantial harm planning time (hrs)
Higher volume port area.	12 hour arrival+3 hour deployment=15 hours.
Great Lakes ...	24 hour arrival+3 hour deployment=27 hours.
All other rivers and canals, inland, and nearshore areas.	24 hour arrival+3 hour deployment=27 hours.

2.6 *Example of the Planning Distance Calculation for Oil Transport on Moving Navigable Waters.* The following example provides a sample calculation using the planning distance formula for a facility discharging oil into the Monongahela River:

(1) Solve for v by evaluating n, r, and s for the Chezy-Manning equation:

Find the roughness coefficient, n, on Table 1 of this attachment for a regular section of a major stream with a top width greater than 100 feet. The top width of the river can be found from the topographic map.

n=0.035.

Find slope, s, where A=727 feet, B=710 feet, and C=25 miles.

Solving:

$s=[(727 \text{ ft}-1710 \text{ ft})/25 \text{ miles}]\times[1 \text{ mile}/5280 \text{ feet}]=1.3\times10^{-4}$

The average mid-channel depth is found by averaging the mid-channel depth for each mile along the length of the river between the facility and the public drinking water intake or the fish or wildlife or sensitive environment (or 20 miles downstream if applicable). This value is multiplied by 0.667 to obtain the hydraulic radius. The mid-channel depth is found by obtaining values for r and s from the sources shown in Table 2 for the Monongahela River.

Solving:

r=0.667×20 feet=13.33 feet

Solve for v using:

$v=1.5/n\times r^{2/3}\times s^{1/2}$:

$v=[1.5/0.035]\times(13.33)^{2/3}\times(1.3\times10^{-4})^{1/2}$

v=2.73 feet/second

(2) Find t from Table 3 of this attachment. The Monongahela River's resource response time is 27 hours.

(3) Solve for planning distance, d:

d=v×t×c

d=(2.73 ft/sec)×(27 hours)×(0.68 secω mile/hrω ft)

d=50 miles

Therefore, 50 miles downstream is the appropriate planning distance for this facility.

3.0 Oil Transport on Still Water

3.1 For bodies of water including lakes or ponds that do not have a measurable velocity, the spreading of the oil over the surface must be considered. Owners or operators of facilities located next to still water bodies may use a comparable means of calculating

the planning distance. If a comparable formula is used, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the comparable calculation must be attached to the response plan cover sheet.

3.2 *Example of the Planning Distance Calculation for Oil Transport on Still Water.* To assist those facilities which could potentially discharge into a still body of water, the following analysis was performed to provide an example of the type of formula that may be used to calculate the planning distance. For this example, a worst case discharge of 2,000,000 gallons is used.

(1) The surface area in square feet covered by an oil discharge on still water, A1, can be determined by the following formula,[2] where V is the volume of the discharge in gallons and C is a constant conversion factor:

$A_1=10^5\times V^{3/4}\times C$

C=0.1643

$A_1=10^5\times(2{,}000{,}000\text{ gallons})^{3/4}\times(0.1643)$

$A_1=8.74\times10^8\text{ ft}^2$

(2) The spreading formula is based on the theoretical condition that the oil will spread uniformly in all directions forming a circle. In reality, the outfall of the discharge will direct the oil to the surface of the water where it intersects the shoreline. Although the oil will not spread uniformly in all directions, it is assumed that the discharge will spread from the shoreline into a semi-circle (this assumption does not account for winds or wave action).

(3) The area of a circle=† r^2

(4) To account for the assumption that oil will spread in a semi-circular shape, the area of a circle is divided by 2 and is designated as A_2.

$A_2=(\dagger\ r^2)/2$

Solving for the radius, r, using the relationship $A_1=A_2$: $8.74\times10^8\text{ ft}^2=(\dagger^2)/2$

Therefore, r=23,586 ft

r=23,586 ft÷5,280 ft/mile=4.5 miles

Assuming a 20 knot wind under storm conditions:

1 knot=1.15 miles/hour

20 knots×1.15 miles/hour/knot=23 miles/hr

Assuming that the oil slick moves at 3 percent of the wind's speed:[3]

23 miles/hour×0.03=0.69 miles/hour

(5) To estimate the distance that the oil will travel, use the times required for response resources to arrive at different geographic locations as shown in Table 3 of this attachment.

For example:

For Higher Volume Port Areas: 15 hrs×0.69 miles/hr=10.4 miles

For Great Lakes and all other areas: 27 hrs×0.69 miles/hr=18.6 miles

(6) The total distance that the oil will travel from the point of discharge, including the distance due to spreading, is calculated as follows:

Higher Volume Port Areas: d=10.4+4.5 miles or approximately 15 miles

Great Lakes and all other areas: d=18.6+4.5 miles or approximately 23 miles

4.0 Oil Transport on Tidal-Influence Areas

4.1 The planning distance method for tidal influence navigable water is based on worst case discharges of persistent and non-persistent oils. Persistent oils are of primary concern because they can potentially cause harm over a greater distance. For persistent oils discharged into tidal waters, the planning distance is 15 miles from the facility down current during ebb tide and to the point of maximum tidal influence or 15 miles, whichever is less, during flood tide.

4.2 For non-persistent oils discharged into tidal waters, the planning distance is 5 miles from the facility down current during ebb tide and to the point of maximum tidal influence or 5 miles, whichever is less, during flood tide.

4.3 *Example of Determining the Planning Distance for Two Types of Navigable Water Conditions.* Below is an example of how to determine the proper planning distance when a facility could impact two types of navigable water conditions: moving water and tidal water.

(1) Facility X stores persistent oil and is located downstream from locks along a slow moving river which is affected by tides. The river velocity, v, is determined to be 0.5 feet/second from the Chezy-Manning equation used to calculate oil transport on moving navigable waters. The specified time interval, t, obtained from Table 3 of this attachment for river areas is 27 hours. Therefore, solving for the planning distance, d:

d=v×t×c

d=(0.5 ft/sec)×(27 hours)×(0.68 secmile/hrft)

d=9.18 miles.

(2) However, the planning distance for maximum tidal influence down current during ebb tide is 15 miles, which is greater than the calculated 9.18 miles. Therefore, 15 miles downstream is the appropriate planning distance for this facility.

5.0 Oil Transport Over Land

5.1 Facility owners or operators must evaluate the potential for oil to be transported over land to navigable waters of the United States. The owner or operator must evaluate the likelihood that portions of a worst case discharge would reach navigable

[2] Huang, J.C. and Monastero, F.C., 1982. *Review of the State-of-the-Art of Oil Pollution Models.* Final report submitted to the American Petroleum Institute by Raytheon Ocean Systems, Co., East Providence, Rhode Island.

[3] *Oil Spill Prevention & Control.* National Spill Control School, Corpus Christi State University, Thirteenth Edition, May 1990.

waters via open channel flow or from sheet flow across the land, or be prevented from reaching navigable waters when trapped in natural or man-made depressions excluding secondary containment structures.

5.2 As discharged oil travels over land, it may enter a storm drain or open concrete channel intended for drainage. It is assumed that once oil reaches such an inlet, it will flow into the receiving navigable water. During a storm event, it is highly probable that the oil will either flow into the drainage structures or follow the natural contours of the land and flow into the navigable water. Expected minimum and maximum velocities are provided as examples of open concrete channel and pipe flow. The ranges listed below reflect minimum and maximum velocities used as design criteria.[4] The calculation below demonstrates that the time required for oil to travel through a storm drain or open concrete channel to navigable water is negligible and can be considered instantaneous. The velocities are:

For open concrete channels:
maximum velocity=25 feet per second
minimum velocity=3 feet per second
For storm drains:
maximum velocity=25 feet per second
minimum velocity=2 feet per second

5.3 Assuming a length of 0.5 mile from the point of discharge through an open concrete channel or concrete storm drain to a navigable water, the travel times (distance/velocity) are:

1.8 minutes at a velocity of 25 feet per second
14.7 minutes at a velocity of 3 feet per second
22.0 minutes for at a velocity of 2 feet per second

5.4 The distances that shall be considered to determine the planning distance are illustrated in Figure C-I of this attachment. The relevant distances can be described as follows:

D1=Distance from the nearest opportunity for discharge, X_1, to a storm drain or an open concrete channel leading to navigable water.

D2=Distance through the storm drain or open concrete channel to navigable water.

D3=Distance downstream from the outfall within which fish and wildlife and sensitive environments could be injured or a public drinking water intake would be shut down as determined by the planning distance formula.

D4=Distance from the nearest opportunity for discharge, X_2, to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments not bordering navigable water.

5.5 A facility owner or operator whose nearest opportunity for discharge is located within 0.5 mile of a navigable water must complete the planning distance calculation (D3) for the type of navigable water near the facility or use a comparable formula.

5.6 A facility that is located at a distance greater than 0.5 mile from a navigable water must also calculate a planning distance (D3) if it is in close proximity (i.e., D1 is less than 0.5 mile and other factors are conducive to oil travel over land) to storm drains that flow to navigable waters. Factors to be considered in assessing oil transport over land to storm drains shall include the topography of the surrounding area, drainage patterns, man-made barriers (excluding secondary containment structures), and soil distribution and porosity. Storm drains or concrete drainage channels that are located in close proximity to the facility can provide a direct pathway to navigable waters, regardless of the length of the drainage pipe. If D1 is less than or equal to 0.5 mile, a discharge from the facility could pose substantial harm because the time to travel the distance from the storm drain to the navigable water (D2) is virtually instantaneous.

5.7 A facility's proximity to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments not bordering a navigable water, as depicted as D4 in Figure C–I of this attachment, must also be considered, regardless of the distance from the facility to navigable waters. Factors to be considered in assessing oil transport over land to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments should include the topography of the surrounding area, drainage patterns, man-made barriers (excluding secondary containment structures), and soil distribution and porosity.

5.8 If a facility is not found to pose substantial harm to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments not bordering navigable waters via oil transport on land, then supporting documentation should be maintained at the facility. However, such documentation should be submitted with the response plan if a facility is found to pose substantial harm.

[4] The design velocities were obtained from Howard County, Maryland Department of Public Works' Storm Drainage Design Manual.

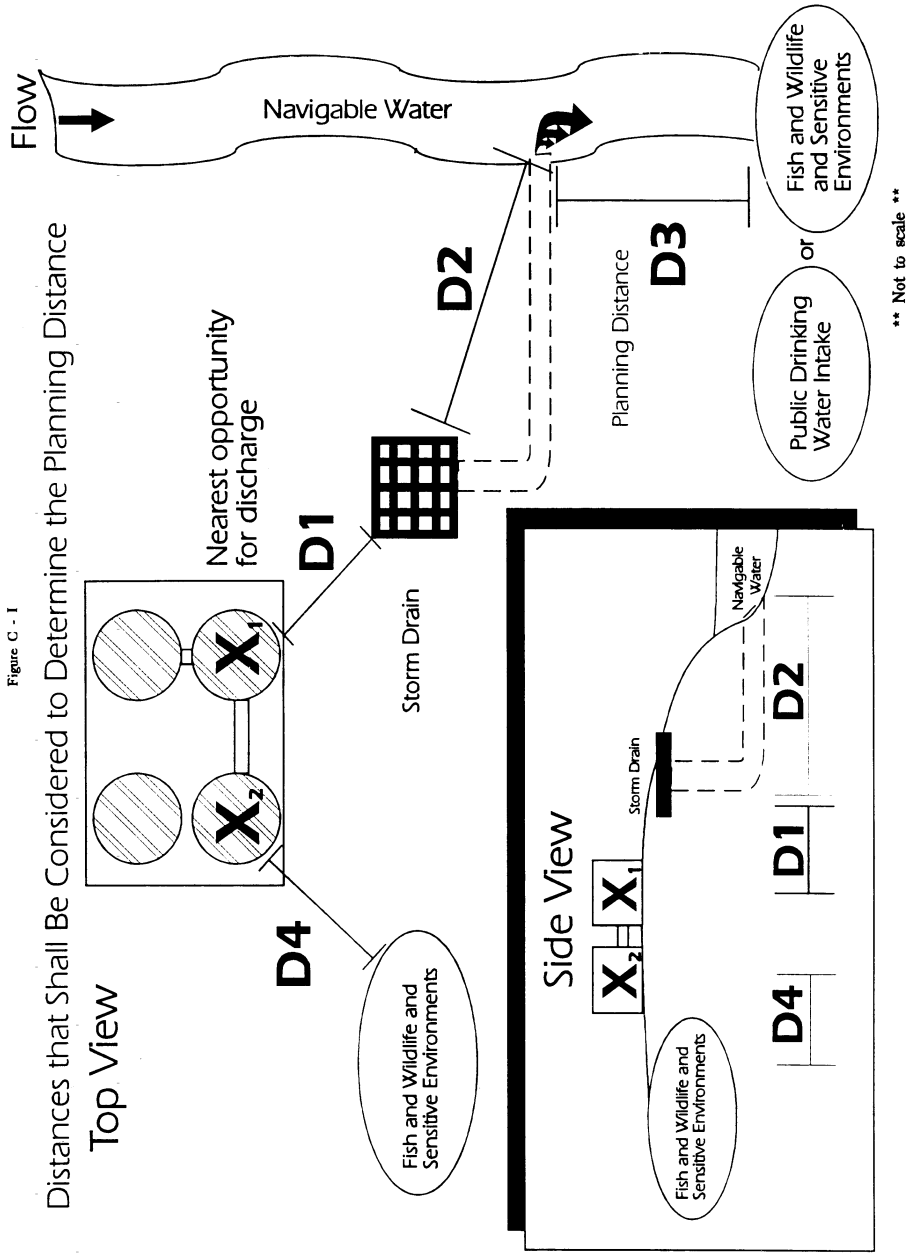


Figure C - 1

[59 FR 34102, July 1, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40798, June 30, 2000; 67 FR 47152, July 17, 2002]

APPENDIX D TO PART 112—DETERMINATION OF A WORST CASE DISCHARGE PLANNING VOLUME

1.0 Instructions

1.1 An owner or operator is required to complete this worksheet if the facility meets the criteria, as presented in Appendix C to this part, or it is determined by the RA that the facility could cause substantial harm to the environment. The calculation of a worst case discharge planning volume is used for emergency planning purposes, and is required in 40 CFR 112.20 for facility owners or operators who must prepare a response plan. When planning for the amount of resources and equipment necessary to respond to the worst case discharge planning volume, adverse weather conditions must be taken into consideration. An owner or operator is required to determine the facility's worst case discharge planning volume from either part A of this appendix for an onshore storage facility, or part B of this appendix for an onshore production facility. The worksheet considers the provision of adequate secondary containment at a facility.

1.2 For onshore storage facilities and production facilities, permanently manifolded oil storage tanks are defined as tanks that are designed, installed, and/or operated in such a manner that the multiple tanks function as one storage unit (i.e., multiple tank volumes are equalized). In a worst case discharge scenario, a single failure could cause the discharge of the contents of more than one tank. The owner or operator must provide evidence in the response plan that tanks with common piping or piping systems are not operated as one unit. If such evidence is provided and is acceptable to the RA, the worst case discharge planning volume would be based on the capacity of the largest oil storage tank within a common secondary containment area or the largest oil storage tank within a single secondary containment area, whichever is greater. For permanently manifolded tanks that function as one oil storage unit, the worst case discharge planning volume would be based on the combined oil storage capacity of all manifolded tanks or the capacity of the largest single oil storage tank within a secondary containment area, whichever is greater. For purposes of this rule, permanently manifolded tanks that are separated by internal divisions for each tank are considered to be single tanks and individual manifolded tank volumes are not combined.

1.3 For production facilities, the presence of exploratory wells, production wells, and oil storage tanks must be considered in the calculation. Part B of this appendix takes these additional factors into consideration and provides steps for their inclusion in the total worst case discharge planning volume. Onshore oil production facilities may include all wells, flowlines, separation equipment, storage facilities, gathering lines, and auxiliary non-transportation-related equipment and facilities in a single geographical oil or gas field operated by a single operator. Although a potential worst case discharge planning volume is calculated within each section of the worksheet, the final worst case amount depends on the risk parameter that results in the greatest volume.

1.4 Marine transportation-related transfer facilities that contain fixed aboveground onshore structures used for bulk oil storage are jointly regulated by EPA and the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), and are termed ''complexes.'' Because the USCG also requires response plans from transportation-related facilities to address a worst case discharge of oil, a separate calculation for the worst case discharge planning volume for USCG-related facilities is included in the USCG IFR (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability). All complexes that are jointly regulated by EPA and the USCG must compare both calculations for worst case discharge planning volume derived by using the EPA and USCG methodologies and plan for whichever volume is greater.

PART A: WORST CASE DISCHARGE PLANNING VOLUME CALCULATION FOR ONSHORE STORAGE FACILITIES[1]

Part A of this worksheet is to be completed by the owner or operator of an SPCC-regulated facility (excluding oil production facilities) if the facility meets the criteria as presented in Appendix C to this part, or if it is determined by the RA that the facility could cause substantial harm to the environment. If you are the owner or operator of a production facility, please proceed to part B of this worksheet.

A.1 SINGLE-TANK FACILITIES

For facilities containing only one aboveground oil storage tank, the worst case discharge planning volume equals the capacity of the oil storage tank. If adequate secondary containment (sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation) exists for the oil storage tank, multiply the capacity of the tank by 0.8.

(1) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME: _____ GAL

(2) Do not proceed further.

[1] ''Storage facilities'' represent all facilities subject to this part, excluding oil production facilities.

A.2 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT—MULTIPLE-TANK FACILITIES

Are *all* aboveground oil storage tanks or groups of aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility *without* adequate secondary containment?[2]

_____ (Y/N)

A.2.1 If the answer is yes, the final worst case discharge planning volume equals the *total aboveground oil storage capacity at the facility*.

(1) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME: _____ GAL

(2) Do not proceed further.

A.2.2 If the answer is no, calculate the total aboveground oil storage capacity of tanks without adequate secondary containment. If *all* aboveground oil storage tanks or groups of aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility have adequate secondary containment, ENTER ''0'' (zero).

_____ GAL

A.2.3 Calculate the capacity of the largest single aboveground oil storage tank within an adequate secondary containment area or the combined capacity of a group of aboveground oil storage tanks permanently manifolded together, whichever is greater, PLUS THE VOLUME FROM QUESTION A.2.2.

FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME:[3] _____ GAL

PART B: WORST CASE DISCHARGE PLANNING VOLUME CALCULATION FOR ONSHORE PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Part B of this worksheet is to be completed by the owner or operator of an SPCC-regulated oil production facility if the facility meets the criteria presented in Appendix C to this part, or if it is determined by the RA that the facility could cause substantial harm. A production facility consists of all wells (producing and exploratory) and related equipment in a single geographical oil or gas field operated by a single operator.

B.1 SINGLE-TANK FACILITIES

B.1.1 For facilities containing only one aboveground oil storage tank, the worst case discharge planning volume equals the capacity of the aboveground oil storage tank plus the production volume of the well with the highest output at the facility. If adequate secondary containment (sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation) exists for the storage tank, multiply the capacity of the tank by 0.8.

B.1.2 For facilities with production wells producing by pumping, if the rate of the well with the highest output is known and the number of days the facility is unattended can be predicted, then the production volume is equal to the pumping rate of the well multiplied by the greatest number of days the facility is unattended.

B.1.3 If the pumping rate of the well with the highest output is estimated or the maximum number of days the facility is unattended is estimated, then the production volume is determined from the pumping rate of the well multiplied by 1.5 times the greatest number of days that the facility has been or is expected to be unattended.

B.1.4 Attachment D–1 to this appendix provides methods for calculating the production volume for exploratory wells and production wells producing under pressure.

(1) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME: _____ GAL

(2) Do not proceed further.

B.2 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT—MULTIPLE-TANK FACILITIES

Are *all* aboveground oil storage tanks or groups of aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility *without* adequate secondary containment?

_____ (Y/N)

B.2.1 If the answer is yes, the final worst case volume equals the total aboveground oil storage capacity without adequate secondary containment plus the production volume of the well with the highest output at the facility.

(1) For facilities with production wells producing by pumping, if the rate of the well with the highest output is known and the number of days the facility is unattended can be predicted, then the production volume is equal to the pumping rate of the well multiplied by the greatest number of days the facility is unattended.

(2) If the pumping rate of the well with the highest output is estimated or the maximum number of days the facility is unattended is estimated, then the production volume is determined from the pumping rate of the well multiplied by 1.5 times the greatest number of days that the facility has been or is expected to be unattended.

(3) Attachment D–1 to this appendix provides methods for calculating the production volumes for exploratory wells and production wells producing under pressure.

(A) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME: _____ GAL

(B) Do not proceed further.

[2] Secondary containment is described in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C. Acceptable methods and structures for containment are also given in 40 CFR 112.7(c)(1).

[3] All complexes that are jointly regulated by EPA and the USCG must also calculate the worst case discharge planning volume for the transportation-related portions of the facility and plan for whichever volume is greater.

B.2.2 If the answer is no, calculate the total aboveground oil storage capacity of tanks without adequate secondary containment. If *all* aboveground oil storage tanks or groups of aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility have adequate secondary containment, ENTER ''0'' (zero).

_____ GAL

B.2.3 Calculate the capacity of the largest single aboveground oil storage tank within an adequate secondary containment area or the combined capacity of a group of aboveground oil storage tanks permanently manifolded together, whichever is greater, plus the production volume of the well with the highest output, PLUS THE VOLUME FROM QUESTION B.2.2. Attachment D–1 provides methods for calculating the production volumes for exploratory wells and production wells producing under pressure.

(1) FINAL WORST CASE VOLUME:[4]

_____ GAL

(2) Do not proceed further.

ATTACHMENTS TO APPENDIX D

ATTACHMENT D–I—METHODS TO CALCULATE PRODUCTION VOLUMES FOR PRODUCTION FACILITIES WITH EXPLORATORY WELLS OR PRODUCTION WELLS PRODUCING UNDER PRESSURE

1.0 Introduction

The owner or operator of a production facility with exploratory wells or production wells producing under pressure shall compare the well rate of the highest output well (rate of well), in barrels per day, to the ability of response equipment and personnel to recover the volume of oil that could be discharged (rate of recovery), in barrels per day. The result of this comparison will determine the method used to calculate the production volume for the production facility. This production volume is to be used to calculate the worst case discharge planning volume in part B of this appendix.

2.0 Description of Methods

2.1 Method A

If the well rate would overwhelm the response efforts (i.e., rate of well/rate of recovery ≥1), then the production volume would be the 30-day forecasted well rate for a well 10,000 feet deep or less, or the 45-day forecasted well rate for a well deeper than 10,000 feet.

(1) For wells 10,000 feet deep or less:

Production volume=30 days × rate of well.

(2) For wells deeper than 10,000 feet:

Production volume=45 days × rate of well.

2.2 Method B

2.2.1 If the rate of recovery would be greater than the well rate (i.e., rate of well/rate of recovery <1), then the production volume would equal the sum of two terms:

Production volume=discharge volume$_1$ + discharge volume$_2$

2.2.2 The first term represents the volume of the oil discharged from the well between the time of the blowout and the time the response resources are on scene and recovering oil (discharge volume$_1$).

Discharge volume$_1$=(days unattended+days to respond) × (rate of well)

2.2.3 The second term represents the volume of oil discharged from the well after the response resources begin operating until the discharge is stopped, adjusted for the recovery rate of the response resources (discharge volume$_2$).

(1) For wells 10,000 feet deep or less:

Discharge volume$_2$=[30 days − (days unattended + days to respond)] × (rate of well) × (rate of well/rate of recovery)

(2) For wells deeper than 10,000 feet:

Discharge volume$_2$=[45 days − (days unattended + days to respond)] × (rate of well) × (rate of well/rate of recovery)

3.0 Example

3.1 A facility consists of two production wells producing under pressure, which are both less than 10,000 feet deep. The well rate of well A is 5 barrels per day, and the well rate of well B is 10 barrels per day. The facility is unattended for a maximum of 7 days. The facility operator estimates that it will take 2 days to have response equipment and personnel on scene and responding to a blowout, and that the projected rate of recovery will be 20 barrels per day.

(1) First, the facility operator determines that the highest output well is well B. The facility operator calculates the ratio of the rate of well to the rate of recovery:

10 barrels per day/20 barrels per day=0.5 Because the ratio is less than one, the facility operator will use Method B to calculate the production volume.

(2) The first term of the equation is:

Discharge volume$_1$=(7 days + 2 days) × (10 barrels per day)=90 barrels

(3) The second term of the equation is:

Discharge volume$_2$=[30 days—(7 days + 2 days)] × (10 barrels per day) × (0.5)=105 barrels

(4) Therefore, the production volume is:

Production volume=90 barrels + 105 barrels=195 barrels

[4] All complexes that are jointly regulated by EPA and the USCG must also calculate the worst case discharge planning volume for the transportation-related portions of the facility and plan for whichever volume is greater.

3.2 If the recovery rate was 5 barrels per day, the ratio of rate of well to rate of recovery would be 2, so the facility operator would use Method A. The production volume would have been:

30 days × 10 barrels per day=300 barrels

[59 FR 34110, July 1, 1994; 59 FR 49006, Sept. 26, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40800, June 30, 2000; 67 FR 47152, July 17, 2002]

APPENDIX E TO PART 112—DETERMINATION AND EVALUATION OF REQUIRED RESPONSE RESOURCES FOR FACILITY RESPONSE PLANS

1.0 Purpose and Definitions

1.1 The purpose of this appendix is to describe the procedures to identify response resources to meet the requirements of §112.20. To identify response resources to meet the facility response plan requirements of 40 CFR 112.20(h), owners or operators shall follow this appendix or, where not appropriate, shall clearly demonstrate in the response plan why use of this appendix is not appropriate at the facility and make comparable arrangements for response resources.

1.2 Definitions.

1.2.1 *Animal fat* means a non-petroleum oil, fat, or grease of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin. Animal fats are further classified based on specific gravity as follows:

(1) Group A—specific gravity less than 0.8.

(2) Group B—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.8 and less than 1.0.

(3) Group C—specific gravity equal to or greater than 1.0.

1.2.2 *Nearshore* is an operating area defined as extending seaward 12 miles from the boundary lines defined in 46 CFR part 7, except in the Gulf of Mexico. In the Gulf of Mexico, it means the area extending 12 miles from the line of demarcation (COLREG lines) defined in 49 CFR 80.740 and 80.850.

1.2.3 *Non-persistent oils* or *Group 1 oils* include:

(1) A petroleum-based oil that, at the time of shipment, consists of hydrocarbon fractions:

(A) At least 50 percent of which by volume, distill at a temperature of 340 degrees C (645 degrees F); and

(B) At least 95 percent of which by volume, distill at a temperature of 370 degrees C (700 degrees F); and

(2) A non-petroleum oil, other than an animal fat or vegetable oil, with a specific gravity less than 0.8.

1.2.4 *Non-petroleum oil* means oil of any kind that is not petroleum-based, including but not limited to: fats, oils, and greases of animal, fish, or marine mammal origin; and vegetable oils, including oils from seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels.

1.2.5 *Ocean* means the nearshore area.

1.2.6 *Operating area* means Rivers and Canals, Inland, Nearshore, and Great Lakes geographic location(s) in which a facility is handling, storing, or transporting oil.

1.2.7 *Operating environment* means Rivers and Canals, Inland, Great Lakes, or Ocean. These terms are used to define the conditions in which response equipment is designed to function.

1.2.8 *Persistent oils* include:

(1) A petroleum-based oil that does not meet the distillation criteria for a non-persistent oil. Persistent oils are further classified based on specific gravity as follows:

(A) Group 2—specific gravity less than 0.85;

(B) Group 3—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.85 and less than 0.95;

(C) Group 4—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.95 and less than 1.0; or

(D) Group 5—specific gravity equal to or greater than 1.0.

(2) A non-petroleum oil, other than an animal fat or vegetable oil, with a specific gravity of 0.8 or greater. These oils are further classified based on specific gravity as follows:

(A) Group 2—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.8 and less than 0.85;

(B) Group 3—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.85 and less than 0.95;

(C) Group 4—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.95 and less than 1.0; or

(D) Group 5—specific gravity equal to or greater than 1.0.

1.2.9 *Vegetable oil* means a non-petroleum oil or fat of vegetable origin, including but not limited to oils and fats derived from plant seeds, nuts, fruits, and kernels. Vegetable oils are further classified based on specific gravity as follows:

(1) Group A—specific gravity less than 0.8.

(2) Group B—specific gravity equal to or greater than 0.8 and less than 1.0.

(3) Group C—specific gravity equal to or greater than 1.0.

1.2.10 Other definitions are included in §112.2, section 1.1 of Appendix C, and section 3.0 of Appendix F.

2.0 Equipment Operability and Readiness

2.1 All equipment identified in a response plan must be designed to operate in the conditions expected in the facility's geographic area (i.e., operating environment). These conditions vary widely based on location and season. Therefore, it is difficult to identify a single stockpile of response equipment that will function effectively in each geographic location (i.e., operating area).

2.2 Facilities handling, storing, or transporting oil in more than one operating environment as indicated in Table 1 of this appendix must identify equipment capable of successfully functioning in each operating environment.

2.3 When identifying equipment for the response plan (based on the use of this appendix), a facility owner or operator must consider the inherent limitations of the operability of equipment components and response systems. The criteria in Table 1 of this appendix shall be used to evaluate the operability in a given environment. These criteria reflect the general conditions in certain operating environments.

2.3.1 The Regional Administrator may require documentation that the boom identified in a facility response plan meets the criteria in Table 1 of this appendix. Absent acceptable documentation, the Regional Administrator may require that the boom be tested to demonstrate that it meets the criteria in Table 1 of this appendix. Testing must be in accordance with ASTM F 715, ASTM F 989, or other tests approved by EPA as deemed appropriate (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for general availability of documents).

2.4 Table 1 of this appendix lists criteria for oil recovery devices and boom. All other equipment necessary to sustain or support response operations in an operating environment must be designed to function in the same conditions. For example, boats that deploy or support skimmers or boom must be capable of being safely operated in the significant wave heights listed for the applicable operating environment.

2.5 A facility owner or operator shall refer to the applicable Area Contingency Plan (ACP), where available, to determine if ice, debris, and weather-related visibility are significant factors to evaluate the operability of equipment. The ACP may also identify the average temperature ranges expected in the facility's operating area. All equipment identified in a response plan must be designed to operate within those conditions or ranges.

2.6 This appendix provides information on response resource mobilization and response times. The distance of the facility from the storage location of the response resources must be used to determine whether the resources can arrive on-scene within the stated time. A facility owner or operator shall include the time for notification, mobilization, and travel of resources identified to meet the medium and Tier 1 worst case discharge requirements identified in sections 4.3 and 9.3 of this appendix (for medium discharges) and section 5.3 of this appendix (for worst case discharges). The facility owner or operator must plan for notification and mobilization of Tier 2 and 3 response resources as necessary to meet the requirements for arrival on-scene in accordance with section 5.3 of this appendix. An on-water speed of 5 knots and a land speed of 35 miles per hour is assumed, unless the facility owner or operator can demonstrate otherwise.

2.7 In identifying equipment, the facility owner or operator shall list the storage location, quantity, and manufacturer's make and model. For oil recovery devices, the effective daily recovery capacity, as determined using section 6 of this appendix, must be included. For boom, the overall boom height (draft and freeboard) shall be included. A facility owner or operator is responsible for ensuring that the identified boom has compatible connectors.

3.0 Determining Response Resources Required for Small Discharges—Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils Other Than Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

3.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a small discharge. A small discharge is defined as any discharge volume less than or equal to 2,100 gallons, but not to exceed the calculated worst case discharge. The equipment must be designed to function in the operating environment at the point of expected use.

3.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the United States Coast Guard (USCG) must also consider planning quantities for the transportation-related transfer portion of the facility.

3.2.1 *Petroleum oils.* The USCG planning level that corresponds to EPA's ''small discharge'' is termed ''the average most probable discharge.'' A USCG rule found at 33 CFR 154.1020 defines ''the average most probable discharge'' as the lesser of 50 barrels (2,100 gallons) or 1 percent of the volume of the worst case discharge. Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport petroleum oils must compare oil discharge volumes for a small discharge and an average most probable discharge, and plan for whichever quantity is greater.

3.2.2 *Non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils.* Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must plan for oil discharge volumes for a small discharge. There is no USCG planning level that directly corresponds to EPA's ''small discharge.'' However, the USCG (at 33 CFR 154.545) has requirements to identify equipment to contain oil resulting from an operational discharge.

3.3 The response resources shall, as appropriate, include:

3.3.1 One thousand feet of containment boom (or, for complexes with marine transfer components, 1,000 feet of containment boom or two times the length of the largest vessel that regularly conducts oil transfers to or from the facility, whichever is greater), and a means of deploying it within 1 hour of the discovery of a discharge;

3.3.2 Oil recovery devices with an effective daily recovery capacity equal to the amount of oil discharged in a small discharge or greater which is available at the

facility within 2 hours of the detection of an oil discharge; and

3.3.3 Oil storage capacity for recovered oily material indicated in section 12.2 of this appendix.

4.0 Determining Response Resources Required for Medium Discharges—Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils Other Than Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

4.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a medium discharge of oil for that facility. This will require response resources capable of containing and collecting up to 36,000 gallons of oil or 10 percent of the worst case discharge, whichever is less. All equipment identified must be designed to operate in the applicable operating environment specified in Table 1 of this appendix.

4.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must also consider planning quantities for the transportation-related transfer portion of the facility.

4.2.1 *Petroleum oils.* The USCG planning level that corresponds to EPA's ''medium discharge'' is termed ''the maximum most probable discharge.'' The USCG rule found at 33 CFR part 154 defines ''the maximum most probable discharge'' as a discharge of 1,200 barrels (50,400 gallons) or 10 percent of the worst case discharge, whichever is less. Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport petroleum oils must compare calculated discharge volumes for a medium discharge and a maximum most probable discharge, and plan for whichever quantity is greater.

4.2.2 *Non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils.* Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must plan for oil discharge volumes for a medium discharge. For non-petroleum oils, there is no USCG planning level that directly corresponds to EPA's ''medium discharge.''

4.3 Oil recovery devices identified to meet the applicable medium discharge volume planning criteria must be located such that they are capable of arriving on-scene within 6 hours in higher volume port areas and the Great Lakes and within 12 hours in all other areas. Higher volume port areas and Great Lakes areas are defined in section 1.1 of Appendix C to this part.

4.4 Because rapid control, containment, and removal of oil are critical to reduce discharge impact, the owner or operator must determine response resources using an effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices equal to 50 percent of the planning volume applicable for the facility as determined in section 4.1 of this appendix. The effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices identified in the plan must be determined using the criteria in section 6 of this appendix.

4.5 In addition to oil recovery capacity, the plan shall, as appropriate, identify sufficient quantity of containment boom available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to arrive within the required response times for oil collection and containment and for protection of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments'' (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable ACP. Although 40 CFR part 112 does not set required quantities of boom for oil collection and containment, the response plan shall identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of the quantity of boom identified in the plan for this purpose.

4.6 The plan must indicate the availability of temporary storage capacity to meet section 12.2 of this appendix. If available storage capacity is insufficient to meet this level, then the effective daily recovery capacity must be derated (downgraded) to the limits of the available storage capacity.

4.7 The following is an example of a medium discharge volume planning calculation for equipment identification in a higher volume port area: The facility's largest aboveground storage tank volume is 840,000 gallons. Ten percent of this capacity is 84,000 gallons. Because 10 percent of the facility's largest tank, or 84,000 gallons, is greater than 36,000 gallons, 36,000 gallons is used as the planning volume. The effective daily recovery capacity is 50 percent of the planning volume, or 18,000 gallons per day. The ability of oil recovery devices to meet this capacity must be calculated using the procedures in section 6 of this appendix. Temporary storage capacity available on-scene must equal twice the daily recovery capacity as indicated in section 12.2 of this appendix, or 36,000 gallons per day. This is the information the facility owner or operator must use to identify and ensure the availability of the required response resources, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2. The facility owner shall also identify how much boom is available for use.

5.0 Determining Response Resources Required for the Worst Case Discharge to the Maximum Extent Practicable

5.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify and ensure the availability of, by

contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, sufficient response resources to respond to the worst case discharge of oil to the maximum extent practicable. Sections 7 and 10 of this appendix describe the method to determine the necessary response resources. Worksheets are provided as Attachments E–1 and E–2 at the end of this appendix to simplify the procedures involved in calculating the planning volume for response resources for the worst case discharge.

5.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must also consider planning for the worst case discharge at the transportation-related portion of the facility. The USCG requires that transportation-related facility owners or operators use a different calculation for the worst case discharge in the revisions to 33 CFR part 154. Owners or operators of complex facilities that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must compare both calculations of worst case discharge derived by EPA and the USCG and plan for whichever volume is greater.

5.3 Oil discharge response resources identified in the response plan and available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to meet the applicable worst case discharge planning volume must be located such that they are capable of arriving at the scene of a discharge within the times specified for the applicable response tier listed as follows

	Tier 1 (in hours)	Tier 2 (in hours)	Tier 3 (in hours)
Higher volume port areas	6	30	54
Great Lakes	12	36	60
All other river and canal, inland, and nearshore areas	12	36	60

The three levels of response tiers apply to the amount of time in which facility owners or operators must plan for response resources to arrive at the scene of a discharge to respond to the worst case discharge planning volume. For example, at a worst case discharge in an inland area, the first tier of response resources (*i.e.*, that amount of on-water and shoreline cleanup capacity necessary to respond to the fraction of the worst case discharge as indicated through the series of steps described in sections 7.2 and 7.3 or sections 10.2 and 10.3 of this appendix) would arrive at the scene of the discharge within 12 hours; the second tier of response resources would arrive within 36 hours; and the third tier of response resources would arrive within 60 hours.

5.4 The effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices identified in the response plan must be determined using the criteria in section 6 of this appendix. A facility owner or operator shall identify the storage locations of all response resources used for each tier. The owner or operator of a facility whose required daily recovery capacity exceeds the applicable contracting caps in Table 5 of this appendix shall, as appropriate, identify sources of additional equipment, their location, and the arrangements made to obtain this equipment during a response. The owner or operator of a facility whose calculated planning volume exceeds the applicable contracting caps in Table 5 of this appendix shall, as appropriate, identify sources of additional equipment equal to twice the cap listed in Tier 3 or the amount necessary to reach the calculated planning volume, whichever is lower. The resources identified above the cap shall be capable of arriving on-scene not later than the Tier 3 response times in section 5.3 of this appendix. No contract is required. While general listings of available response equipment may be used to identify additional sources (i.e., ''public'' resources vs. ''private'' resources), the response plan shall identify the specific sources, locations, and quantities of equipment that a facility owner or operator has considered in his or her planning. When listing USCG-classified oil spill removal organization(s) that have sufficient removal capacity to recover the volume above the response capacity cap for the specific facility, as specified in Table 5 of this appendix, it is not necessary to list specific quantities of equipment.

5.5 A facility owner or operator shall identify the availability of temporary storage capacity to meet section 12.2 of this appendix. If available storage capacity is insufficient, then the effective daily recovery capacity must be derated (downgraded) to the limits of the available storage capacity.

5.6 When selecting response resources necessary to meet the response plan requirements, the facility owner or operator shall, as appropriate, ensure that a portion of those resources is capable of being used in close-to-shore response activities in shallow water. For any EPA-regulated facility that is required to plan for response in shallow water, at least 20 percent of the on-water response equipment identified for the applicable operating area shall, as appropriate, be capable of operating in water of 6 feet or less depth.

5.7 In addition to oil spill recovery devices, a facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient quantities of boom that are available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to arrive on-

scene within the specified response times for oil containment and collection. The specific quantity of boom required for collection and containment will depend on the facility-specific information and response strategies employed. A facility owner or operator shall, as appropriate, also identify sufficient quantities of oil containment boom to protect fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments'' (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability), and the applicable ACP. Refer to this guidance document for the number of days and geographic areas (*i.e.*, operating environments) specified in Table 2 and Table 6 of this appendix.

5.8 A facility owner or operator shall also identify, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of an oil spill removal organization(s) (as described in §112.2) capable of responding to a shoreline cleanup operation involving the calculated volume of oil and emulsified oil that might impact the affected shoreline. The volume of oil that shall, as appropriate, be planned for is calculated through the application of factors contained in Tables 2, 3, 6, and 7 of this appendix. The volume calculated from these tables is intended to assist the facility owner or operator to identify an oil spill removal organization with sufficient resources and expertise.

6.0 Determining Effective Daily Recovery Capacity for Oil Recovery Devices

6.1 Oil recovery devices identified by a facility owner or operator must be identified by the manufacturer, model, and effective daily recovery capacity. These capacities must be used to determine whether there is sufficient capacity to meet the applicable planning criteria for a small discharge, a medium discharge, and a worst case discharge to the maximum extent practicable.

6.2 To determine the effective daily recovery capacity of oil recovery devices, the formula listed in section 6.2.1 of this appendix shall be used. This formula considers potential limitations due to available daylight, weather, sea state, and percentage of emulsified oil in the recovered material. The RA may assign a lower efficiency factor to equipment listed in a response plan if it is determined that such a reduction is warranted.

6.2.1 The following formula shall be used to calculate the effective daily recovery capacity:

$R = T \times 24 \text{ hours} \times E$

where:

R—Effective daily recovery capacity;

T—Throughput rate in barrels per hour (nameplate capacity); and

E—20 percent efficiency factor (or lower factor as determined by the Regional Administrator).

6.2.2 For those devices in which the pump limits the throughput of liquid, throughput rate shall be calculated using the pump capacity.

6.2.3 For belt or moptype devices, the throughput rate shall be calculated using the speed of the belt or mop through the device, assumed thickness of oil adhering to or collected by the device, and surface area of the belt or mop. For purposes of this calculation, the assumed thickness of oil will be ¼ inch.

6.2.4 Facility owners or operators that include oil recovery devices whose throughput is not measurable using a pump capacity or belt/mop speed may provide information to support an alternative method of calculation. This information must be submitted following the procedures in section 6.3.2 of this appendix.

6.3 As an alternative to section 6.2 of this appendix, a facility owner or operator may submit adequate evidence that a different effective daily recovery capacity should be applied for a specific oil recovery device. Adequate evidence is actual verified performance data in discharge conditions or tests using American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard F 631–99, F 808–83 (1999), or an equivalent test approved by EPA as deemed appropriate (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for general availability of documents).

6.3.1 The following formula must be used to calculate the effective daily recovery capacity under this alternative:

$R = D \times U$

where:

R—Effective daily recovery capacity;

D—Average Oil Recovery Rate in barrels per hour (Item 26 in F 808–83; Item 13.2.16 in F 631–99; or actual performance data); and

U—Hours per day that equipment can operate under discharge conditions. Ten hours per day must be used unless a facility owner or operator can demonstrate that the recovery operation can be sustained for longer periods.

6.3.2 A facility owner or operator submitting a response plan shall provide data that supports the effective daily recovery capacities for the oil recovery devices listed. The following is an example of these calculations:

(1) A weir skimmer identified in a response plan has a manufacturer's rated throughput at the pump of 267 gallons per minute (gpm).

267 gpm=381 barrels per hour (bph)

R=381 bph×24 hr/day×0.2=1,829 barrels per day

(2) After testing using ASTM procedures, the skimmer's oil recovery rate is determined to be 220 gpm. The facility owner or operator identifies sufficient resources available to support operations for 12 hours per day.

220 gpm=314 bph
R=314 bph×12 hr/day=3,768 barrels per day

(3) The facility owner or operator will be able to use the higher capacity if sufficient temporary oil storage capacity is available. Determination of alternative efficiency factors under section 6.2 of this appendix or the acceptability of an alternative effective daily recovery capacity under section 6.3 of this appendix will be made by the Regional Administrator as deemed appropriate.

7.0 Calculating Planning Volumes for a Worst Case Discharge—Petroleum Oils and Non-Petroleum Oils Other Than Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

7.1 A facility owner or operator shall plan for a response to the facility's worst case discharge. The planning for on-water oil recovery must take into account a loss of some oil to the environment due to evaporative and natural dissipation, potential increases in volume due to emulsification, and the potential for deposition of oil on the shoreline. The procedures for non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils are discussed in section 7.7 of this appendix.

7.2 The following procedures must be used by a facility owner or operator in determining the required on-water oil recovery capacity:

7.2.1 The following must be determined: the worst case discharge volume of oil in the facility; the appropriate group(s) for the types of oil handled, stored, or transported at the facility [persistent (Groups 2, 3, 4, 5) or non-persistent (Group 1)]; and the facility's specific operating area. See sections 1.2.3 and 1.2.8 of this appendix for the definitions of non-persistent and persistent oils, respectively. Facilities that handle, store, or transport oil from different oil groups must calculate each group separately, unless the oil group constitutes 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total oil storage capacity. This information is to be used with Table 2 of this appendix to determine the percentages of the total volume to be used for removal capacity planning. Table 2 of this appendix divides the volume into three categories: oil lost to the environment; oil deposited on the shoreline; and oil available for on-water recovery.

7.2.2 The on-water oil recovery volume shall, as appropriate, be adjusted using the appropriate emulsification factor found in Table 3 of this appendix. Facilities that handle, store, or transport oil from different petroleum groups must compare the on-water recovery volume for each oil group (unless the oil group constitutes 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total storage capacity) and use the calculation that results in the largest on-water oil recovery volume to plan for the amount of response resources for a worst case discharge.

7.2.3 The adjusted volume is multiplied by the on-water oil recovery resource mobilization factor found in Table 4 of this appendix from the appropriate operating area and response tier to determine the total on-water oil recovery capacity in barrels per day that must be identified or contracted to arrive on-scene within the applicable time for each response tier. Three tiers are specified. For higher volume port areas, the contracted tiers of resources must be located such that they are capable of arriving on-scene within 6 hours for Tier 1, 30 hours for Tier 2, and 54 hours for Tier 3 of the discovery of an oil discharge. For all other rivers and canals, inland, nearshore areas, and the Great Lakes, these tiers are 12, 36, and 60 hours.

7.2.4 The resulting on-water oil recovery capacity in barrels per day for each tier is used to identify response resources necessary to sustain operations in the applicable operating area. The equipment shall be capable of sustaining operations for the time period specified in Table 2 of this appendix. The facility owner or operator shall identify and ensure the availability, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, of sufficient oil spill recovery devices to provide the effective daily oil recovery capacity required. If the required capacity exceeds the applicable cap specified in Table 5 of this appendix, then a facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, only for the quantity of resources required to meet the cap, but shall identify sources of additional resources as indicated in section 5.4 of this appendix. The owner or operator of a facility whose planning volume exceeded the cap in 1993 must make arrangements to identify and ensure the availability, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, for additional capacity to be under contract by 1998 or 2003, as appropriate. For a facility that handles multiple groups of oil, the required effective daily recovery capacity for each oil group is calculated before applying the cap. The oil group calculation resulting in the largest on-water recovery volume must be used to plan for the amount of response resources for a worst case discharge, unless the oil group comprises 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

7.3 The procedures discussed in sections 7.3.1–7.3.3 of this appendix must be used to calculate the planning volume for identifying shoreline cleanup capacity (for Group 1 through Group 4 oils).

7.3.1 The following must be determined: the worst case discharge volume of oil for

the facility; the appropriate group(s) for the types of oil handled, stored, or transported at the facility [persistent (Groups 2, 3, or 4) or non-persistent (Group 1)]; and the geographic area(s) in which the facility operates (*i.e.*, operating areas). For a facility handling, storing, or transporting oil from different groups, each group must be calculated separately. Using this information, Table 2 of this appendix must be used to determine the percentages of the total volume to be used for shoreline cleanup resource planning.

7.3.2 The shoreline cleanup planning volume must be adjusted to reflect an emulsification factor using the same procedure as described in section 7.2.2 of this appendix.

7.3.3 The resulting volume shall be used to identify an oil spill removal organization with the appropriate shoreline cleanup capability.

7.4 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group 1 through Group 4 oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan must also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for Group 1 through Group 4 oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to a worst case scenario. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

7.5 The following is an example of the procedure described above in sections 7.2 and 7.3 of this appendix: A facility with a 270,000 barrel (11.3 million gallons) capacity for #6 oil (specific gravity 0.96) is located in a higher volume port area. The facility is on a peninsula and has docks on both the ocean and bay sides. The facility has four aboveground oil storage tanks with a combined total capacity of 80,000 barrels (3.36 million gallons) and no secondary containment. The remaining facility tanks are inside secondary containment structures. The largest aboveground oil storage tank (90,000 barrels or 3.78 million gallons) has its own secondary containment. Two 50,000 barrel (2.1 million gallon) tanks (that are not connected by a manifold) are within a common secondary containment tank area, which is capable of holding 100,000 barrels (4.2 million gallons) plus sufficient freeboard.

7.5.1 The worst case discharge for the facility is calculated by adding the capacity of all aboveground oil storage tanks without secondary containment (80,000 barrels) plus the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank inside secondary containment. The resulting worst case discharge volume is 170,000 barrels or 7.14 million gallons.

7.5.2 Because the requirements for Tiers 1, 2, and 3 for inland and nearshore exceed the caps identified in Table 5 of this appendix, the facility owner will contract for a response to 10,000 barrels per day (bpd) for Tier 1, 20,000 bpd for Tier 2, and 40,000 bpd for Tier 3. Resources for the remaining 7,850 bpd for Tier 1, 9,750 bpd for Tier 2, and 7,600 bpd for Tier 3 shall be identified but need not be contracted for in advance. The facility owner or operator shall, as appropriate, also identify or contract for quantities of boom identified in their response plan for the protection of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments within the area potentially impacted by a worst case discharge from the facility. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments,'' (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable ACP. Attachment C–III to Appendix C provides a method for calculating a planning distance to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments and public drinking water intakes that may be impacted in the event of a worst case discharge.

7.6 The procedures discussed in sections 7.6.1–7.6.3 of this appendix must be used to determine appropriate response resources for facilities with Group 5 oils.

7.6.1 The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group 5 oils shall, as appropriate, identify the response resources available by contract or other approved means, as described in §112.2. The equipment identified in a response plan shall, as appropriate, include:

(1) Sonar, sampling equipment, or other methods for locating the oil on the bottom or suspended in the water column;

(2) Containment boom, sorbent boom, silt curtains, or other methods for containing the oil that may remain floating on the surface or to reduce spreading on the bottom;

(3) Dredges, pumps, or other equipment necessary to recover oil from the bottom and shoreline;

(4) Equipment necessary to assess the impact of such discharges; and

(5) Other appropriate equipment necessary to respond to a discharge involving the type of oil handled, stored,, or transported.

7.6.2 Response resources identified in a response plan for a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group 5 oils under section 7.6.1 of this appendix shall be capable of being deployed (on site) within 24 hours of discovery of a discharge to the area where the facility is operating.

7.6.3 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group 5 oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan shall also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for Group 5 oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to respond to a worst case discharge. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

7.7 *Non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils.* The procedures described in sections 7.7.1 through 7.7.5 of this appendix must be used to determine appropriate response plan development and evaluation criteria for facilities that handle, store, or transport non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils. Refer to section 11 of this appendix for information on the limitations on the use of chemical agents for inland and nearshore areas.

7.7.1 An owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must provide information in his or her plan that identifies:

(1) Procedures and strategies for responding to a worst case discharge to the maximum extent practicable; and

(2) Sources of the equipment and supplies necessary to locate, recover, and mitigate such a discharge.

7.7.2 An owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must ensure that any equipment identified in a response plan is capable of operating in the conditions expected in the geographic area(s) (*i.e.*, operating environments) in which the facility operates using the criteria in Table 1 of this appendix. When evaluating the operability of equipment, the facility owner or operator must consider limitations that are identified in the appropriate ACPs, including:

(1) Ice conditions;

(2) Debris;

(3) Temperature ranges; and

(4) Weather-related visibility.

7.7.3 The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils must identify the response resources that are available by contract or other approved means, as described in §112.2. The equipment described in the response plan shall, as appropriate, include:

(1) Containment boom, sorbent boom, or other methods for containing oil floating on the surface or to protect shorelines from impact;

(2) Oil recovery devices appropriate for the type of non-petroleum oil carried; and

(3) Other appropriate equipment necessary to respond to a discharge involving the type of oil carried.

7.7.4 Response resources identified in a response plan according to section 7.7.3 of this appendix must be capable of commencing an effective on-scene response within the applicable tier response times in section 5.3 of this appendix.

7.7.5 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan must also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for fires of these oils. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to a worst case scenario. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

8.0 Determining Response Resources Required for Small Discharges—Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

8.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a small discharge of animal fats or vegetable oils. A small discharge is defined as any discharge volume less than or equal to 2,100 gallons, but not to exceed the calculated worst case discharge. The equipment must be designed to function in the operating environment at the point of expected use.

8.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must also consider planning quantities for the marine transportation-related portion of the facility.

8.2.1 The USCG planning level that corresponds to EPA's ''small discharge'' is termed ''the average most probable discharge.'' A USCG rule found at 33 CFR 154.1020 defines ''the average most probable discharge'' as the lesser of 50 barrels (2,100 gallons) or 1 percent of the volume of the worst case discharge. Owners or operators of

complexes that handle, store, or transport animal fats and vegetable oils must compare oil discharge volumes for a small discharge and an average most probable discharge, and plan for whichever quantity is greater.

8.3 The response resources shall, as appropriate, include:

8.3.1 One thousand feet of containment boom (or, for complexes with marine transfer components, 1,000 feet of containment boom or two times the length of the largest vessel that regularly conducts oil transfers to or from the facility, whichever is greater), and a means of deploying it within 1 hour of the discovery of a discharge;

8.3.2 Oil recovery devices with an effective daily recovery capacity equal to the amount of oil discharged in a small discharge or greater which is available at the facility within 2 hours of the detection of a discharge; and

8.3.3 Oil storage capacity for recovered oily material indicated in section 12.2 of this appendix.

9.0 Determining Response Resources Required for Medium Discharges—Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

9.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a medium discharge of animal fats or vegetable oils for that facility. This will require response resources capable of containing and collecting up to 36,000 gallons of oil or 10 percent of the worst case discharge, whichever is less. All equipment identified must be designed to operate in the applicable operating environment specified in Table 1 of this appendix.

9.2 Complexes that are regulated by EPA and the USCG must also consider planning quantities for the transportation-related transfer portion of the facility. Owners or operators of complexes that handle, store, or transport animal fats or vegetable oils must plan for oil discharge volumes for a medium discharge. For non-petroleum oils, there is no USCG planning level that directly corresponds to EPA's ''medium discharge.'' Although the USCG does not have planning requirements for medium discharges, they do have requirements (at 33 CFR 154.545) to identify equipment to contain oil resulting from an operational discharge.

9.3 Oil recovery devices identified to meet the applicable medium discharge volume planning criteria must be located such that they are capable of arriving on-scene within 6 hours in higher volume port areas and the Great Lakes and within 12 hours in all other areas. Higher volume port areas and Great Lakes areas are defined in section 1.1 of Appendix C to this part.

9.4 Because rapid control, containment, and removal of oil are critical to reduce discharge impact, the owner or operator must determine response resources using an effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices equal to 50 percent of the planning volume applicable for the facility as determined in section 9.1 of this appendix. The effective daily recovery capacity for oil recovery devices identified in the plan must be determined using the criteria in section 6 of this appendix.

9.5 In addition to oil recovery capacity, the plan shall, as appropriate, identify sufficient quantity of containment boom available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to arrive within the required response times for oil collection and containment and for protection of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments'' (59 FR 14713–22, March 29, 1994) and the applicable ACP. Although 40 CFR part 112 does not set required quantities of boom for oil collection and containment, the response plan shall identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of the quantity of boom identified in the plan for this purpose.

9.6 The plan must indicate the availability of temporary storage capacity to meet section 12.2 of this appendix. If available storage capacity is insufficient to meet this level, then the effective daily recovery capacity must be derated (downgraded) to the limits of the available storage capacity.

9.7 The following is an example of a medium discharge volume planning calculation for equipment identification in a higher volume port area:

The facility's largest aboveground storage tank volume is 840,000 gallons. Ten percent of this capacity is 84,000 gallons. Because 10 percent of the facility's largest tank, or 84,000 gallons, is greater than 36,000 gallons, 36,000 gallons is used as the planning volume. The effective daily recovery capacity is 50 percent of the planning volume, or 18,000 gallons per day. The ability of oil recovery devices to meet this capacity must be calculated using the procedures in section 6 of this appendix. Temporary storage capacity available on-scene must equal twice the daily recovery capacity as indicated in section 12.2 of this appendix, or 36,000 gallons per day. This is the information the facility owner or operator must use to identify and ensure the availability of the required response resources, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2. The facility owner shall also identify how much boom is available for use.

10.0 Calculating Planning Volumes for a Worst Case Discharge—Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10.1 A facility owner or operator shall plan for a response to the facility's worst case discharge. The planning for on-water oil recovery must take into account a loss of some oil to the environment due to physical, chemical, and biological processes, potential increases in volume due to emulsification, and the potential for deposition of oil on the shoreline or on sediments. The response planning procedures for animal fats and vegetable oils are discussed in section 10.7 of this appendix. You may use alternate response planning procedures for animal fats and vegetable oils if those procedures result in environmental protection equivalent to that provided by the procedures in section 10.7 of this appendix.

10.2 The following procedures must be used by a facility owner or operator in determining the required on-water oil recovery capacity:

10.2.1 The following must be determined: the worst case discharge volume of oil in the facility; the appropriate group(s) for the types of oil handled, stored, or transported at the facility (Groups A, B, C); and the facility's specific operating area. See sections 1.2.1 and 1.2.9 of this appendix for the definitions of animal fats and vegetable oils and groups thereof. Facilities that handle, store, or transport oil from different oil groups must calculate each group separately, unless the oil group constitutes 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total oil storage capacity. This information is to be used with Table 6 of this appendix to determine the percentages of the total volume to be used for removal capacity planning. Table 6 of this appendix divides the volume into three categories: oil lost to the environment; oil deposited on the shoreline; and oil available for on-water recovery.

10.2.2 The on-water oil recovery volume shall, as appropriate, be adjusted using the appropriate emulsification factor found in Table 7 of this appendix. Facilities that handle, store, or transport oil from different groups must compare the on-water recovery volume for each oil group (unless the oil group constitutes 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's total storage capacity) and use the calculation that results in the largest on-water oil recovery volume to plan for the amount of response resources for a worst case discharge.

10.2.3 The adjusted volume is multiplied by the on-water oil recovery resource mobilization factor found in Table 4 of this appendix from the appropriate operating area and response tier to determine the total on-water oil recovery capacity in barrels per day that must be identified or contracted to arrive on-scene within the applicable time for each response tier. Three tiers are specified. For higher volume port areas, the contracted tiers of resources must be located such that they are capable of arriving on-scene within 6 hours for Tier 1, 30 hours for Tier 2, and 54 hours for Tier 3 of the discovery of a discharge. For all other rivers and canals, inland, nearshore areas, and the Great Lakes, these tiers are 12, 36, and 60 hours.

10.2.4 The resulting on-water oil recovery capacity in barrels per day for each tier is used to identify response resources necessary to sustain operations in the applicable operating area. The equipment shall be capable of sustaining operations for the time period specified in Table 6 of this appendix. The facility owner or operator shall identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of sufficient oil spill recovery devices to provide the effective daily oil recovery capacity required. If the required capacity exceeds the applicable cap specified in Table 5 of this appendix, then a facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, only for the quantity of resources required to meet the cap, but shall identify sources of additional resources as indicated in section 5.4 of this appendix. The owner or operator of a facility whose planning volume exceeded the cap in 1998 must make arrangements to identify and ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of additional capacity to be under contract by 2003, as appropriate. For a facility that handles multiple groups of oil, the required effective daily recovery capacity for each oil group is calculated before applying the cap. The oil group calculation resulting in the largest on-water recovery volume must be used to plan for the amount of response resources for a worst case discharge, unless the oil group comprises 10 percent or less by volume of the facility's oil storage capacity.

10.3 The procedures discussed in sections 10.3.1 through 10.3.3 of this appendix must be used to calculate the planning volume for identifying shoreline cleanup capacity (for Groups A and B oils).

10.3.1 The following must be determined: the worst case discharge volume of oil for the facility; the appropriate group(s) for the types of oil handled, stored, or transported at the facility (Groups A or B); and the geographic area(s) in which the facility operates (i.e., operating areas). For a facility handling, storing, or transporting oil from different groups, each group must be calculated separately. Using this information, Table 6 of this appendix must be used to determine the percentages of the total volume to be used for shoreline cleanup resource planning.

10.3.2 The shoreline cleanup planning volume must be adjusted to reflect an emulsification factor using the same procedure as described in section 10.2.2 of this appendix.

10.3.3 The resulting volume shall be used to identify an oil spill removal organization with the appropriate shoreline cleanup capability.

10.4 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability appropriate for the risk of fire and explosion at the facility from the discharge or threat of discharge of oil. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group A or B oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The facility owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan must also identify an individual to work with the fire department for Group A or B oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to a worst case scenario. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

10.5 The following is an example of the procedure described in sections 10.2 and 10.3 of this appendix. A facility with a 37.04 million gallon (881,904 barrel) capacity of several types of vegetable oils is located in the Inland Operating Area. The vegetable oil with the highest specific gravity stored at the facility is soybean oil (specific gravity 0.922, Group B vegetable oil). The facility has ten aboveground oil storage tanks with a combined total capacity of 18 million gallons (428,571 barrels) and without secondary containment. The remaining facility tanks are inside secondary containment structures. The largest aboveground oil storage tank (3 million gallons or 71,428 barrels) has its own secondary containment. Two 2.1 million gallon (50,000 barrel) tanks (that are not connected by a manifold) are within a common secondary containment tank area, which is capable of holding 4.2 million gallons (100,000 barrels) plus sufficient freeboard.

10.5.1 The worst case discharge for the facility is calculated by adding the capacity of all aboveground vegetable oil storage tanks without secondary containment (18.0 million gallons) plus the capacity of the largest aboveground storage tank inside secondary containment (3.0 million gallons). The resulting worst case discharge is 21 million gallons or 500,000 barrels.

10.5.2 With a specific worst case discharge identified, the planning volume for on-water recovery can be identified as follows:

Worst case discharge: 21 million gallons (500,000 barrels) of Group B vegetable oil
Operating Area: Inland
Planned percent recovered floating vegetable oil (from Table 6, column Nearshore/Inland/Great Lakes): Inland, Group B is 20%
Emulsion factor (from Table 7): 2.0
Planning volumes for on-water recovery: 21,000,000 gallons × 0.2 × 2.0 = 8,400,000 gallons or 200,000 barrels.
Determine required resources for on-water recovery for each of the three tiers using mobilization factors (from Table 4, column Inland/Nearshore/Great Lakes)

Inland Operating Area	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Mobilization factor by which you multiply planning volume	.15	.25	.40
Estimated Daily Recovery Capacity (bbls)	30,000	50,000	80,000

10.5.3 Because the requirements for On-Water Recovery Resources for Tiers 1, 2, and 3 for Inland Operating Area exceed the caps identified in Table 5 of this appendix, the facility owner will contract for a response of 12,500 barrels per day (bpd) for Tier 1, 25,000 bpd for Tier 2, and 50,000 bpd for Tier 3. Resources for the remaining 17,500 bpd for Tier 1, 25,000 bpd for Tier 2, and 30,000 bpd for Tier 3 shall be identified but need not be contracted for in advance.

10.5.4 With the specific worst case discharge identified, the planning volume of onshore recovery can be identified as follows:

Worst case discharge: 21 million gallons (500,000 barrels) of Group B vegetable oil
Operating Area: Inland
Planned percent recovered floating vegetable oil from onshore (from Table 6, column Nearshore/Inland/Great Lakes): Inland, Group B is 65%
Emulsion factor (from Table 7): 2.0
Planning volumes for shoreline recovery: 21,000,000 gallons × 0.65 × 2.0 = 27,300,000 gallons or 650,000 barrels

10.5.5 The facility owner or operator shall, as appropriate, also identify or contract for quantities of boom identified in the response plan for the protection of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments within the area potentially impacted by a worst case discharge from the facility. For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments,'' (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable ACP. Attachment C–III to Appendix C provides a method for calculating a planning distance to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments and public drinking

water intakes that may be adversely affected in the event of a worst case discharge.

10.6 The procedures discussed in sections 10.6.1 through 10.6.3 of this appendix must be used to determine appropriate response resources for facilities with Group C oils.

10.6.1 The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group C oils shall, as appropriate, identify the response resources available by contract or other approved means, as described in §112.2. The equipment identified in a response plan shall, as appropriate, include:

(1) Sonar, sampling equipment, or other methods for locating the oil on the bottom or suspended in the water column;

(2) Containment boom, sorbent boom, silt curtains, or other methods for containing the oil that may remain floating on the surface or to reduce spreading on the bottom;

(3) Dredges, pumps, or other equipment necessary to recover oil from the bottom and shoreline;

(4) Equipment necessary to assess the impact of such discharges; and

(5) Other appropriate equipment necessary to respond to a discharge involving the type of oil handled, stored, or transported.

10.6.2 Response resources identified in a response plan for a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group C oils under section 10.6.1 of this appendix shall be capable of being deployed on scene within 24 hours of discovery of a discharge.

10.6.3 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports Group C oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan shall also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for Group C oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to respond to a worst case discharge. The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

10.7 The procedures described in sections 10.7.1 through 10.7.5 of this appendix must be used to determine appropriate response plan development and evaluation criteria for facilities that handle, store, or transport animal fats and vegetable oils. Refer to section 11 of this appendix for information on the limitations on the use of chemical agents for inland and nearshore areas.

10.7.1 An owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils must provide information in the response plan that identifies:

(1) Procedures and strategies for responding to a worst case discharge of animal fats and vegetable oils to the maximum extent practicable; and

(2) Sources of the equipment and supplies necessary to locate, recover, and mitigate such a discharge.

10.7.2 An owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils must ensure that any equipment identified in a response plan is capable of operating in the geographic area(s) (*i.e.*, operating environments) in which the facility operates using the criteria in Table 1 of this appendix. When evaluating the operability of equipment, the facility owner or operator must consider limitations that are identified in the appropriate ACPs, including:

(1) Ice conditions;

(2) Debris;

(3) Temperature ranges; and

(4) Weather-related visibility.

10.7.3. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils must identify the response resources that are available by contract or other approved means, as described in §112.2. The equipment described in the response plan shall, as appropriate, include:

(1) Containment boom, sorbent boom, or other methods for containing oil floating on the surface or to protect shorelines from impact;

(2) Oil recovery devices appropriate for the type of animal fat or vegetable oil carried; and

(3) Other appropriate equipment necessary to respond to a discharge involving the type of oil carried.

10.7.4 Response resources identified in a response plan according to section 10.7.3 of this appendix must be capable of commencing an effective on-scene response within the applicable tier response times in section 5.3 of this appendix.

10.7.5 A response plan must identify response resources with fire fighting capability. The owner or operator of a facility that handles, stores, or transports animal fats and vegetable oils that does not have adequate fire fighting resources located at the facility or that cannot rely on sufficient local fire fighting resources must identify adequate fire fighting resources. The owner or operator shall ensure, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, the availability of these resources. The response plan shall also identify an individual located at the facility to work with the fire department for animal fat and vegetable oil fires. This individual shall also verify that sufficient well-trained fire fighting resources are available within a reasonable response time to respond to a worst case discharge.

The individual may be the qualified individual identified in the response plan or another appropriate individual located at the facility.

11.0 Determining the Availability of Alternative Response Methods

11.1 For chemical agents to be identified in a response plan, they must be on the NCP Product Schedule that is maintained by EPA. (Some States have a list of approved dispersants for use within State waters. Not all of these State-approved dispersants are listed on the NCP Product Schedule.)

11.2 Identification of chemical agents in the plan does not imply that their use will be authorized. Actual authorization will be governed by the provisions of the NCP and the applicable ACP.

12.0 Additional Equipment Necessary to Sustain Response Operations

12.1 A facility owner or operator shall identify sufficient response resources available, by contract or other approved means as described in §112.2, to respond to a medium discharge of animal fats or vegetables oils for that facility. This will require response resources capable of containing and collecting up to 36,000 gallons of oil or 10 percent of the worst case discharge, whichever is less. All equipment identified must be designed to operate in the applicable operating environment specified in Table 1 of this appendix.

12.2 A facility owner or operator shall evaluate the availability of adequate temporary storage capacity to sustain the effective daily recovery capacities from equipment identified in the plan. Because of the inefficiencies of oil spill recovery devices, response plans must identify daily storage capacity equivalent to twice the effective daily recovery capacity required on-scene. This temporary storage capacity may be reduced if a facility owner or operator can demonstrate by waste stream analysis that the efficiencies of the oil recovery devices, ability to decant waste, or the availability of alternative temporary storage or disposal locations will reduce the overall volume of oily material storage.

12.3 A facility owner or operator shall ensure that response planning includes the capability to arrange for disposal of recovered oil products. Specific disposal procedures will be addressed in the applicable ACP.

13.0 References and Availability

13.1 All materials listed in this section are part of EPA's rulemaking docket and are located in the Superfund Docket, 1235 Jefferson Davis Highway, Crystal Gateway 1, Arlington, Virginia 22202, Suite 105 (Docket Numbers SPCC–2P, SPCC–3P, and SPCC–9P). The docket is available for inspection between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays.

Appointments to review the docket can be made by calling 703–603–9232. Docket hours are subject to change. As provided in 40 CFR part 2, a reasonable fee may be charged for copying services.

13.2 The docket will mail copies of materials to requestors who are outside the Washington, DC metropolitan area. Materials may be available from other sources, as noted in this section. As provided in 40 CFR part 2, a reasonable fee may be charged for copying services. The RCRA/Superfund Hotline at 800–424–9346 may also provide additional information on where to obtain documents. To contact the RCRA/Superfund Hotline in the Washington, DC metropolitan area, dial 703–412–9810. The Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) Hotline number is 800–553–7672, or, in the Washington, DC metropolitan area, 703–412–3323.

13.3 Documents

(1) National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program (PREP). The PREP draft guidelines are available from United States Coast Guard Headquarters (G-MEP-4), 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, DC 20593. (See 58 FR 53990–91, October 19, 1993, Notice of Availability of PREP Guidelines).

(2) ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments (published in the FEDERAL REGISTER by DOC/NOAA at 59 FR 14713–22, March 29, 1994.). The guidance is available in the Superfund Docket (see sections 13.1 and 13.2 of this appendix).

(3) ASTM Standards. ASTM F 715, ASTM F 989, ASTM F 631–99, ASTM F 808–83 (1999). The ASTM standards are available from the American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959.

(4) Response Plans for Marine Transportation-Related Facilities, Interim Final Rule. Published by USCG, DOT at 58 FR 7330–76, February 5, 1993.

TABLE 1 TO APPENDIX E—RESPONSE RESOURCE OPERATING CRITERIA

Oil Recovery Devices		
Operating environment	Significant wave height [1]	Sea state
Rivers and Canals	≤ 1 foot	1
Inland	≤ 3 feet	2

TABLE 1 TO APPENDIX E—RESPONSE RESOURCE OPERATING CRITERIA—Continued

Oil Recovery Devices		
Operating environment	Significant wave height [1]	Sea state
Great Lakes	≤ 4 feet	2–3
Ocean	≤ 6 feet	3–4

Boom				
Boom property	Use			
	Rivers and canals	Inland	Great Lakes	Ocean
Significant Wave Height [1]	≤ 1	≤ 3	≤ 4	≤ 6
Sea State	1	2	2–3	3–4
Boom height—inches (draft plus freeboard)	6–18	18–42	18–42	≥42
Reserve Buoyancy to Weight Ratio	2:1	2:1	2:1	3:1 to 4:1
Total Tensile Strength—pounds	4,500	15,000–20,000.	15,000–20,000.	≥20,000
Skirt Fabric Tensile Strength—pounds	200	300	300	500
Skirt Fabric Tear Strength—pounds	100	100	100	125

[1] Oil recovery devices and boom *shall* be at least capable of operating in wave heights up to and including the values listed in Table 1 for each operating environment.

TABLE 2 TO APPENDIX E—REMOVAL CAPACITY PLANNING TABLE FOR PETROLEUM OILS

Spill location	Rivers and canals			Nearshore/Inland/Great Lakes		
Sustainability of on-water oil recovery	3 days			4 days		
Oil group [1]	Percent natural dissipation	Percent recovered floating oil	Percent oil onshore	Percent natural dissipation	Percent recovered floating oil	Percent oil onshore
1—Non-persistent oils	80	10	10	80	20	10
2—Light crudes	40	15	45	50	50	30
3—Medium crudes and fuels	20	15	65	30	50	50
4—Heavy crudes and fuels	5	20	75	10	50	70

[1] The response resource considerations for non-petroleum oils other than animal fats and vegetable oils are outlined in section 7.7 of this appendix.

NOTE: Group 5 oils are defined in section 1.2.8 of this appendix; the response resource considerations are outlined in section 7.6 of this appendix.

TABLE 3 TO APPENDIX E—EMULSIFICATION FACTORS FOR PETROLEUM OIL GROUPS [1]

Non-Persistent Oil:	
Group 1	1.0
Persistent Oil:	
Group 2	1.8
Group 3	2.0
Group 4	1.4
Group 5 oils are defined in section 1.2.7 of this appendix; the response resource considerations are outlined in section 7.6 of this appendix.	

[1] See sections 1.2.2 and 1.2.7 of this appendix for group designations for non-persistent and persistent oils, respectively.

TABLE 4 TO APPENDIX E—ON-WATER OIL RECOVERY RESOURCE MOBILIZATION FACTORS

Operating area	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Rivers and Canals	0.30	0.40	0.60
Inland/Nearshore Great Lakes	0.15	0.25	0.40

Note: These mobilization factors are for total resources mobilized, not incremental response resources.

TABLE 5 TO APPENDIX E—RESPONSE CAPABILITY CAPS BY OPERATING AREA

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
February 18, 1993:			
All except Rivers & Canals, Great Lakes	10K bbls/day	20K bbls/day	40K bbls/day.
Great Lakes	5K bbls/day	10K bbls/day	20K bbls/day.
Rivers & Canals	1.5K bbls/day	3.0K bbls/day	6.0K bbls/day.

TABLE 5 TO APPENDIX E—RESPONSE CAPABILITY CAPS BY OPERATING AREA—Continued

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
February 18, 1998:			
All except Rivers & Canals, Great Lakes	12.5K bbls/day	25K bbls/day	50K bbls/day.
Great Lakes	6.35K bbls/day	12.3K bbls/day	25K bbls/day.
Rivers & Canals	1.875K bbls/day	3.75K bbls/day	7.5K bbls/day.
February 18, 2003:			
All except Rivers & Canals, Great Lakes	TBD	TBD	TBD.
Great Lakes	TBD	TBD	TBD.
Rivers & Canals	TBD	TBD	TBD.

Note: The caps show cumulative overall effective daily recovery capacity, not incremental increases.
TBD=To Be Determined.

TABLE 6 TO APPENDIX E—REMOVAL CAPACITY PLANNING TABLE FOR ANIMAL FATS AND VEGETABLE OILS

Spill location	Rivers and canals			Nearshore/Inland/Great Lakes		
Sustainability of on-water oil recovery	3 days			4 days		
Oil group [1]	Percent natural loss	Percent recovered floating oil	Percent recovered oil from onshore	Percent natural loss	Percent recovered floating oil	Percent recovered oil from onshore
Group A	40	15	45	50	20	30
Group B	20	15	65	30	20	50

[1] Substances with a specific gravity greater than 1.0 generally sink below the surface of the water. Response resource considerations are outlined in section 10.6 of this appendix. The owner or operator of the facility is responsible for determining appropriate response resources for Group C oils including locating oil on the bottom or suspended in the water column; containment boom or other appropriate methods for containing oil that may remain floating on the surface; and dredges, pumps, or other equipment to recover animal fats or vegetable oils from the bottom and shoreline.

NOTE: Group C oils are defined in sections 1.2.1 and 1.2.9 of this appendix; the response resource procedures are discussed in section 10.6 of this appendix.

TABLE 7 TO APPENDIX E—EMULSIFICATION FACTORS FOR ANIMAL FATS AND VEGETABLE OILS

Oil Group [1]:	
Group A	1.0
Group B	2.0

[1] Substances with a specific gravity greater than 1.0 generally sink below the surface of the water. Response resource considerations are outlined in section 10.6 of this appendix. The owner or operator of the facility is responsible for determining appropriate response resources for Group C oils including locating oil on the bottom or suspended in the water column; containment boom or other appropriate methods for containing oil that may remain floating on the surface; and dredges, pumps, or other equipment to recover animal fats or vegetable oils from the bottom and shoreline.

NOTE: Group C oils are defined in sections 1.2.1 and 1.2.9 of this appendix; the response resource procedures are discussed in section 10.6 of this appendix.

ATTACHMENTS TO APPENDIX E

Attachment E-1 --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Petroleum Oils

Part I Background Information

Step (A) Calculate Worst Case Discharge in barrels (Appendix D) _____ (A)

Step (B) Oil Group[1] (Table 3 and section 1.2 of this appendix) . _____

Step (C) Operating Area (choose one) . . . . [ ] Near shore/Inland Great Lakes [ ] or Rivers and Canals

Step (D) Percentages of Oil (Table 2 of this appendix)

Percent Lost to Natural Dissipation	Percent Recovered Floating Oil	Percent Oil Onshore
_____	_____	_____
(D1)	(D2)	(D3)

Step (E1) On-Water Oil Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D2) x Step(A)}}{100}$ _____ (E1)

Step (E2) Shoreline Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D3) x Step (A)}}{100}$ . . . . _____ (E2)

Step (F) Emulsification Factor
(Table 3 of this appendix) . . . . . _____ (F)

Step (G) On-Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor
(Table 4 of this appendix)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
_____	_____	_____
(G1)	(G2)	(G3)

[1] A facility that handles, stores, or transports multiple groups of oil must do separate calculations for each oil group on site except for those oil groups that constitute 10 percent or less by volume of the total oil storage capacity at the facility. For purposes of this calculation, the volumes of all products in an oil group must be summed to determine the percentage of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

Attachment E-1 (continued) --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Petroleum Oils

Part II On-Water Oil Recovery Capacity (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G1)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G2)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G3)

Part III Shoreline Cleanup Volume (barrels) . . . . . [ ]

Step (E2) x Step (F)

Part IV On-Water Response Capacity By Operating Area
(Table 5 of this appendix)
(Amount needed to be contracted for in barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
(J1)	(J2)	(J3)

Part V On-Water Amount Needed to be Identified, but not Contracted for in Advance (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Part II Tier 1 - Step (J1)	Part II Tier 2 - Step (J2)	Part II Tier 3 - Step (J3)

NOTE: To convert from barrels/day to gallons/day, multiply the quantities in Parts II through V by 42 gallons/barrel.

Attachment E-1 Example --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Petroleum Oils

Part I Background Information

Step (A) Calculate Worst Case Discharge in barrels (Appendix D) 170,000 (A)

Step (B) Oil Group[1] (Table 3 and section 1.2 of this appendix) . 4

Step (C) Operating Area (choose one) . . [X] Near shore/Inland Great Lakes [ ] or Rivers and Canals

Step (D) Percentages of Oil (Table 2 of this appendix)

Percent Lost to Natural Dissipation	Percent Recovered Floating Oil	Percent Oil Onshore
10	50	70
(D1)	(D2)	(D3)

Step (E1) On-Water Oil Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D2) x Step (A)}}{100}$ 85,000 (E1)

Step (E2) Shoreline Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D3) x Step (A)}}{100}$ 119,000 (E2)

Step (F) Emulsification Factor (Table 3 of this appendix) . . . . . 1.4 (F)

Step (G) On-Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (Table 4 of this appendix)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
0.15	0.25	0.40
(G1)	(G2)	(G3)

[1] A facility that handles, stores, or transports multiple groups of oil must do separate calculations for each oil group on site except for those oil groups that constitute 10 percent or less by volume of the total oil storage capacity at the facility. For purposes of this calculation, the volumes of all products in an oil group must be summed to determine the percentage of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

Attachment E-1 Example (continued) --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Petroleum Oils

Part II On-Water Oil Recovery Capacity (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
17,850	29,750	47,600
Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G1)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G2)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G3)

Part III Shoreline Cleanup Volume (barrels) 166,600

Step (E2) x Step (F)

Part IV On-Water Response Capacity By Operating Area
(Table 5 of this appendix)
(Amount needed to be contracted for in barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
10,000	20,000	40,000
(J1)	(J2)	(J3)

Part V On-Water Amount Needed to be Identified, but not Contracted for in Advance (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
7,850	9,750	7,600
Part II Tier 1 - Step (J1)	Part II Tier 2 - Step (J2)	Part II Tier 3 - Step (J3)

NOTE: To convert from barrels/day to gallons/day, multiply the quantities in Parts II through V by 42 gallons/barrel.

Attachment E-2 --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

Part I Background Information

Step (A) Calculate Worst Case Discharge in barrels (Appendix D) _____ (A)

Step (B) Oil Group[1] (Table 7 and section 1.2 of this appendix) . _____

Step (C) Operating Area (choose one) . . . . ☐ Near shore/Inland Great Lakes ☐ or Rivers and Canals

Step (D) Percentages of Oil (Table 6 of this appendix)

Percent Lost to Natural Dissipation	Percent Recovered Floating Oil	Percent Oil Onshore
_____ (D1)	_____ (D2)	_____ (D3)

Step (E1) On-Water Oil Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D2) x Step (A)}}{100}$ _____ (E1)

Step (E2) Shoreline Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D3) x Step (A)}}{100}$ . . . _____ (E2)

Step (F) Emulsification Factor
(Table 7 of this appendix) . . . . . _____ (F)

Step (G) On-Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor
(Table 4 of this appendix)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
_____ (G1)	_____ (G2)	_____ (G3)

[1] A facility that handles, stores, or transports multiple groups of oil must do separate calculations for each oil group on site except for those oil groups that constitute 10 percent or less by volume of the total oil storage capacity at the facility. For purposes of this calculation, the volumes of all products in an oil group must be summed to determine the percentage of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

Attachment E-2 (continued) --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

Part II On-Water Oil Recovery Capacity (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G1)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G2)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G3)

Part III Shoreline Cleanup Volume (barrels) . . . . [ ]

Step (E2) x Step (F)

Part IV On-Water Response Capacity By Operating Area
(Table 5 of this appendix)
(Amount needed to be contracted for in barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
(J1)	(J2)	(J3)

Part V On-Water Amount Needed to be Identified, but not Contracted for in Advance (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Part II Tier 1 - Step (J1)	Part II Tier 2 - Step (J2)	Part II Tier 3 - Step (J3)

NOTE: To convert from barrels/day to gallons/day, multiply the quantities in Parts II through V by 42 gallons/barrel.

Attachment E-2 Example --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils

Part I Background Information

Step (A) Calculate Worst Case Discharge in barrels (Appendix D) . . . . . 500,000 (A)

Step (B) Oil Group[1] (Table 7 and section 1.2 of this appendix) . . . . . B

Step (C) Operating Area (choose one) [X] Near shore/Inl and Great Lakes [ ] or Rivers and Canals

Step (D) Percentages of Oil (Table 6 of this appendix)

Percent Lost to Natural Dissipation	Percent Recovered Floating Oil	Percent Oil Onshore
30 (D1)	20 (D2)	50 (D3)

Step (E1) On-Water Oil Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D2) x Step (A)}}{100}$ 100,000 (E1)

Step (E2) Shoreline Recovery $\frac{\text{Step (D3) x Step (A)}}{100}$ 250,000 (E2)

Step (F) Emulsification Factor (Table 7 of this appendix) . . . . . 2.0 (F)

Step (G) On-Water Oil Recovery Resource Mobilization Factor (Table 4 of this appendix)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
0.15 (G1)	0.25 (G2)	0.40 (G3)

[1] A facility that handles, stores, or transports multiple groups of oil must do separate calculations for each oil group on site except for those oil groups that constitute 10 percent or less by volume of the total oil storage capacity at the facility. For purposes of this calculation, the volumes of all products in an oil group must be summed to determine the percentage of the facility's total oil storage capacity.

Attachment E-2 Example (continued) --
Worksheet to Plan Volume of Response Resources
for Worst Case Discharge - Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils (continued)

Part II On-Water Oil Recovery Capacity (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
30,000	50,000	80,000
Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G1)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G2)	Step (E1) x Step (F) x Step (G3)

Part III Shoreline Cleanup Volume (barrels) 500,000

Step (E2) x Step (F)

Part IV On-Water Response Capacity By Operating Area
(Table 5 of this appendix)
(Amount needed to be contracted for in barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
12,500	25,000	50,000
(J1)	(J2)	(J3)

Part V On-Water Amount Needed to be Identified, but not Contracted for in Advance (barrels/day)

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
17,500	25,000	30,000
Part II Tier 1 - Step (J1)	Part II Tier 2 - Step (J2)	Part II Tier 3 - Step (J3)

NOTE: To convert from barrels/day to gallons/day, multiply the quantities in Parts II through V by 42 gallons/barrel.

[59 FR 34111, July 1, 1994; 59 FR 49006, Sept. 26, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40806, 40807, June 30, 2000; 65 FR 47325, Aug. 2, 2000; 66 FR 34560, June 29, 2001]

APPENDIX F TO PART 112—FACILITY-SPECIFIC RESPONSE PLAN

Table of Contents

1.0 Model Facility-Specific Response Plan
1.1 Emergency Response Action Plan
1.2 Facility Information
1.3 Emergency Response Information
1.3.1 Notification
1.3.2 Response Equipment List
1.3.3 Response Equipment Testing/Deployment
1.3.4 Personnel
1.3.5 Evacuation Plans
1.3.6 Qualified Individual's Duties
1.4 Hazard Evaluation
1.4.1 Hazard Identification
1.4.2 Vulnerability Analysis
1.4.3 Analysis of the Potential for an Oil Spill
1.4.4 Facility Reportable Oil Spill History
1.5 Discharge Scenarios
1.5.1 Small and Medium Discharges
1.5.2 Worst Case Discharge
1.6 Discharge Detection Systems
1.6.1 Discharge Detection By Personnel
1.6.2 Automated Discharge Detection

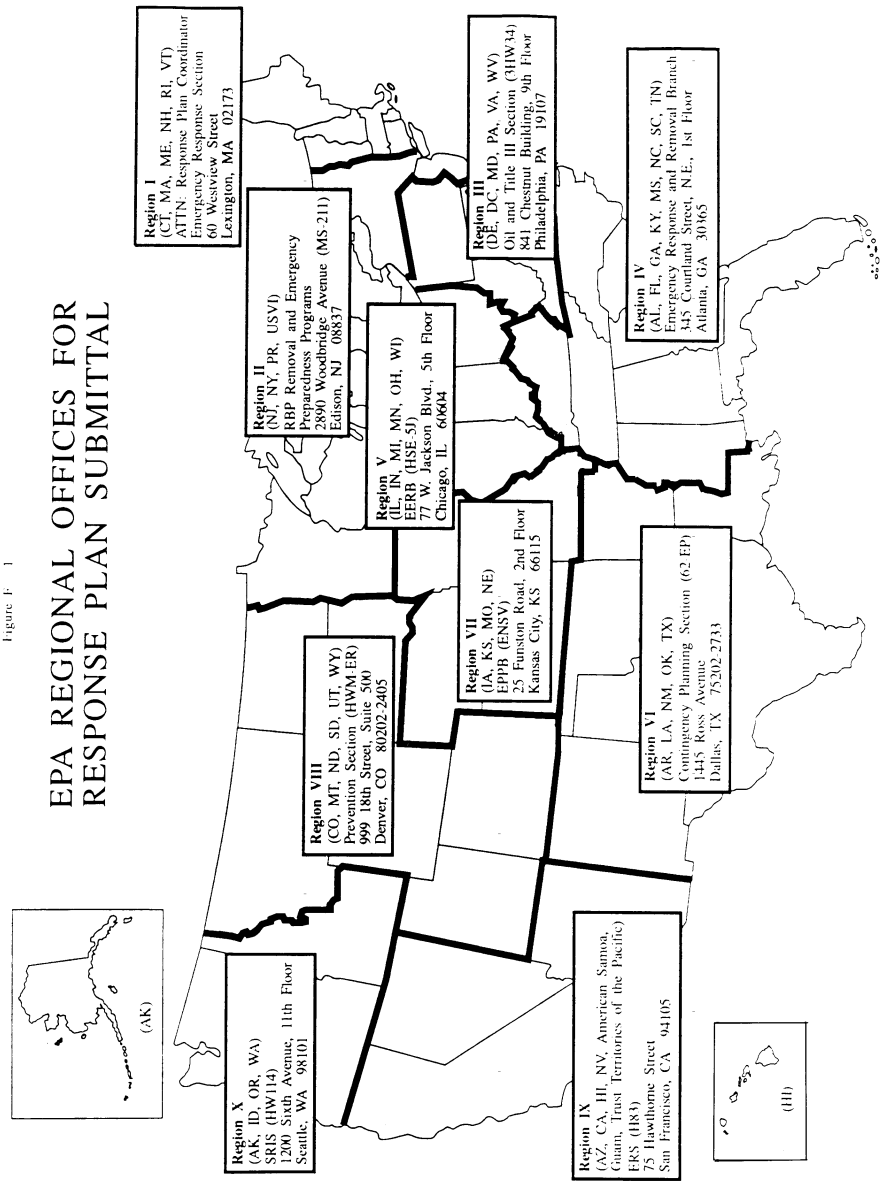
1.7 Plan Implementation
1.7.1 Response Resources for Small, Medium, and Worst Case Spills
1.7.2 Disposal Plans
1.7.3 Containment and Drainage Planning
1.8 Self-Inspection, Drills/Exercises, and Response Training
1.8.1 Facility Self-Inspection
1.8.1.1 Tank Inspection
1.8.1.2 Response Equipment Inspection
1.8.1.3 Secondary Containment Inspection
1.8.2 Facility Drills/Exercises
1.8.2.1 Qualified Individual Notification Drill Logs
1.8.2.2 Spill Management Team Tabletop Exercise Logs
1.8.3 Response Training
1.8.3.1 Personnel Response Training Logs
1.8.3.2 Discharge Prevention Meeting Logs
1.9 Diagrams
1.10 Security
2.0 Response Plan Cover Sheet
3.0 Acronyms
4.0 References

1.0 Model Facility-Specific Response Plan

(A) Owners or operators of facilities regulated under this part which pose a threat of substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on navigable waters or adjoining shorelines are required to prepare and submit facility-specific response plans to EPA in accordance with the provisions in this appendix. This appendix further describes the required elements in §112.20(h).

(B) Response plans must be sent to the appropriate EPA Regional office. Figure F–1 of this Appendix lists each EPA Regional office and the address where owners or operators must submit their response plans. Those facilities deemed by the Regional Administrator (RA) to pose a threat of significant and substantial harm to the environment will have their plans reviewed and approved by EPA. In certain cases, information required in the model response plan is similar to information currently maintained in the facility's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan as required by 40 CFR 112.3. In these cases, owners or operators may reproduce the information and include a photocopy in the response plan.

(C) A complex may develop a single response plan with a set of core elements for all regulating agencies and separate sections for the non-transportation-related and transportation-related components, as described in §112.20(h). Owners or operators of large facilities that handle, store, or transport oil at more than one geographically distinct location (e.g., oil storage areas at opposite ends of a single, continuous parcel of property) shall, as appropriate, develop separate sections of the response plan for each storage area.



1.1 Emergency Response Action Plan

Several sections of the response plan shall be co-located for easy access by response personnel during an actual emergency or oil discharge. This collection of sections shall be called the Emergency Response Action Plan. The Agency intends that the Action Plan contain only as much information as is necessary to combat the discharge and be arranged so response actions are not delayed. The Action Plan may be arranged in a number of ways. For example, the sections of the Emergency Response Action Plan may be photocopies or condensed versions of the

forms included in the associated sections of the response plan. Each Emergency Response Action Plan section may be tabbed for quick reference. The Action Plan shall be maintained in the front of the same binder that contains the complete response plan or it shall be contained in a separate binder. In the latter case, both binders shall be kept together so that the entire plan can be accessed by the qualified individual and appropriate spill response personnel. The Emergency Response Action Plan shall be made up of the following sections:

1. Qualified Individual Information (Section 1.2) partial
2. Emergency Notification Phone List (Section 1.3.1) partial
3. Spill Response Notification Form (Section 1.3.1) partial
4. Response Equipment List and Location (Section 1.3.2) complete
5. Response Equipment Testing and Deployment (Section 1.3.3) complete
6. Facility Response Team (Section 1.3.4) partial
7. Evacuation Plan (Section 1.3.5) condensed
8. Immediate Actions (Section 1.7.1) complete
9. Facility Diagram (Section 1.9) complete

1.2 Facility Information

The facility information form is designed to provide an overview of the site and a description of past activities at the facility. Much of the information required by this section may be obtained from the facility's existing SPCC Plan.

1.2.1 *Facility name and location:* Enter facility name and street address. Enter the address of corporate headquarters only if corporate headquarters are physically located at the facility. Include city, county, state, zip code, and phone number.

1.2.2 *Latitude and Longitude:* Enter the latitude and longitude of the facility. Include degrees, minutes, and seconds of the main entrance of the facility.

1.2.3 *Wellhead Protection Area:* Indicate if the facility is located in or drains into a wellhead protection area as defined by the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986 (SDWA).[1] The response plan requirements in the Wellhead Protection Program are outlined by the State or Territory in which the facility resides.

1.2.4 *Owner/operator:* Write the name of the company or person operating the facility and the name of the person or company that owns the facility, if the two are different. List the address of the owner, if the two are different.

1.2.5 *Qualified Individual:* Write the name of the qualified individual for the entire facility. If more than one person is listed, each individual indicated in this section shall have full authority to implement the facility response plan. For each individual, list: name, position, home and work addresses (street addresses, not P.O. boxes), emergency phone number, and specific response training experience.

1.2.6 *Date of Oil Storage Start-up:* Enter the year which the present facility first started storing oil.

1.2.7 *Current Operation:* Briefly describe the facility's operations and include the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code.

1.2.8 *Dates and Type of Substantial Expansion:* Include information on expansions that have occurred at the facility. Examples of such expansions include, but are not limited to: Throughput expansion, addition of a product line, change of a product line, and installation of additional oil storage capacity. The data provided shall include all facility historical information and detail the expansion of the facility. An example of substantial expansion is any material alteration of the facility which causes the owner or operator of the facility to re-evaluate and increase the response equipment necessary to adequately respond to a worst case discharge from the facility.

Date of Last Update: _____

FACILITY INFORMATION FORM

Facility Name: _____
Location (Street Address): _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
County: _____ Phone Number: ( ) _____
Latitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds
Longitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds
Wellhead Protection Area: _____
Owner: _____
Owner Location (Street Address): _____
(if different from Facility Address)
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
County: _____ Phone Number: ( ) _____
Operator (if not Owner): _____
Qualified Individual(s): (attach additional sheets if more than one)
Name: _____
Position: _____
Work Address: _____
Home Address: _____
Emergency Phone Number: ( ) _____

[1] A wellhead protection area is defined as the surface and subsurface area surrounding a water well or wellfield, supplying a public water system, through which contaminants are reasonably likely to move toward and reach such water well or wellfield. For further information regarding State and territory protection programs, facility owners or operators may contact the SDWA Hotline at 1–800–426–4791.

Date of Oil Storage Start-up: _____
Current Operations: _____

_____

Date(s) and Type(s) of Substantial Expansion(s): _____

_____

(Attach additional sheets if necessary)

1.3 Emergency Response Information

(A) The information provided in this section shall describe what will be needed in an actual emergency involving the discharge of oil or a combination of hazardous substances and oil discharge. The Emergency Response Information section of the plan must include the following components:

(1) The information provided in the Emergency Notification Phone List in section 1.3.1 identifies and prioritizes the names and phone numbers of the organizations and personnel that need to be notified immediately in the event of an emergency. This section shall include all the appropriate phone numbers for the facility. These numbers must be verified each time the plan is updated. The contact list must be accessible to all facility employees to ensure that, in case of a discharge, any employee on site could immediately notify the appropriate parties.

(2) The Spill Response Notification Form in section 1.3.1 creates a checklist of information that shall be provided to the National Response Center (NRC) and other response personnel. All information on this checklist must be known at the time of notification, or be in the process of being collected. This notification form is based on a similar form used by the NRC. Note: Do not delay spill notification to collect the information on the list.

(3) Section 1.3.2 provides a description of the facility's list of emergency response equipment and location of the response equipment. When appropriate, the amount of oil that emergency response equipment can handle and any limitations (e.g., launching sites) must be described.

(4) Section 1.3.3 provides information regarding response equipment tests and deployment drills. Response equipment deployment exercises shall be conducted to ensure that response equipment is operational and the personnel who would operate the equipment in a spill response are capable of deploying and operating it. Only a representative sample of each type of response equipment needs to be deployed and operated, as long as the remainder is properly maintained. If appropriate, testing of response equipment may be conducted while it is being deployed. Facilities without facility-owned response equipment must ensure that the oil spill removal organization that is identified in the response plan to provide this response equipment certifies that the deployment exercises have been met. Refer to the National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program (PREP) Guidelines (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability), which satisfy Oil Pollution Act (OPA) response exercise requirements.

(5) Section 1.3.4 lists the facility response personnel, including those employed by the facility and those under contract to the facility for response activities, the amount of time needed for personnel to respond, their responsibility in the case of an emergency, and their level of response training. Three different forms are included in this section. The Emergency Response Personnel List shall be composed of all personnel employed by the facility whose duties involve responding to emergencies, including oil discharges, even when they are not physically present at the site. An example of this type of person would be the Building Engineer-in-Charge or Plant Fire Chief. The second form is a list of the Emergency Response Contractors (both primary and secondary) retained by the facility. Any changes in contractor status must be reflected in updates to the response plan. Evidence of contracts with response contractors shall be included in this section so that the availability of resources can be verified. The last form is the Facility Response Team List, which shall be composed of both emergency response personnel (referenced by job title/position) and emergency response contractors, included in one of the two lists described above, that will respond immediately upon discovery of an oil discharge or other emergency (i.e., the first people to respond). These are to be persons normally on the facility premises or primary response contractors. Examples of these personnel would be the Facility Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) Spill Team 1, Facility Fire Engine Company 1, Production Supervisor, or Transfer Supervisor. Company personnel must be able to respond immediately and adequately if contractor support is not available.

(6) Section 1.3.5 lists factors that must, as appropriate, be considered when preparing an evacuation plan.

(7) Section 1.3.6 references the responsibilities of the qualified individual for the facility in the event of an emergency.

(B) The information provided in the emergency response section will aid in the assessment of the facility's ability to respond to a worst case discharge and will identify additional assistance that may be needed. In addition, the facility owner or operator may want to produce a wallet-size card containing a checklist of the immediate response and notification steps to be taken in the event of an oil discharge.

1.3.1 Notification

Date of Last Update: _____

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION PHONE LIST WHOM TO NOTIFY

Reporter's Name: _____
Date: _____
Facility Name: _____
Owner Name: _____
Facility Identification Number: _____
Date and Time of Each NRC Notification: __

Organization	Phone No.
1. National Response Center (NRC):	1–800–424–8802
2. Qualified Individual:	
Evening Phone:	
3. Company Response Team:	
Evening Phone:	
4. Federal On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) and/or Regional Response Center (RRC):	
Evening Phone(s):	
Pager Number(s):	
5. Local Response Team (Fire Dept./Co-operatives):	
6. Fire Marshall:	
Evening Phone:	
7. State Emergency Response Commission (SERC):	
Evening Phone:	
8. State Police:	
9. Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC):	
10. Local Water Supply System:	
Evening Phone:	
11. Weather Report:	
12. Local Television/Radio Station for Evacuation Notification:	
13. Hospitals:	

SPILL RESPONSE NOTIFICATION FORM

Reporter's Last Name: _____
First: _____
M.I.: _____
Position: _____
Phone Numbers:
Day ( ) –
Evening ( ) –
Company: _____
Organization Type: _____
Address: _____
_____
City: _____
State: _____
Zip: _____
Were Materials Discharged? _____ (Y/N) Confidential? _____ (Y/N)
Meeting Federal Obligations to Report? _____ (Y/N) Date Called: _____
Calling for Responsible Party? _____ (Y/N) Time Called: _____

Incident Description

Source and/or Cause of Incident: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____
Date of Incident: _____
Time of Incident: _____ AM/PM
Incident Address/Location: _____
_____
Nearest City:_____ State: _____
County: _____ Zip: _____
Distance from City: _____ Units of Measure: _____ Direction from City: _____
Section: _____ Township: _____ Range: _____ Borough: _____
Container Type: _____ Tank Oil Storage Capacity: _____ Units of Measure: _____
Facility Oil Storage Capacity: _____ Units of Measure: _____
Facility Latitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds
Facility Longitude: _____ Degrees _____ Minutes _____ Seconds

Material

CHRIS Code	Discharged quantity	Unit of measure	Material Discharged in water	Quantity	Unit of measure

Response Action

Actions Taken to Correct, Control or Mitigate Incident:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Impact

Number of Injuries: _____ Number of Deaths: _____

Were there Evacuations? _____ (Y/N) Number Evacuated: _____

Was there any Damage? _____ (Y/N)

Damage in Dollars (approximate): _____

Medium Affected: _____

Description: _____

More Information about Medium: _____

_____

_____

Additional Information

Any information about the incident not recorded elsewhere in the report:

_____

_____

_____

Caller Notifications

EPA? _____ (Y/N) USCG? _____ (Y/N) State? _____ (Y/N)

Other? _____ (Y/N) Describe: _____

1.3.2 Response Equipment List

Date of Last Update:_____

FACILITY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT LIST

1. Skimmers/Pumps—Operational Status: __

Type, Model, and Year: _____

_____

Type Model Year

Number: _____

Capacity: _____ gal./min.

Daily Effective Recovery Rate: _____

Storage Location(s): _____

Date Fuel Last Changed: _____

2. Boom—Operational Status: _____

Type, Model, and Year: _____

Type Model Year

Number: _____

Size (length): _____ ft.

Containment Area: _____ sq. ft.

Storage Location: _____

3. Chemicals Stored (Dispersants listed on EPA's NCP Product Schedule)

Type	Amount	Date purchased	Treatment capacity	Storage location

Were appropriate procedures used to receive approval for use of dispersants in accordance with the NCP (40 CFR 300.910) and the Area Contingency Plan (ACP), where applicable?_____ (Y/N).

Name and State of On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) authorizing use: _____ .

Date Authorized: _____ .

4. Dispersant Dispensing Equipment—Operational Status: _____ .

Type and year	Capacity	Storage location	Response time (minutes)

5. Sorbents—Operational Status: _____

Type and Year Purchased: _____

Amount: _____

Absorption Capacity (gal.): _____

Storage Location(s): _____

6. Hand Tools—Operational Status: _____

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location

7. Communication Equipment (include operating frequency and channel and/or cellular phone numbers)—Operational Status: _____

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location/ number

8. Fire Fighting and Personnel Protective Equipment—Operational Status: _____

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location

9. Other (e.g., Heavy Equipment, Boats and Motors)—Operational Status: _____

Type and year	Quantity	Storage location

1.3.3 Response Equipment Testing/Deployment

Date of Last Update:_____

Response Equipment Testing and Deployment Drill Log

Last Inspection or Response Equipment Test Date: _____
Inspection Frequency: _____
Last Deployment Drill Date: _____
Deployment Frequency: _____
Oil Spill Removal Organization Certification (if applicable): _____

1.3.4 Personnel

Date of Last Update:_____

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PERSONNEL

Company Personnel

Name	Phone [1]	Response time	Responsibility during response action	Response training type/date
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				

[1] Phone number to be used when person is not on-site.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTRACTORS

Date of Last Update: _____

Contractor	Phone	Response time	Contract responsibility [1]
1.			

EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTRACTORS—Continued

Date of Last Update: _____

Contractor	Phone	Response time	Contract responsibility [1]
2.			
3.			
4.			

[1] Include evidence of contracts/agreements with response contractors to ensure the availability of personnel and response equipment.

FACILITY RESPONSE TEAM

Date of Last Update:_____

Team member	Response time (minutes)	Phone or pager number (day/evening)
Qualified Individual:		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/
		/

NOTE: If the facility uses contracted help in an emergency response situation, the owner or operator must provide the contractors' names and review the contractors' capacities to provide adequate personnel and response equipment.

1.3.5 Evacuation Plans

1.3.5.1 Based on the analysis of the facility, as discussed elsewhere in the plan, a facility-wide evacuation plan shall be developed. In addition, plans to evacuate parts of the facility that are at a high risk of exposure in the event of a discharge or other release must be developed. Evacuation routes must be shown on a diagram of the facility (see section 1.9 of this appendix). When developing evacuation plans, consideration must be given to the following factors, as appropriate:

(1) Location of stored materials;
(2) Hazard imposed by discharged material;
(3) Discharge flow direction;
(4) Prevailing wind direction and speed;
(5) Water currents, tides, or wave conditions (if applicable);
(6) Arrival route of emergency response personnel and response equipment;
(7) Evacuation routes;
(8) Alternative routes of evacuation;
(9) Transportation of injured personnel to nearest emergency medical facility;
(10) Location of alarm/notification systems;
(11) The need for a centralized check-in area for evacuation validation (roll call);
(12) Selection of a mitigation command center; and
(13) Location of shelter at the facility as an alternative to evacuation.

1.3.5.2 One resource that may be helpful to owners or operators in preparing this section of the response plan is The *Handbook of Chemical Hazard Analysis Procedures* by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Department of Transportation (DOT), and EPA. *The Handbook of Chemical Hazard Analysis Procedures* is available from: FEMA , Publication Office, 500 C. Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20472, (202) 646–3484.

1.3.5.3 As specified in §112.20(h)(1)(vi), the facility owner or operator must reference existing community evacuation plans, as appropriate.

1.3.6 Qualified Individual's Duties

The duties of the designated qualified individual are specified in §112.20(h)(3)(ix). The qualified individual's duties must be described and be consistent with the minimum requirements in §112.20(h)(3)(ix). In addition, the qualified individual must be identified with the Facility Information in section 1.2 of the response plan.

1.4 Hazard Evaluation

This section requires the facility owner or operator to examine the facility's operations closely and to predict where discharges could occur. Hazard evaluation is a widely used industry practice that allows facility owners or operators to develop a complete understanding of potential hazards and the response actions necessary to address these hazards. *The Handbook of Chemical Hazard Analysis Procedures*, prepared by the EPA, DOT, and the FEMA and the *Hazardous Materials Emergency Planning Guide* (NRT–1), prepared by the National Response Team are good references for conducting a hazard analysis. Hazard identification and evaluation will assist facility owners or operators in planning for potential discharges, thereby reducing the severity of discharge impacts that may occur in the future. The evaluation also may help the operator identify and correct potential sources of discharges. In addition, special hazards to workers and emergency response personnel's health and safety shall be evaluated, as well as the facility's oil spill history.

1.4.1 Hazard Identification

The Tank and Surface Impoundment (SI) forms, or their equivalent, that are part of this section must be completed according to the directions below. (''Surface Impoundment'' means a facility or part of a facility which is a natural topographic depression, man-made excavation, or diked area formed primarily of earthen materials (although it may be lined with man-made materials), which is designed to hold an accumulation of liquid wastes or wastes containing free liquids, and which is not an injection well or a seepage facility.) Similar worksheets, or their equivalent, must be developed for any other type of storage containers.

(1) List each tank at the facility with a separate and distinct identifier. Begin aboveground tank identifiers with an ''A'' and belowground tank identifiers with a ''B'', or submit multiple sheets with the aboveground tanks and belowground tanks on separate sheets.

(2) Use gallons for the maximum capacity of a tank; and use square feet for the area.

(3) Using the appropriate identifiers and the following instructions, fill in the appropriate forms:

(a) Tank or SI number—Using the aforementioned identifiers (A or B) or multiple reporting sheets, identify each tank or SI at the facility that stores oil or hazardous materials.

(b) Substance Stored—For each tank or SI identified, record the material that is stored therein. If the tank or SI is used to store more than one material, list all of the stored materials.

(c) Quantity Stored—For each material stored in each tank or SI, report the average volume of material stored on any given day.

(d) Tank Type or Surface Area/Year—For each tank, report the type of tank (e.g., floating top), and the year the tank was originally installed. If the tank has been refabricated, the year that the latest refabrication was completed must be recorded in parentheses next to the year installed. For

each SI, record the surface area of the impoundment and the year it went into service.

(e) Maximum Capacity—Record the operational maximum capacity for each tank and SI. If the maximum capacity varies with the season, record the upper and lower limits.

(f) Failure/Cause—Record the cause and date of any tank or SI failure which has resulted in a loss of tank or SI contents.

(4) Using the numbers from the tank and SI forms, label a schematic drawing of the facility. This drawing shall be identical to any schematic drawings included in the SPCC Plan.

(5) Using knowledge of the facility and its operations, describe the following in writing:

(a) The loading and unloading of transportation vehicles that risk the discharge of oil or release of hazardous substances during transport processes. These operations may include loading and unloading of trucks, railroad cars, or vessels. Estimate the volume of material involved in transfer operations, if the exact volume cannot be determined.

(b) Day-to-day operations that may present a risk of discharging oil or releasing a hazardous substance. These activities include scheduled venting, piping repair or replacement, valve maintenance, transfer of tank contents from one tank to another, etc. (not including transportation-related activities). Estimate the volume of material involved in these operations, if the exact volume cannot be determined.

(c) The secondary containment volume associated with each tank and/or transfer point at the facility. The numbering scheme developed on the tables, or an equivalent system, must be used to identify each containment area. Capacities must be listed for each individual unit (tanks, slumps, drainage traps, and ponds), as well as the facility total.

(d) Normal daily throughput for the facility and any effect on potential discharge volumes that a negative or positive change in that throughput may cause.

HAZARD IDENTIFICATION TANKS [1]

Date of Last Update: _____

Tank No.	Substance Stored (Oil and Hazardous Substance)	Quantity Stored (gallons)	Tank Type/Year	Maximum Capacity (gallons)	Failure/Cause

[1] Tank = any container that stores oil.
Attach as many sheets as necessary.

HAZARD IDENTIFICATION SURFACE IMPOUNDMENTS (SIS)

Date of Last Update: _____

SI No.	Substance Stored	Quantity Stored (gallons)	Surface Area/Year	Maximum Capacity (gallons)	Failure/Cause

HAZARD IDENTIFICATION SURFACE IMPOUNDMENTS (SIS)—Continued

Date of Last Update: _____

SI No.	Substance Stored	Quantity Stored (gallons)	Surface Area/Year	Maximum Capacity (gallons)	Failure/Cause

Attach as many sheets as necessary.

1.4.2 Vulnerability Analysis

The vulnerability analysis shall address the potential effects (i.e., to human health, property, or the environment) of an oil discharge. Attachment C–III to Appendix C to this part provides a method that owners or operators shall use to determine appropriate distances from the facility to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments. Owners or operators can use a comparable formula that is considered acceptable by the RA. If a comparable formula is used, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the formula must be attached to the response plan cover sheet. This analysis must be prepared for each facility and, as appropriate, must discuss the vulnerability of:

(1) Water intakes (drinking, cooling, or other);
(2) Schools;
(3) Medical facilities;
(4) Residential areas;
(5) Businesses;
(6) Wetlands or other sensitive environments;[2]
(7) Fish and wildlife;
(8) Lakes and streams;
(9) Endangered flora and fauna;
(10) Recreational areas;
(11) Transportation routes (air, land, and water);
(12) Utilities; and
(13) Other areas of economic importance (e.g., beaches, marinas) including terrestrially sensitive environments, aquatic environments, and unique habitats.

1.4.3 Analysis of the Potential for an Oil Discharge

Each owner or operator shall analyze the probability of a discharge occurring at the facility. This analysis shall incorporate factors such as oil discharge history, horizontal range of a potential discharge, and vulnerability to natural disaster, and shall, as appropriate, incorporate other factors such as tank age. This analysis will provide information for developing discharge scenarios for a worst case discharge and small and medium discharges and aid in the development of techniques to reduce the size and frequency of discharges. The owner or operator may need to research the age of the tanks the oil discharge history at the facility.

1.4.4 Facility Reportable Oil Spill History

Briefly describe the facility's reportable oil spill[3] history for the entire life of the facility to the extent that such information is reasonably identifiable, including:

(1) Date of discharge(s);
(2) List of discharge causes;
(3) Material(s) discharged;
(4) Amount discharged in gallons;
(5) Amount of discharge that reached navigable waters, if applicable;
(6) Effectiveness and capacity of secondary containment;
(7) Clean-up actions taken;
(8) Steps taken to reduce possibility of recurrence;
(9) Total oil storage capacity of the tank(s) or impoundment(s) from which the material discharged;
(10) Enforcement actions;
(11) Effectiveness of monitoring equipment; and
(12) Description(s) of how each oil discharge was detected.

[2]Refer to the DOC/NOAA ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments'' (See appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability).

[3]As described in 40 CFR part 110, reportable oil spills are those that: (a) violate applicable water quality standards, or (b) cause a film or sheen upon or discoloration of the surface of the water or adjoining shorelines or cause a sludge or emulsion to be deposited beneath the surface of the water or upon adjoining shorelines.

The information solicited in this section may be similar to requirements in 40 CFR 112.4(a). Any duplicate information required by §112.4(a) may be photocopied and inserted.

1.5 Discharge Scenarios

In this section, the owner or operator is required to provide a description of the facility's worst case discharge, as well as a small and medium discharge, as appropriate. A multi-level planning approach has been chosen because the response actions to a discharge (*i.e.*, necessary response equipment, products, and personnel) are dependent on the magnitude of the discharge. Planning for lesser discharges is necessary because the nature of the response may be qualitatively different depending on the quantity of the discharge. The facility owner or operator shall discuss the potential direction of the discharge pathway.

1.5.1 Small and Medium Discharges

1.5.1.1 To address multi-level planning requirements, the owner or operator must consider types of facility-specific discharge scenarios that may contribute to a small or medium discharge. The scenarios shall account for all the operations that take place at the facility, including but not limited to:

(1) Loading and unloading of surface transportation;
(2) Facility maintenance;
(3) Facility piping;
(4) Pumping stations and sumps;
(5) Oil storage tanks;
(6) Vehicle refueling; and
(7) Age and condition of facility and components.

1.5.1.2 The scenarios shall also consider factors that affect the response efforts required by the facility. These include but are not limited to:

(1) Size of the discharge;
(2) Proximity to downgradient wells, waterways, and drinking water intakes;
(3) Proximity to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments;
(4) Likelihood that the discharge will travel offsite (*i.e.*, topography, drainage);
(5) Location of the material discharged (*i.e.*, on a concrete pad or directly on the soil);
(6) Material discharged;
(7) Weather or aquatic conditions (*i.e.*, river flow);
(8) Available remediation equipment;
(9) Probability of a chain reaction of failures; and
(10) Direction of discharge pathway.

1.5.2 Worst Case Discharge

1.5.2.1 In this section, the owner or operator must identify the worst case discharge volume at the facility. Worksheets for production and non-production facility owners or operators to use when calculating worst case discharge are presented in Appendix D to this part. When planning for the worst case discharge response, all of the aforementioned factors listed in the small and medium discharge section of the response plan shall be addressed.

1.5.2.2 For onshore storage facilities and production facilities, permanently manifolded oil storage tanks are defined as tanks that are designed, installed, and/or operated in such a manner that the multiple tanks function as one storage unit (i.e., multiple tank volumes are equalized). In this section of the response plan, owners or operators must provide evidence that oil storage tanks with common piping or piping systems are not operated as one unit. If such evidence is provided and is acceptable to the RA, the worst case discharge volume shall be based on the combined oil storage capacity of all manifold tanks or the oil storage capacity of the largest single oil storage tank within the secondary containment area, whichever is greater. For permanently manifolded oil storage tanks that function as one storage unit, the worst case discharge shall be based on the combined oil storage capacity of all manifolded tanks or the oil storage capacity of the largest single tank within a secondary containment area, whichever is greater. For purposes of the worst case discharge calculation, permanently manifolded oil storage tanks that are separated by internal divisions for each tank are considered to be single tanks and individual manifolded tank volumes are not combined.

1.6 Discharge Detection Systems

In this section, the facility owner or operator shall provide a detailed description of the procedures and equipment used to detect discharges. A section on discharge detection by personnel and a discussion of automated discharge detection, if applicable, shall be included for both regular operations and after hours operations. In addition, the facility owner or operator shall discuss how the reliability of any automated system will be checked and how frequently the system will be inspected.

1.6.1 Discharge Detection by Personnel

In this section, facility owners or operators shall describe the procedures and personnel that will detect any discharge of oil or release of a hazardous substance. A thorough discussion of facility inspections must be included. In addition, a description of initial response actions shall be addressed. This section shall reference section 1.3.1 of the response plan for emergency response information.

1.6.2 Automated Discharge Detection

In this section, facility owners or operators must describe any automated discharge detection equipment that the facility has in place. This section shall include a discussion of overfill alarms, secondary containment sensors, etc. A discussion of the plans to verify an automated alarm and the actions to be taken once verified must also be included.

1.7 Plan Implementation

In this section, facility owners or operators must explain in detail how to implement the facility's emergency response plan by describing response actions to be carried out under the plan to ensure the safety of the facility and to mitigate or prevent discharges described in section 1.5 of the response plan. This section shall include the identification of response resources for small, medium, and worst case discharges; disposal plans; and containment and drainage planning. A list of those personnel who would be involved in the cleanup shall be identified. Procedures that the facility will use, where appropriate or necessary, to update their plan after an oil discharge event and the time frame to update the plan must be described.

1.7.1 Response Resources for Small, Medium, and Worst Case Discharges

1.7.1.1 Once the discharge scenarios have been identified in section 1.5 of the response plan, the facility owner or operator shall identify and describe implementation of the response actions. The facility owner or operator shall demonstrate accessibility to the proper response personnel and equipment to effectively respond to all of the identified discharge scenarios. The determination and demonstration of adequate response capability are presented in Appendix E to this part. In addition, steps to expedite the cleanup of oil discharges must be discussed. At a minimum, the following items must be addressed:

(1) Emergency plans for spill response;

(2) Additional response training;

(3) Additional contracted help;

(4) Access to additional response equipment/experts; and

(5) Ability to implement the plan including response training and practice drills.

1.7.1.2A recommended form detailing immediate actions follows.

OIL SPILL RESPONSE—IMMEDIATE ACTIONS

1. Stop the product flow	Act quickly to secure pumps, close valves, etc.
2. Warn personnel	Enforce safety and security measures.
3. Shut off ignition sources.	Motors, electrical circuits, open flames, etc.
4. Initiate containment	Around the tank and/or in the water with oil boom.
5. Notify NRC	1–800–424–8802
6. Notify OSC	
7. Notify, as appropriate	

Source: FOSS, Oil Spill Response—Emergency Procedures, Revised December 3, 1992.

1.7.2 Disposal Plans

1.7.2.1 Facility owners or operators must describe how and where the facility intends to recover, reuse, decontaminate, or dispose of materials after a discharge has taken place. The appropriate permits required to transport or dispose of recovered materials according to local, State, and Federal requirements must be addressed. Materials that must be accounted for in the disposal plan, as appropriate, include:

(1) Recovered product;

(2) Contaminated soil;

(3) Contaminated equipment and materials, including drums, tank parts, valves, and shovels;

(4) Personnel protective equipment;

(5) Decontamination solutions;

(6) Adsorbents; and

(7) Spent chemicals.

1.7.2.2 These plans must be prepared in accordance with Federal (e.g., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act [RCRA]), State, and local regulations, where applicable. A copy of the disposal plans from the facility's SPCC Plan may be inserted with this section, including any diagrams in those plans.

Material	Disposal facility	Location	RCRA permit/manifest
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			

1.7.3 Containment and Drainage Planning

A proper plan to contain and control a discharge through drainage may limit the threat of harm to human health and the environment. This section shall describe how to contain and control a discharge through drainage, including:

(1) The available volume of containment (use the information presented in section 1.4.1 of the response plan);
(2) The route of drainage from oil storage and transfer areas;
(3) The construction materials used in drainage troughs;
(4) The type and number of valves and separators used in the drainage system;
(5) Sump pump capacities;
(6) The containment capacity of weirs and booms that might be used and their location (see section 1.3.2 of this appendix); and
(7) Other cleanup materials.

In addition, a facility owner or operator must meet the inspection and monitoring requirements for drainage contained in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C. A copy of the containment and drainage plans that are required in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C may be inserted in this section, including any diagrams in those plans.

NOTE: The general permit for stormwater drainage may contain additional requirements.

1.8 Self-Inspection, Drills/Exercises, and Response Training

The owner or operator must develop programs for facility response training and for drills/exercises according to the requirements of 40 CFR 112.21. Logs must be kept for facility drills/exercises, personnel response training, and spill prevention meetings. Much of the recordkeeping information required by this section is also contained in the SPCC Plan required by 40 CFR 112.3. These logs may be included in the facility response plan or kept as an annex to the facility response plan.

1.8.1 Facility Self-Inspection

Under 40 CFR 112.7(e), you must include the written procedures and records of inspections for each facility in the SPCC Plan. You must include the inspection records for each container, secondary containment, and item of response equipment at the facility. You must cross-reference the records of inspections of each container and secondary containment required by 40 CFR 112.7(e) in the facility response plan. The inspection record of response equipment is a new requirement in this plan. Facility self-inspection requires two-steps: (1) a checklist of things to inspect; and (2) a method of recording the actual inspection and its findings. You must note the date of each inspection. You must keep facility response plan records for five years. You must keep SPCC records for three years.

1.8.1.1. Tank Inspection

The tank inspection checklist presented below has been included as guidance during inspections and monitoring. Similar requirements exist in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C. Duplicate information from the SPCC Plan may be photocopied and inserted in this section. The inspection checklist consists of the following items:

TANK INSPECTION CHECKLIST

1. Check tanks for leaks, specifically looking for:
   A. drip marks;
   B. discoloration of tanks;
   C. puddles containing spilled or leaked material;
   D. corrosion;
   E. cracks; and
   F. localized dead vegetation.
2. Check foundation for:
   A. cracks;
   B. discoloration;
   C. puddles containing spilled or leaked material;
   D. settling;
   E. gaps between tank and foundation; and
   F. damage caused by vegetation roots.
3. Check piping for:
   A. droplets of stored material;
   B. discoloration;
   C. corrosion;
   D. bowing of pipe between supports;
   E. evidence of stored material seepage from valves or seals; and
   F. localized dead vegetation.

TANK/SURFACE IMPOUNDMENT INSPECTION LOG

Inspector	Tank or SI#	Date	Comments

TANK/SURFACE IMPOUNDMENT INSPECTION LOG—Continued

Inspector	Tank or SI#	Date	Comments

1.8.1.2 Response Equipment Inspection

Using the Emergency Response Equipment List provided in section 1.3.2 of the response plan, describe each type of response equipment, checking for the following:

Response Equipment Checklist

1. Inventory (item and quantity);
2. Storage location;
3. Accessibility (time to access and respond);
4. Operational status/condition;
5. Actual use/testing (last test date and frequency of testing); and
6. Shelf life (present age, expected replacement date).

Please note any discrepancies between this list and the available response equipment.

RESPONSE EQUIPMENT INSPECTION LOG

[Use section 1.3.2 of the response plan as a checklist]

Inspector	Date	Comments

RESPONSE EQUIPMENT INSPECTION LOG—Continued

[Use section 1.3.2 of the response plan as a checklist]

Inspector	Date	Comments

1.8.1.3 Secondary Containment Inspection

Inspect the secondary containment (as described in sections 1.4.1 and 1.7.2 of the response plan), checking the following:

Secondary Containment Checklist

1. Dike or berm system.
   A. Level of precipitation in dike/available capacity;
   B. Operational status of drainage valves;
   C. Dike or berm permeability;
   D. Debris;
   E. Erosion;
   F. Permeability of the earthen floor of diked area; and
   G. Location/status of pipes, inlets, drainage beneath tanks, etc.
2. Secondary containment
   A. Cracks;
   B. Discoloration;
   C. Presence of spilled or leaked material (standing liquid);
   D. Corrosion; and
   E. Valve conditions.
3. Retention and drainage ponds
   A. Erosion;
   B. Available capacity;
   C. Presence of spilled or leaked material;
   D. Debris; and
   E. Stressed vegetation.

The tank inspection checklist presented below has been included as guidance during inspections and monitoring. Similar requirements exist in 40 CFR part 112, subparts A through C. Similar requirements exist in 40 CFR 112.7(e). Duplicate information from the SPCC Plan may be photocopied and inserted in this section.

1.8.2 Facility Drills/Exercises

(A) CWA section 311(j)(5), as amended by OPA, requires the response plan to contain a description of facility drills/exercises. According to 40 CFR 112.21(c), the facility owner or operator shall develop a program of facility response drills/exercises, including evaluation procedures. Following the PREP guidelines (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) would satisfy a facility's requirements for drills/exercises under this part. Alternately, under §112.21(c), a facility owner or operator may develop a program that is not based on the PREP guidelines. Such a program is subject to approval by the Regional Administrator based on the description of the program provided in the response plan.

(B) The PREP Guidelines specify that the facility conduct internal and external drills/exercises. The internal exercises include: qualified individual notification drills, spill management team tabletop exercises, equipment deployment exercises, and unannounced exercises. External exercises include Area Exercises. Credit for an Area or Facility-specific Exercise will be given to the facility for an actual response to a discharge in the area if the plan was utilized for response to the discharge and the objectives of the Exercise were met and were properly evaluated, documented, and self-certified.

(C) Section 112.20(h)(8)(ii) requires the facility owner or operator to provide a description of the drill/exercise program to be carried out under the response plan. Qualified Individual Notification Drill and Spill Management Team Tabletop Drill logs shall be provided in sections 1.8.2.1 and 1.8.2.2, respectively. These logs may be included in the facility response plan or kept as an annex to the facility response plan. See section 1.3.3 of this appendix for Equipment Deployment Drill Logs.

1.8.2.1 Qualified Individual Notification Drill Logs

Qualified Individual Notification Drill Log

Date: _____
Company: _____
Qualified Individual(s): _____
Emergency Scenario: _____

_____

_____

Evaluation: _____

_____

_____

_____

Changes to be Implemented: _____

_____

_____

Time Table for Implementation: _____

_____

1.8.2.2 Spill Management Team Tabletop Exercise Logs

Spill Management Team Tabletop Exercise Log

Date: _____
Company: _____
Qualified Individual(s): _____
Emergency Scenario: _____

_____

_____

Evaluation: _____

_____

_____

_____

Changes to be Implemented: _____

_____

_____

Time Table for Implementation: _____

1.8.3 Response Training

Section 112.21(a) requires facility owners or operators to develop programs for facility response training. Facility owners or operators are required by §112.20(h)(8)(iii) to provide a description of the response training program to be carried out under the response plan. A facility's training program can be based on the USCG's Training Elements for Oil Spill Response, to the extent applicable to facility operations, or another response training program acceptable to the RA. The training elements are available from the USCG Office of Response (G-MOR) at (202) 267–0518 or fax (202) 267–4085. Personnel response training logs and discharge prevention meeting logs shall be included in sections 1.8.3.1 and 1.8.3.2 of the response plan respectively. These logs may be included in the facility response plan or kept as an annex to the facility response plan.

1.8.3.1 Personnel Response Training Logs

PERSONNEL RESPONSE TRAINING LOG

Name	Response training/date and number of hours	Prevention training/date and number of hours

1.8.3.2 Discharge Prevention Meetings Logs

DISCHARGE PREVENTION MEETING LOG

Date: _____

Attendees: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Subject/issue identified	Required action	Implementation date

1.9 Diagrams

The facility-specific response plan shall include the following diagrams. Additional diagrams that would aid in the development of response plan sections may also be included.

(1) The Site Plan Diagram shall, as appropriate, include and identify:
(A) the entire facility to scale;
(B) above and below ground bulk oil storage tanks;
(C) the contents and capacities of bulk oil storage tanks;
(D) the contents and capacity of drum oil storage areas;
(E) the contents and capacities of surface impoundments;
(F) process buildings;
(G) transfer areas;
(H) secondary containment systems (location and capacity);
(I) structures where hazardous materials are stored or handled, including materials stored and capacity of storage;
(J) location of communication and emergency response equipment;
(K) location of electrical equipment which contains oil; and
(L) for complexes only, the interface(s) (i.e., valve or component) between the portion of the facility regulated by EPA and the portion(s) regulated by other Agencies. In most cases, this interface is defined as the last valve inside secondary containment before piping leaves the secondary containment area to connect to the transportation-related portion of the facility (i.e., the structure used or intended to be used to transfer oil to or from a vessel or pipeline). In the absence of secondary containment, this interface is the valve manifold adjacent to the tank nearest the transfer structure as described above. The interface may be defined differently at a specific facility if agreed to by the RA and the appropriate Federal official.

(2) The Site Drainage Plan Diagram shall, as appropriate, include:
(A) major sanitary and storm sewers, manholes, and drains;
(B) weirs and shut-off valves;
(C) surface water receiving streams;
(D) fire fighting water sources;
(E) other utilities;
(F) response personnel ingress and egress;
(G) response equipment transportation routes; and
(H) direction of discharge flow from discharge points.

(3) The Site Evacuation Plan Diagram shall, as appropriate, include:
(A) site plan diagram with evacuation route(s); and
(B) location of evacuation regrouping areas.

1.10 Security

According to 40 CFR 112.7(g) facilities are required to maintain a certain level of security, as appropriate. In this section, a description of the facility security shall be provided and include, as appropriate:

(1) emergency cut-off locations (automatic or manual valves);
(2) enclosures (e.g., fencing, etc.);
(3) guards and their duties, day and night;
(4) lighting;
(5) valve and pump locks; and
(6) pipeline connection caps.

The SPCC Plan contains similar information. Duplicate information may be photocopied and inserted in this section.

2.0 Response Plan Cover Sheet

A three-page form has been developed to be completed and submitted to the RA by owners or operators who are required to prepare and submit a facility-specific response plan. The cover sheet (Attachment F–1) must accompany the response plan to provide the Agency with basic information concerning the facility. This section will describe the Response Plan Cover Sheet and provide instructions for its completion.

2.1 General Information

Owner/Operator of Facility: Enter the name of the owner of the facility (if the owner is the operator). Enter the operator of the facility if otherwise. If the owner/operator of

the facility is a corporation, enter the name of the facility's principal corporate executive. Enter as much of the name as will fit in each section.

(1) *Facility Name:* Enter the proper name of the facility.

(2) *Facility Address:* Enter the street address, city, State, and zip code.

(3) *Facility Phone Number:* Enter the phone number of the facility.

(4) *Latitude and Longitude:* Enter the facility latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes, and seconds.

(5) *Dun and Bradstreet Number:* Enter the facility's Dun and Bradstreet number if available (this information may be obtained from public library resources).

(6) North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) Code: Enter the facility's NAICS code as determined by the Office of Management and Budget (this information may be obtained from public library resources.)

(7) *Largest Oil Storage Tank Capacity:* Enter the capacity in GALLONS of the largest aboveground oil storage tank at the facility.

(8) *Maximum Oil Storage Capacity:* Enter the total maximum capacity in GALLONS of all aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility.

(9) *Number of Oil Storage Tanks:* Enter the number of all aboveground oil storage tanks at the facility.

(10) *Worst Case Discharge Amount:* Using information from the worksheets in Appendix D, enter the amount of the worst case discharge in GALLONS.

(11) *Facility Distance to Navigable Waters:* Mark the appropriate line for the nearest distance between an opportunity for discharge (i.e., oil storage tank, piping, or flowline) and a navigable water.

2.2 Applicability of Substantial Harm Criteria

Using the flowchart provided in Attachment C–I to Appendix C to this part, mark the appropriate answer to each question. Explanations of referenced terms can be found in Appendix C to this part. If a comparable formula to the ones described in Attachment C–III to Appendix C to this part is used to calculate the planning distance, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the formula must be attached to the response plan cover sheet.

2.3 Certification

Complete this block after all other questions have been answered.

3.0 Acronyms

ACP: Area Contingency Plan
ASTM: American Society of Testing Materials
bbls: Barrels
bpd: Barrels per Day
bph: Barrels per Hour
CHRIS: Chemical Hazards Response Information System
CWA: Clean Water Act
DOI: Department of Interior
DOC: Department of Commerce
DOT: Department of Transportation
EPA: Environmental Protection Agency
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
FR: Federal Register
gal: Gallons
gpm: Gallons per Minute
HAZMAT: Hazardous Materials
LEPC: Local Emergency Planning Committee
MMS: Minerals Management Service (part of DOI)
NAICS: North American Industrial Classification System
NCP: National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan
NOAA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (part of DOC)
NRC: National Response Center
NRT: National Response Team
OPA: Oil Pollution Act of 1990
OSC: On-Scene Coordinator
PREP: National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program
RA: Regional Administrator
RCRA: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RRC: Regional Response Centers
RRT: Regional Response Team
RSPA: Research and Special Programs Administration
SARA: Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SERC: State Emergency Response Commission
SDWA: Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986
SI: Surface Impoundment
SPCC: Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
USCG: United States Coast Guard

4.0 References

CONCAWE. 1982. Methodologies for Hazard Analysis and Risk Assessment in the Petroleum Refining and Storage Industry. Prepared by CONCAWE's Risk Assessment Adhoc Group.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. 1987. Siting of HUD-Assisted Projects Near Hazardous Facilities: Acceptable Separation Distances from Explosive and Flammable Hazards. Prepared by the Office of Environment and Energy, Environmental Planning Division, Department of Housing and Urban Development. Washington, DC.

U.S. DOT, FEMA and U.S. EPA. Handbook of Chemical Hazard Analysis Procedures.

U.S. DOT, FEMA and U.S. EPA. Technical Guidance for Hazards Analysis: Emergency

Planning for Extremely Hazardous Substances.

The National Response Team. 1987. Hazardous Materials Emergency Planning Guide. Washington, DC.

The National Response Team. 1990. Oil Spill Contingency Planning, National Status: A Report to the President. Washington, DC. U.S. Government Printing Office.

Offshore Inspection and Enforcement Division. 1988. Minerals Management Service, Offshore Inspection Program: National Potential Incident of Noncompliance (PINC) List. Reston, VA.

ATTACHMENTS TO APPENDIX F

Attachment F–1—Response Plan Cover Sheet

This cover sheet will provide EPA with basic information concerning the facility. It must accompany a submitted facility response plan. Explanations and detailed instructions can be found in Appendix F. Please type or write legibly in blue or black ink. Public reporting burden for the collection of this information is estimated to vary from 1 hour to 270 hours per response in the first year, with an average of 5 hours per response. This estimate includes time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate of this information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Chief, Information Policy Branch, Mail Code: PM–2822, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ariel Rios Building, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460; and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington D.C. 20503.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Owner/Operator of Facility: _____

_____

Facility Name: _____

Facility Address (street address or route):

_____

City, State, and U.S. Zip Code: _____

Facility Phone No.: _____

Latitude (Degrees: North):

_____

degrees, minutes, seconds

Dun & Bradstreet Number:[1] _____

Largest Aboveground Oil Storage Tank Capacity (Gallons): _____

Number of Aboveground Oil Storage Tanks:

Longitude (Degrees: West):

_____

degrees, minutes, seconds _____

North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) Code:[1] _____

Maximum Oil Storage Capacity (Gallons): __

Worst Case Oil Discharge Amount (Gallons):

_____

Facility Distance to Navigable Water. Mark the appropriate line. _____

0–¼ mile ____ ¼–½ mile ____ ½–1 mile ____ >1 mile ____

APPLICABILITY OF SUBSTANTIAL HARM CRITERIA

Does the facility transfer oil over-water[2] to or from vessels and does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons?

Yes _____

No _____

Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and, within any storage area, does the facility lack secondary containment[2] that is sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground oil storage tank plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation?

Yes _____

No _____

Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance[2] (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Appendix C or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments?[3]

Yes _____

No _____

[1] These numbers may be obtained from public library resources.

[2] Explanations of the above-referenced terms can be found in Appendix C to this part. If a comparable formula to the ones contained in Attachment C–III is used to establish the appropriate distance to fish and wildlife and sensitive environments or public drinking water intakes, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the formula must be attached to this form.

[3] For further description of fish and wildlife and sensitive environments, see Appendices I, II, and III to DOC/NOAA's ''Guidance for Facility and Vessel Response Plans: Fish and Wildlife and Sensitive Environments'' (see Appendix E to this part, section 13, for availability) and the applicable ACP.

Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and is the facility located at a distance[2] (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Appendix C or a comparable formula) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake?[2]

Yes _____

No _____

Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 1 million gallons and has the facility experienced a reportable oil spill[2] in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons within the last 5 years?

Yes _____

No _____

CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.

Signature: _____

Name (Please type or print): _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

[59 FR 34122, July 1, 1994; 59 FR 49006, Sept. 26, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 40816, June 30, 2000; 65 FR 43840, July 14, 2000; 66 FR 34561, June 29, 2001; 67 FR 47152, July 17, 2002]

APPENDIX G TO PART 112—TIER I QUALIFIED FACILITY SPCC PLAN

Tier I Qualified Facility SPCC Plan

This template constitutes the SPCC Plan for the facility, when completed and signed by the owner or operator of a facility that meets the applicability criteria in §112.3(g)(1). This template addresses the requirements of 40 CFR part 112. Maintain a complete copy of the Plan at the facility if the facility is normally attended at least four hours per day, or for a facility attended fewer than four hours per day, at the nearest field office. When making operational changes at a facility that are necessary to comply with the rule requirements, the owner/operator should follow state and local requirements (such as for permitting, design and construction) and obtain professional assistance, as appropriate.

Facility Description

Facility Name _____

Facility Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

County _____ Tel. Number _____ ( ) -

Owner or operator Name _____

Owner or operator Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

County _____ Tel. Number _____ ( ) -

I. Self-Certification Statement (§112.6(a)(1))

The owner or operator of a facility certifies that each of the following is true in order to utilize this template to comply with the SPCC requirements:

I _____, certify that the following is accurate:

1. I am familiar with the applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 112;
2. I have visited and examined the facility;
3. This Plan was prepared in accordance with accepted and sound industry practices and standards;
4. Procedures for required inspections and testing have been established in accordance with industry inspection and testing standards or recommended practices;
5. I will fully implement the Plan;
6. This facility meets the following qualification criteria (under §112.3(g)(1)):
    a. The aggregate aboveground oil storage capacity of the facility is 10,000 U.S. gallons or less; and
    b. The facility has had no single discharge as described in §112.1(b) exceeding 1,000 U.S. gallons and no two discharges as described in §112.1(b) each exceeding 42 U.S. gallons within any twelve month period in the three years prior to the SPCC Plan self-certification date, or since becoming subject to 40 CFR part 112 if the facility has been in operation for less than three years (not including oil discharges as described in §112.1(b) that are the result of natural disasters, acts of war, or terrorism); and

c. There is no individual oil storage container at the facility with an aboveground capacity greater than 5,000 U.S. gallons.

7. This Plan does not deviate from any requirement of 40 CFR part 112 as allowed by §112.7(a)(2) (environmental equivalence) and §112.7(d) (impracticability of secondary containment) or include an measures pursuant to §112.9(c)(6) for produced water containers and any associated piping;
8. This Plan and individual(s) responsible for implementing this Plan have the full approval of management and I have committed the necessary resources to fully implement this Plan.

I also understand my other obligations relating to the storage of oil at this facility, including, among others:

1. To report any oil discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines to the appropriate authorities. Notification information is included in this Plan.
2. To review and amend this Plan whenever there is a material change at the facility that affects the potential for an oil discharge, and at least once every five years. Reviews and amendments are recorded in an attached log [See Five Year Review Log and Technical Amendment Log in Attachments 1.1 and 1.2.]
3. Optional use of a contingency plan. A contingency plan:
   a. May be used in lieu of secondary containment for qualified oil-filled operational equipment, in accordance with the requirements under §112.7(k), and;
   b. Must be prepared for flowlines and/or intra-facility gathering lines which do not have secondary containment at an oil production facility, and;
   c. Must include an established and documented inspection or monitoring program; must follow the provisions of 40 CFR part 109; and must include a written commitment of manpower, equipment and materials to expeditiously remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful. If applicable, a copy of the contingency plan and any additional documentation will be attached to this Plan as Attachment 2.

I certify that I have satisfied the requirement to prepare and implement a Plan under §112.3 and all of the requirements under §112.6(a). I certify that the information contained in this Plan is true.

Signature _____ Title: _____

Name _____ Date: ____/_____/20___

II. Record of Plan Review and Amendments

Five Year Review (§112.5(b)):

Complete a review and evaluation of this SPCC Plan at least once every five years. As a result of the review, amend this Plan within six months to include more effective prevention and control measures for the facility, if applicable. Implement any SPCC Plan amendment as soon as possible, but no later than six months following Plan amendment. Document completion of the review and evaluation, and complete the Five Year Review Log in Attachment 1.1. If the facility no longer meets Tier I qualified facility eligibility, the owner or operator must revise the Plan to meet Tier II qualified facility requirements, or complete a full PE certified Plan.

Table G-1 Technical Amendments (§§112.5(a), (c) and 112.6(a)(2))	
This SPCC Plan will be amended when there is a change in the facility design, construction, operation, or maintenance that materially affects the potential for a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. Examples include adding or removing containers, reconstruction, replacement, or installation of piping systems, changes to secondary containment systems, changes in product stored at this facility, or revisions to standard operating procedures.	☐
Any technical amendments to this Plan will be re-certified in accordance with Section I of this Plan template. *[§112.6(a)(2)]* [See Technical Amendment Log in Attachment 1.2]	☐

III. Plan Requirements

1. Oil Storage Containers (§112.7(a)(3)(i)):

Table G-2 Oil Storage Containers and Capacities		
This table includes a complete list of all oil storage containers (aboveground containers[a] and completely buried tanks[b]) with capacity of 55 U.S. gallons or more, unless otherwise exempt from the rule. For mobile/portable containers, an estimate number of containers, types of oil, and anticipated capacities are provided.		☐
Oil Storage Container *(indicate whether aboveground (A) or completely buried (B))*	**Type of Oil**	**Shell Capacity (gallons)**
	Total Aboveground Storage Capacity [c]	_____ gallons
	Total Completely Buried Storage Capacity	_____ gallons
	Facility Total Oil Storage Capacity	_____ gallons

[a] Aboveground storage containers that must be included when calculating total facility oil storage capacity include: tanks and mobile or portable containers; oil-filled operational equipment (e.g. transformers); other oil-filled equipment, such as flow-through process equipment. Exempt containers that are not included in the capacity calculation include: any container with a storage capacity of less than 55 gallons of oil; containers used exclusively for wastewater treatment; permanently closed containers; motive power containers; hot-mix asphalt containers; heating oil containers used solely at a single-family residence; and pesticide application equipment or related mix containers.

[b] Although the criteria to determine eligibility for qualified facilities focuses on the aboveground oil storage containers at the facility, the completely buried tanks at a qualified facility are still subject to the rule requirements and must be addressed in the template; however, they are not counted toward the qualified facility applicability threshold.

[c] Counts toward qualified facility applicability threshold.

2. Secondary Containment and Oil Spill Control (§§112.6(a)(3)(i) and (ii), 112.7(c) and 112.9(c)(2)):

Table G-3 Secondary Containment and Oil Spill Control	
Appropriate secondary containment and/or diversionary structures or equipment[a] is provided for all oil handling containers, equipment, and transfer areas to prevent a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. The entire secondary containment system, including walls and floor, is capable of containing oil and is constructed so that any discharge from a primary containment system, such as a tank or pipe, will not escape the containment system before cleanup occurs.	☐

[a] Use one of the following methods of secondary containment or its equivalent: (1) Dikes, berms, or retaining walls sufficiently impervious to contain oil; (2) Curbing; (3) Culverting, gutters, or other drainage systems; (4) Weirs, booms, or other barriers; (5) Spill diversion ponds; (6) Retention ponds; or (7) Sorbent materials.

Table G-4 below identifies the tanks and containers at the facility with the potential for an oil discharge; the mode of failure; the flow direction and potential quantity of the discharge; and the secondary containment method and containment capacity that is provided.

Table G-4 Containers with Potential for an Oil Discharge

Area	Type of failure (discharge scenario)	Potential discharge volume (gallons)	Direction of flow for uncontained discharge	Secondary containment method[a]	Secondary containment capacity (gallons)
Bulk Storage Containers and Mobile/Portable Containers[b]					
Oil-filled Operational Equipment (e.g., hydraulic equipment, transformers)[c]					
Piping, Valves, etc.					
Product Transfer Areas (location where oil is loaded to or from a container, pipe or other piece of equipment.)					
Other Oil-Handling Areas or Oil-Filled Equipment (e.g. flow-through process vessels at an oil production facility)					

[a] Use one of the following methods of secondary containment or its equivalent: (1) Dikes, berms, or retaining walls sufficiently impervious to contain oil; (2) Curbing; (3) Culverting, gutters, or other drainage systems; (4) Weirs, booms, or other barriers; (5) Spill diversion ponds; (6) Retention ponds; or (7) Sorbent materials.

[b] For storage tanks and bulk storage containers, the secondary containment capacity must be at least the capacity of the largest container plus additional capacity to contain rainfall or other precipitation.

[c] For oil-filled operational equipment: Document in the table above if alternative measures to secondary containment (as described in §112.7(k)) are implemented at the facility.

3. Inspections, Testing, Recordkeeping and Personnel Training (§§112.7(e) and (f), 112.8(c)(6) and (d)(4), 112.9(c)(3), 112.12(c)(6) and (d)(4)):

Table G-5 Inspections, Testing, Recordkeeping and Personnel Training	
An inspection and/or testing program is implemented for all aboveground bulk storage containers and piping at this facility. *[§§112.8(c)(6) and (d)(4), 112.9(c)(3), 112.12(c)(6) and (d)(4)]*	☐
The following is a description of the inspection and/or testing program (e.g. reference to industry standard utilized, scope, frequency, method of inspection or test, and person conducting the inspection) for all aboveground bulk storage containers and piping at this facility:	
Inspections, tests, and records are conducted in accordance with written procedures developed for the facility. Records of inspections and tests kept under usual and customary business practices will suffice for purposes of this paragraph. *[§112.7(e)]*	☐
A record of the inspections and tests are kept at the facility or with the SPCC Plan for a period of three years. *[§112.7(e)]* [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1]	☐
Inspections and tests are signed by the appropriate supervisor or inspector. *[§112.7(e)]*	☐
Personnel, training, and discharge prevention procedures [§112.7(f)]	
Oil-handling personnel are trained in the operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges; discharge procedure protocols; applicable pollution control laws, rules, and regulations; general facility operations; and, the contents of the facility SPCC Plan. *[§112.7(f)]*	☐
A person who reports to facility management is designated and accountable for discharge prevention. *[§112.7(f)]* Name/Title:_____	☐
Discharge prevention briefings are conducted for oil-handling personnel annually to assure adequate understanding of the SPCC Plan for that facility. Such briefings highlight and describe past reportable discharges or failures, malfunctioning components, and any recently developed precautionary measures. *[§112.7(f)]* [See Oil-handling Personnel Training and Briefing Log in Attachment 3.4]	☐

4. Security (excluding oil production facilities) §112.7(g):

Table G-6 Implementation and Description of Security Measures	
Security measures are implemented at this facility to prevent unauthorized access to oil handling, processing, and storage area.	☐
The following is a description of how you secure and control access to the oil handling, processing and storage areas; secure master flow and drain valves; prevent unauthorized access to starter controls on oil pumps; secure out-of-service and loading/unloading connections of oil pipelines; address the appropriateness of security lighting to both prevent acts of vandalism and assist in the discovery of oil discharges:	

5. Emergency Procedures and Notifications (§112.7(a)(3)(iv) and 112.7(a)(5)):

Table G-7 Description of Emergency Procedures and Notifications
The following is a description of the immediate actions to be taken by facility personnel in the event of a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines *[§112.7(a)(3)(iv) and 112.7(a)(5)]*:

6. Contact List (§112.7(a)(3)(vi)):

Table G-8 Contact List	
Contact Organization / Person	**Telephone Number**
National Response Center (NRC)	1-800-424-8802
Cleanup Contractor(s)	
Key Facility Personnel	
Designated Person Accountable for Discharge Prevention:	Office:
	Emergency:
	Office:
	Emergency:
	Office:
	Emergency:
	Office:
	Emergency:
State Oil Pollution Control Agencies	
Other State, Federal, and Local Agencies	
Local Fire Department	
Local Police Department	
Hospital	
Other Contact References (e.g., downstream water intakes or neighboring facilities)	

7. NRC Notification Procedure (§112.7(a)(4) and (a)(5)):

Table G-9 NRC Notification Procedure	
In the event of a discharge of oil to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, the following information identified in Attachment 4 will be provided to the National Response Center immediately following identification of a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines [See Discharge Notification Form in Attachment 4]: *[§112.7(a)(4)]*	☐
• The exact address or location and phone number of the facility; • Date and time of the discharge; • Type of material discharged; • Estimate of the total quantity discharged; • Estimate of the quantity discharged to navigable waters; • Source of the discharge; • Description of all affected media; • Cause of the discharge; • Any damages or injuries caused by the discharge; • Actions being used to stop, remove, and mitigate the effects of the discharge; • Whether an evacuation may be needed; and • Names of individuals and/or organizations who have also been contacted.	

8. SPCC Spill Reporting Requirements (Report within 60 days) (§112.4):

Submit information to the EPA Regional Administrator (RA) and the appropriate agency or agencies in charge of oil pollution control activities in the State in which the facility is located within 60 days from one of the following discharge events:

- A single discharge of more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines or
- Two discharges to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines each more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil occurring within any twelve month period

You must submit the following information to the RA:
(1) Name of the facility;
(2) Your name;
(3) Location of the facility;
(4) Maximum storage or handling capacity of the facility and normal daily throughput;
(5) Corrective action and countermeasures you have taken, including a description of equipment repairs and replacements;
(6) An adequate description of the facility, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographical maps, as necessary;
(7) The cause of the reportable discharge, including a failure analysis of the system or subsystem in which the failure occurred; and
(8) Additional preventive measures you have taken or contemplated to minimize the possibility of recurrence
(9) Such other information as the Regional Administrator may reasonably require pertinent to the Plan or discharge

* * * * *

NOTE: Complete one of the following sections (A, B or C)

as appropriate for the facility type.

A. Onshore Facilities (excluding production) (§§112.8(b) through (d), 112.12(b) through (d)):

The owner or operator must meet the general rule requirements as well as requirements under this section. Note that not all provisions may be applicable to all owners/operators. For example, a facility may not maintain completely buried metallic storage tanks installed after January 10, 1974, and thus would not have to abide by requirements in §§112.8(c)(4) and 112.12(c)(4), listed below. In cases where a provision is not applicable, write "N/A".

Table G-10 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Facilities	
Drainage from diked storage areas is restrained by valves to prevent a discharge into the drainage system or facility effluent treatment system, except where facility systems are designed to control such discharge. Diked areas may be emptied by pumps or ejectors that must be manually activated after inspecting the condition of the accumulation to ensure no oil will be discharged. *[§§112.8(b)(1) and 112.12(b)(1)]*	☐
Valves of manual, open-and-closed design are used for the drainage of diked areas. *[§§112.8(b)(2) and 112.12(b)(2)]*	☐
The containers at the facility are compatible with materials stored and conditions of storage such as pressure and temperature. *[§§112.8(c)(1) and 112.12(c)(1)]*	☐
Secondary containment for the bulk storage containers (including mobile/portable oil storage containers) holds the capacity of the largest container plus additional capacity to contain precipitation. Mobile or portable oil storage containers are positioned to prevent a discharge as described in §112.1(b). *[§112.6(a)(3)(ii)]*	☐
If uncontaminated rainwater from diked areas drains into a storm drain or open watercourse the following procedures will be implemented at the facility: *[§§112.8(c)(3) and 112.12(c)(3)]*	
• Bypass valve is normally sealed closed	☐
• Retained rainwater is inspected to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines	☐
• Bypass valve is opened and resealed under responsible supervision	☐
• Adequate records of drainage are kept [See Dike Drainage Log in Attachment 3.3]	☐
For completely buried metallic tanks installed on or after January 10, 1974 at this facility *[§§112.8(c)(4) and 112.12(c)(4)]*:	
• Tanks have corrosion protection with coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.	☐
• Regular leak testing is conducted.	☐
For partially buried or bunkered metallic tanks *[§112.8(c)(5) and §112.12(c)(5)]*:	
• Tanks have corrosion protection with coatings or cathodic protection compatible with local soil conditions.	☐
Each aboveground bulk container is tested or inspected for integrity on a regular schedule and whenever material repairs are made. Scope and frequency of the inspections and inspector qualifications are in accordance with industry standards. Container supports and foundations are regularly inspected. [See Inspection Log and Schedule and Bulk Storage Container Inspection Schedule in Attachments 3.1 and 3.2] *[§112.8(c)(6) and §112.12(c)(6)(i)]*	☐
Outsides of bulk storage containers are frequently inspected for signs of deterioration, discharges, or accumulation of oil inside diked areas. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§§112.8(c)(6) and 112.12(c)(6)]*	☐
For bulk storage containers that are subject to 21 CFR part 110 which are shop-fabricated, constructed of austenitic stainless steel, elevated and have no external insulation, formal visual inspection is conducted on a regular schedule. Appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections are documented. [See Inspection Log and Schedule and Bulk	☐

Table G-10 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Facilities	
Storage Container Inspection Schedule in Attachments 3.1 and 3.2] *[§112.12(c)(6)(ii)]*	
Each container is provided with a system or documented procedure to prevent overfills for the container. Describe:	☐
Liquid level sensing devices are regularly tested to ensure proper operation [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1]. *[§112.6(a)(3)(iii)]*	☐
Visible discharges which result in a loss of oil from the container, including but not limited to seams, gaskets, piping, pumps, valves, rivets, and bolts are promptly corrected and oil in diked areas is promptly removed. *[§§112.8(c)(10) and 112.12(c)(10)]*	☐
Aboveground valves, piping, and appurtenances such as flange joints, expansion joints, valve glands and bodies, catch pans, pipeline supports, locking of valves, and metal surfaces are inspected regularly. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§§112.8(d)(4) and 112.12(d)(4)]*	☐
Integrity and leak testing are conducted on buried piping at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§§112.8(d)(4) and 112.12(d)(4)]*	☐

B. Onshore Oil Production Facilities (excluding drilling and workover facilities) (§112.9(b), (c), and (d)):

The owner or operator must meet the general rule requirements as well as the requirements under this section. Note that not all provisions may be applicable to all owners/operators. In cases where a provision is not applicable, write "N/A".

Table G-11 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Oil Production Facilities	
At tank batteries, separation and treating areas, drainage is closed and sealed except when draining uncontaminated rainwater. Accumulated oil on the rainwater is returned to storage or disposed of in accordance with legally approved methods. *[§112.9(b)(1)]*	☐
Prior to drainage, diked areas are inspected and *[§112.9(b)(1)]*: • Retained rainwater is inspected to ensure that its presence will not cause a discharge to navigable waters • Bypass valve is opened and resealed under responsible supervision • Adequate records of drainage are kept [See Dike Drainage Log in Attachment 3.3]	☐ ☐ ☐
Field drainage systems and oil traps, sumps, or skimmers are inspected at regularly scheduled intervals for oil, and accumulations of oil are promptly removed [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(b)(2)]*	☐
The containers used at this facility are compatible with materials stored and conditions of storage. *[§112.9(c)(1)]*	☐
All tank battery, separation, and treating facility installations (except for flow-through process vessels) are constructed with a capacity to hold the largest single container plus additional capacity to contain rainfall. Drainage from undiked areas is safely confined in a catchment basin or holding pond. *[§112.9(c)(2)]*	☐
Except for flow-through process vessels, containers that are on or above the surface of the ground, including foundations and supports, are visually inspected for deterioration and maintenance needs on a regular schedule. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(c)(3)]*	☐
New and old tank batteries at this facility are engineered/updated in accordance with good engineering practices to prevent discharges including at least one of the following: (i) adequate container capacity to prevent overfill if regular pumping/gauging is delayed; (ii) overflow equalizing lines between containers so that a full container can overflow to an adjacent container; (iii) vacuum protection to prevent container collapse; or (iv) high level sensors to generate and transmit an alarm to the computer where the facility is subject to a computer production control system. *[§112.9(c)(4)]*	☐
Flow-through process vessels and associated components are: • Are constructed with a capacity to hold the largest single container plus additional capacity to contain rainfall. Drainage from undiked areas is safely confined in a catchment basin or holding pond; *[§112.9(c)(2)]* and • That are on or above the surface of the ground, including foundations and supports, are visually inspected for deterioration and maintenance needs on a regular schedule. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(c)(3)]* *Or* • Visually inspected and/or tested periodically and on a regular schedule for leaks, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge to navigable waters; and • Corrective action or repairs are applied to flow-through process vessels and any associated components as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of an oil discharge; and • Any accumulations of oil discharges associated with flow-through process vessels are promptly removed; and	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Table G-11 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Oil Production Facilities	
• Flow-through process vessels are provided with a secondary means of containment for the entire capacity of the largest single container and sufficient freeboard to contain precipitation within six months of a discharge from flow-through process vessels of more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil in a single discharge as described in §112.1(b), or a discharge more than 42 U.S. gallons of oil in each of two discharges as described in §112.1(b) within any twelve month period. *[§112.9(c)(5)]* *(Leave blank until such time that this provision is applicable.)*	☐
All aboveground valves and piping associated with transfer operations are inspected periodically and upon a regular schedule. The general condition of flange joints, valve glands and bodies, drip pans, pipe supports, pumping well polish rod stuffing boxes, bleeder and gauge valves, and other such items are included in the inspection. [See Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(d)(1)]*	☐
An oil spill contingency plan and written commitment of resources are provided for flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines [See Oil Spill Contingency Plan and Checklist in Attachment 2 and Inspection Log and Schedule in Attachment 3.1] *[§112.9(d)(3)]*	☐
or Appropriate secondary containment and/or diversionary structures or equipment is provided for flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines to prevent a discharge to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. The entire secondary containment system, including walls and floor, is capable of containing oil and is constructed so that any discharge from the pipe, will not escape the containment system before cleanup occurs.	☐
A flowline/intra-facility gathering line maintenance program to prevent discharges from each flowline has been established at this facility. The maintenance program addresses each of the following:	☐
• Flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated valves and equipment are compatible with the type of production fluids, their potential corrosivity, volume, and pressure, and other conditions expected in the operational environment;	☐
• Flowlines, intra-facility gathering lines and associated appurtenances are visually inspected and/or tested on a periodic and regular schedule for leaks, oil discharges, corrosion, or other conditions that could lead to a discharge as described in §112.1(b). The frequency and type of testing allows for the implementation of a contingency plan as described under part 109 of this chapter.	☐
• Corrective action and repairs to any flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines and associated appurtenances as indicated by regularly scheduled visual inspections, tests, or evidence of a discharge.	☐
• Accumulations of oil discharges associated with flowlines, intra-facility gathering lines, and associated appurtenances are promptly removed. *[§112.9(d)(4)]*	☐
The following is a description of the flowline/intra-facility gathering line maintenance program implemented at this facility:	

C. Onshore Oil Drilling and Workover Facilities (§112.10(b), (c) and (d)):

The owner or operator must meet the general rule requirements as well as the requirements under this section.

Table G-12 General Rule Requirements for Onshore Oil Drilling and Workover Facilities	
Mobile drilling or worker equipment is positioned or located to prevent discharge as described in §112.1(b). *[§112.10(b)]*	☐
Catchment basins or diversion structures are provided to intercept and contain discharges of fuel, crude oil, or oily drilling fluids. *[§112.10(c)]*	☐
A blowout prevention (BOP) assembly and well control system was installed before drilling below any casing string or during workover operations. *[§112.10(d)]*	☐
The BOP assembly and well control system is capable of controlling any well-head pressure that may be encountered while the BOP assembly and well control system are on the well. *[§112.10(d)]*	☐

ATTACHMENT 1 – Five Year Review and Technical Amendment Logs

ATTACHMENT 1.1 – Five Year Review Log

I have completed a review and evaluation of the SPCC Plan for this facility, and will/will not amend this Plan as a result.

Table G-13 Review and Evaluation of SPCC Plan for Facility			
Review Date	Plan Amendment		Name and signature of person authorized to review this Plan
	Will Amend	Will Not Amend	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	
	☐	☐	

ATTACHMENT 1.2 – Technical Amendment Log
Any technical amendments to this Plan will be re-certified in accordance with Section I of this Plan template.

Table G-14 Description and Certification of Technical Amendments

Review Date	Description of Technical Amendment	Name and signature of person certifying this technical amendment

ATTACHMENT 2 – Oil Spill Contingency Plan and Checklist
An oil spill contingency plan and written commitment of resources is required for:

- Flowlines and intra-facility gathering lines at oil production facilities and
- Qualified oil-filled operational equipment which has no secondary containment.

An oil spill contingency plan meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 109, as described below, and a written commitment of manpower, equipment and materials required to expeditiously control and remove any quantity of oil discharged that may be harmful is attached to this Plan.	☐

Complete the checklist below to verify that the necessary operations outlined in 40 CFR part 109 - Criteria for State, Local and Regional Oil Removal Contingency Plans - have been included.

Table G-15 Checklist of Development and Implementation Criteria for State, Local and Regional Oil Removal Contingency Plans (§109.5)[a]	
(a) Definition of the authorities, responsibilities and duties of all persons, organizations or agencies which are to be involved in planning or directing oil removal operations.	☐
(b) Establishment of notification procedures for the purpose of early detection and timely notification of an oil discharge including:	
(1) The identification of critical water use areas to facilitate the reporting of and response to oil discharges.	☐
(2) A current list of names, telephone numbers and addresses of the responsible persons (with alternates) and organizations to be notified when an oil discharge is discovered.	☐
(3) Provisions for access to a reliable communications system for timely notification of an oil discharge, and the capability of interconnection with the communications systems established under related oil removal contingency plans, particularly State and National plans (e.g., NCP).	☐
(4) An established, prearranged procedure for requesting assistance during a major disaster or when the situation exceeds the response capability of the State, local or regional authority.	☐
(c) Provisions to assure that full resource capability is known and can be committed during an oil discharge situation including:	
(1) The identification and inventory of applicable equipment, materials and supplies which are available locally and regionally.	☐
(2) An estimate of the equipment, materials and supplies which would be required to remove the maximum oil discharge to be anticipated.	☐
(3) Development of agreements and arrangements in advance of an oil discharge for the acquisition of equipment, materials and supplies to be used in responding to such a discharge.	☐
(d) Provisions for well defined and specific actions to be taken after discovery and notification of an oil discharge including:	
(1) Specification of an oil discharge response operating team consisting of trained, prepared and available operating personnel.	☐
(2) Predesignation of a properly qualified oil discharge response coordinator who is charged with the responsibility and delegated commensurate authority for directing and coordinating response operations and who knows how to request assistance from Federal authorities operating under existing national and regional contingency plans.	☐

Table G-15 Checklist of Development and Implementation Criteria for State, Local and Regional Oil Removal Contingency Plans (§109.5)[a]	
(3) A preplanned location for an oil discharge response operations center and a reliable communications system for directing the coordinated overall response operations.	☐
(4) Provisions for varying degrees of response effort depending on the severity of the oil discharge.	☐
(5) Specification of the order of priority in which the various water uses are to be protected where more than one water use may be adversely affected as a result of an oil discharge and where response operations may not be adequate to protect all uses.	☐
(6) Specific and well defined procedures to facilitate recovery of damages and enforcement measures as provided for by State and local statutes and ordinances.	☐

[a] The contingency plan must be consistent with all applicable state and local plans, Area Contingency Plans, and the National Contingency Plan (NCP).

ATTACHMENT 3 – Inspections, Dike Drainage and Personnel Training Logs

ATTACHMENT 3.1 – Inspection Log and Schedule

Table G-16 Inspection Log and Schedule

This log is intended to document compliance with §§112.6(a)(3)(iii), 112.8(c)(6), 112.8(d)(4), 112.9(b)(2), 112.9(c)(3), 112.9(d)(1), 112.9(d)(4), 112.12.(c)(6), and 112.12(d)(4), as applicable.

Date of Inspection	Container / Piping / Equipment	Describe Scope (or cite Industry Standard)	Observations	Name/ Signature of Inspector	Records maintained separately [a]
					☐
					☐
					☐
					☐
					☐

[a] Indicate in the table above if records of facility inspections are maintained separately at this facility.

ATTACHMENT 3.2 – Bulk Storage Container Inspection Schedule – onshore facilities (excluding production):

To comply with integrity inspection requirement for bulk storage containers, inspect/test each shop-built aboveground bulk storage container on a regular schedule in accordance with a recognized container inspection standard based on the minimum requirements in the following table.

Table G-17 Bulk Storage Container Inspection Schedule

Container Size and Design Specification	Inspection requirement
Portable containers (including drums, totes, and intermodal bulk containers (IBC))	Visually inspect monthly for signs of deterioration, discharges or accumulation of oil inside diked areas
55 to 1,100 gallons with sized secondary containment	Visually inspect monthly for signs of deterioration, discharges or accumulation of oil inside diked areas plus any annual inspection elements per industry inspection standards
1,101 to 5,000 gallons with sized secondary containment and a means of leak detection[a]	
1,101 to 5,000 gallons with sized secondary containment and no method of leak detection[a]	Visually inspect monthly for signs of deterioration, discharges or accumulation of oil inside diked areas, plus any annual inspection elements and other specific integrity tests that may be required per industry inspection standards

[a] Examples of leak detection include, but are not limited to, double-walled tanks and elevated containers where a leak can be visually identified.

ATTACHMENT 3.3 – Dike Drainage Log

Table G-18 Dike Drainage Log

Date	Bypass valve sealed closed	Rainwater inspected to be sure no oil (or sheen) is visible	Open bypass valve and reseal it following drainage	Drainage activity supervised	Observations	Signature of Inspector
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		
	☐	☐	☐	☐		

ATTACHMENT 3.4 – Oil-handling Personnel Training and Briefing Log

Table G-19 Oil-Handling Personnel Training and Briefing Log		
Date	**Description / Scope**	**Attendees**

ATTACHMENT 4 – Discharge Notification Form

In the event of a discharge of oil to navigable waters or adjoining shorelines, the following information will be provided to the National Response Center [also see the notification information provided in Section 7 of the Plan]:

Table G-20 Information provided to the National Response Center in the Event of a Discharge			
Discharge/Discovery Date		Time	
Facility Name			
Facility Location (Address/Lat-Long/Section Township Range)			
Name of reporting individual		Telephone #	
Type of material discharged		Estimated total quantity discharged	Gallons/Barrels
Source of the discharge		Media affected	☐ Soil ☐ Water (specify) _____ ☐ Other (specify) _____
Actions taken			
Damage or injuries	☐ No ☐ Yes (specify)	Evacuation needed?	☐ No ☐ Yes (specify)
Organizations and individuals contacted	☐ National Response Center 800-424-8802 Time _____		
	☐ Cleanup contractor (Specify) Time _____		
	☐ Facility personnel (Specify) Time _____		
	☐ State Agency (Specify) Time _____		
	☐ Other (Specify) Time _____		

[74 FR 58811, Nov. 13, 2009]

PART 113—LIABILITY LIMITS FOR SMALL ONSHORE STORAGE FACILITIES

Subpart A—Oil Storage Facilities

Sec.

113.1 Purpose.
113.2 Applicability.
113.3 Definitions.
113.4 Size classes and associated liability limits for fixed onshore oil storage facilities, 1,000 barrels or less capacity.
113.5 Exclusions.
113.6 Effect on other laws.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 311(f)(2), 86 Stat. 867 (33 U.S.C. 1251 (1972)).

SOURCE: 38 FR 25440, Sept. 13, 1973, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Oil Storage Facilities

§ 113.1 Purpose.

This subpart establishes size classifications and associated liability limits for small onshore oil storage facilities with fixed capacity of 1,000 barrels or less.

§ 113.2 Applicability.

This subpart applies to all onshore oil storage facilities with fixed capacity of 1,000 barrels or less. When a discharge to the waters of the United States occurs from such facilities and when removal of said discharge is performed by the United States Government pursuant to the provisions of subsection 311(c)(1) of the Act, the liability

Appendix M

Colorado SPCC Rules

(1) For assessments when the tank system is removed during permanent closure, the owner/operator must collect soil samples from beneath each tank, beneath each dispenser island, beneath areas of piping, and beneath any loading racks.

(2) For assessments when the tank system is left in-place during permanent closure, prior to placing the tank into temporary closure, or when there is a change-in-service, the owner/operator shall collect samples of the type and at locations as specified by the Director. Samples collected at all sites must be analyzed for individual chemicals of concern (COC) as described in 5-2.

(b) If contaminated soils, contaminated groundwater, or free product as a liquid or vapor is discovered, owners/operators must report a release in accordance with Article 4.

(c) If the tank closure assessment does not identify a release, the owner/operator must submit documentation of the assessment to the Director within 30 calendar days of the tank closure.

[Note 1: Permanently closed or non-regulated ASTs may be returned to active regulated substance service only after meeting the reinstallation rules described in 3-2-3(d).]

[Note 2: These closure rules are the minimum required in Colorado; they do not preempt local fire district rules, local building codes, or local zoning rules. In fire districts where the Uniform Fire Code is in effect, the fire district may require that temporarily closed ASTs be removed or demolished.]

[Note 3: The following procedures may be used to comply with 3-4:

(A) American Petroleum Institute Publication 2015,"*Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks"* ;

(B) American Petroleum Institute Publ. 2015A, *"Lead Hazard Associated with Tank Entry"* ;

(C) American Petroleum Institute 2015B*,"Cleaning Open Top and Floating Roof Tanks"* ;

(D) National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health *"Criteria for a Recommended Standard...Working in Confined Space"* may be used as guidance for conducting safe closures.]

3-4-5 Waste Handling

(a) All liquids and accumulated sludges must be removed and disposed of according to the rules adopted pursuant to the Solid Waste Disposal Regulations and the Colorado Hazardous Waste Regulations adopted by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment.

Section 3-5 Oil Pollution Prevention - SPCC Plan

The US EPA's SPCC rule regulates non-transportation-related onshore and offshore facilities that could reasonably be expected to discharge oil into navigable waters of the United States or adjoining shorelines. It is the responsibility of the facility owner/operator to make the determination whether the facility is subject to the requirements of the SPCC rule. This determination is subject to review by the EPA's Regional Administrator. All requests for information regarding SPCC should be directed to the US EPA.

Compliance with the US EPA's SPCC rule is required. Documentation used to demonstrate compliance with the US EPA's SPCC rule may be used to demonstrate compliance with this section.

Appendix N

Tank Integrity Testing Program

Aboveground Storage Tank Integrity Testing Plan

HENDERSON MILL

Henderson Mill
20 Miles Southeast of Parshall, CO
Parshall, CO 80468

April 2015

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company

Prepared by

Aquionix

Aquionix, Inc.
3700 E. 41st Ave
Denver, CO 80216
303-289-7520
www.aquionix.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... **ii**
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... **iii**
PLAN REVIEW AND REVISION HISTORY **1**
1.0 OBJECTIVE **2**
1.1 General Information 2
1.2 Definitions 2
2.0 TANK INTEGRITY TESTING APPLICABILITY **4**
2.1 Oil-filled Electrical, Operating and Manufacturing Equipment 4
2.2 Environmental Equivalence 4
2.2.1 Multi-use Drums and Totes 4
2.2.2 Single-use Drums and Totes 4
2.2.3 Elevated Tanks 4
2.2.4 Shop-Built Tanks with Capacities Less Than 5,000 Gallons 4
3.0 VISUAL STORAGE TANK INSPECTIONS **6**
3.1 Daily Routine Shift Inspections 6
3.2 Monthly SPCC Inspections 6
4.0 INTEGRITY TESTING STANDARDS AND TYPES **7**
4.1 STI SP001 - Tanks With a Capacity of 50,000 Gallons or Less 7
4.1.1 STI SP001 Tank Categories 7
4.1.2 STI SP001 Formal External Inspection Overview 8
4.1.3 STI SP001 Formal Internal Inspection Overview 8
4.2 API 653 - Tanks With a Capacity of 50,001 Gallons or More 9
4.2.1 API 653 Routine In-Service Inspections 9
4.2.2 API 653 External Inspections 9
4.2.3 API 653 Internal Inspections 9
4.3 Brittle Fracture Assessments 9
5.0 DETERMING INTEGRITY TESTING FREQUENCY **11**
5.1 Tanks Without Known Baseline Conditions 11
5.2 Tanks With Known Baseline Conditions 11
5.3 Tanks Inspected Per STI SP001 11
5.4 Tanks Inspected Per API 653 12
5.4.1 API 653 External Inspection Frequency 12
5.4.2 API 653 Internal Inspection Frequency 12
5.4.3 API 653 Subsequent Internal Inspection Frequency 13
6.0 INTEGRITY TESTING PLAN IMPLEMENTATION **14**
7.0 RECORDKEEPING **15**
7.1 Documentation of Tank Information 15
7.2 Integrity Test Records 15
8.0 REFERENCES **16**

LIST OF APPENDICES

Attachment A

Henderson Mill Integrity Testing Tank Schedule and Testing Records

PLAN REVIEW AND REVISION HISTORY

In accordance with 40 CFR 112.5(b), a review and evaluation of a facility's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan is conducted at a minimum of once every 5 years. As such, this Plan shall also be reviewed and evaluated at a minimum of once every 5 years, and likely more frequently in efforts to ensure that information for the integrity testing standards discussed in this Plan are up-to-date with the most current standard editions. Refer to the Henderson Mill SPCC Plan Revision Log for descriptions on any revisions to this Plan.

1.0 OBJECTIVE

1.1 General Information

Section 311 of the 1972 amendments to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, mandates the development of an Oil Pollution Prevention program by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). As such, these regulations were published in Title 40, Part 112 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR 112), in 1973 and revised on July 17, 2002. The revised rule became effective on August 17, 2002. These regulations established procedures, methods, and equipment to prevent the discharge of oil to navigable waters.

Pursuant to 40 CFR 112.8(c)(6), facilities are required to "test or inspect each aboveground container for integrity on a regular schedule and whenever [a facility] makes material repairs. [The facility] must determine, in accordance with industry standards, the appropriate qualifications for personnel performing tests and inspections, the frequency and type of inspections, which take into account container size, configuration, and design."

Steel aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) are susceptible to degradation from internal and external corrosion and stress due to climate and settling. Integrity testing is performed on such storage tanks to ensure their continued reliability. The primary tank inspection and integrity testing standards are the Steel Tank Institute (STI) SP001: *Standard for the Inspection of AboveGround Tanks, 5th Edition, September 2011,* and the American Petroleum Institute (API) 653: *Tank Inspection, Repair, Alteration and Reconstruction Standard, 4th Edition, August 2010*. The Henderson Mill utilizes both of these standards to evaluate tank integrity of ASTs.

1.2 Definitions

Aboveground Storage Tank (AST): a tank or container designed to operate at pressures ranging from atmospheric pressure through a gauge pressure of one psig measured at the top of the tank. The tank may be sitting on the ground or set on supports, such as saddles, skids or legs, etc., and may be installed in a vault. Included are shop-fabricated tanks, field-erected tanks, and portable containers with a capacity of 55 gallons or greater.

Category 1 AST (As defined by STI SP001)**:** AST with spill control and with CDRM.

Category 2 AST (As defined by STI SP001)**:** AST with spill control and without CDRM.

Category 3 AST (As defined by STI SP001)**:** AST without spill control and without CDRM.

Continuous Leak Detection Method (CDRM): a means of detecting a release of liquid through inherent design. CDRM is passive because it does not require sensors or power to operate. Liquid releases are visually detected by facility operators. The system shall be designed in accordance with good engineering practice. Several acceptable and commonly used CDRM systems are as follows:

- Release prevention barrier (RPB);
- Secondary containment AST, including double-walled AST or double-bottom AST; and

- Elevated AST, with or without release prevention barrier.

Corrosion Rate: the rate of degradation of materials due to chemical reactions with their environment. The rate of corrosion is established by the Certified Inspector as the maximum shell thickness loss divided by the operational service time.

Field-Erected AST: a welded carbon stainless steel AST erected onsite where it will be used.

Portable Container: a closed AST having a liquid capacity equal to or greater than 55 U.S. gallons and not intended for fixed installation.

Release Prevention Barrier (RPB): a liquid containment barrier that is installed under the AST. Its purpose is to divert leaks toward the perimeter of the AST where they can be easily detected, as well as to prevent liquid from contaminating the environment. RPBs are composed of materials compatible with the liquid stored in the AST and meet appropriate engineering standards. Examples are steel (as in steel double-bottom tanks), concrete, elastomeric liners or other suitable materials, provided the above criteria are met.

Remaining Corrosion Allowance (RCA): the difference between the measured shell thickness and the minimum required thickness in mils, and N is the shell corrosion rate in mils, per year.

Shop-Fabricated: a welded carbon or stainless steel AST fabricated in a manufacturing facility, or an AST not otherwise identified as field-erected with a volume less than or equal to 50,000 U.S. gallons.

Shell: the AST shell includes the roof, bottom, head or wall of the AST.

Spill Control: a means of preventing a release of liquid to the environment, including adjoining property and waterways. Spill control methods include:

- Remote impounding;
- Secondary containment dike/berm;
- Secondary containment AST; and
- Secondary containment system.

2.0 TANK INTEGRITY TESTING APPLICABILITY

This Tank Integrity Testing Plan applies to all operational containers for which the Henderson Mill has responsibility under 40 CFR 112. There are several scenarios for which containers may be exempt from integrity testing; these exclusions are discussed in the following sections.

2.1 Oil-filled Electrical, Operating and Manufacturing Equipment

Oil-filled electrical, operating and manufacturing devices or equipment (which includes hydraulic systems, lubricating systems, transformers, machine coolant systems, reaction vessels, fermenters, mixing tanks, dryers, etc.) are not considered bulk storage containers; therefore, the integrity testing requirements do not apply to those types of devices or equipment. These types of devices and equipment are required to be visually inspected on a regular basis (see Section 3.0).

2.2 Environmental Equivalence

The following guidelines are used by the Henderson Mill to determine which containers satisfy the integrity testing requirement through environmental equivalence.

2.2.1 Multi-use Drums and Totes

Multi-use drums and totes (i.e., containers that are refilled/reused and not intended for single use) are not subject to integrity testing if the following measures are implemented to provide environmental equivalence:

- Perform visual inspections of multi-use drums and totes monthly;
- Elevate multi-use drums and totes so that all sides can be visually inspected; and
- Replace the multi-use drums and totes within 10 years of use, or sooner if they are not in good condition or have been damaged.

2.2.2 Single-use Drums and Totes

Single-use drums and totes (not intended for refilling/reuse) are not subject to integrity testing if the following measures are implemented to provide environmental equivalence:

- Perform visual inspections of single-use drums and totes during the regular facility inspections outlined in the SPCC Plan; and
- Elevate single-use drums and totes (using pallets or other support structures).

2.2.3 Elevated Tanks

Integrity testing is not required to be performed on tanks with a capacity of 30,000 gallons or less provided that they are elevated high enough off the ground to allow visual inspection of all sides, including the bottom of the tank. To provide environmental equivalence, these tanks must have secondary containment and be visually inspected for leaks and signs of corrosion on a monthly basis. Tanks with a capacity of more than 30,000 gallons are subject to integrity testing regardless of whether they are elevated.

2.2.4 Shop-Built Tanks with Capacities Less Than 5,000 Gallons

Integrity testing is not required to be performed on shop-built tanks with capacities less than 5,000 gallons. STI SP001 classifies shop-built ASTs with a secondary containment dike/berm as a Category 1 AST (Table 5.4, *Example Tank Configuration and AST Category*, STI SP001).

Category 1 ASTs with capacities less than or equal to 5,000 gallons only require periodic inspection (Table 5.5, *Table of Inspection Schedules*, STI SP001). The STI SP001 guidance does not recommend formal external and/or internal inspections (which includes integrity testing) by certified inspectors or leak testing for Category 1 ASTs with a capacity less than 5,000 gallons.

3.0 VISUAL STORAGE TANK INSPECTIONS

Periodic visual inspections of tanks are an integral part in identifying any unusual conditions that may affect the tank's integrity. As discussed in Section 2.2, routine visual inspections are required as part of meeting an environmentally equivalent of integrity testing. The Henderson Mill performs the following periodic visual inspections at the facility.

3.1 Daily Routine Shift Inspections

Non-documented, informal routine shift inspections of storage tanks are conducted daily by Henderson Mill personnel, in efforts to identify abnormal conditions such as leaks, vandalism, unsafe conditions, etc.

3.2 Monthly SPCC Inspections

Non-invasive, in-service inspections are conducted monthly by Henderson Mill personnel as required by the facility's SPCC Plan. These inspections are intended to identify unusual conditions such as leaks, bulging, damaged insulation, etc. Records of these inspections are retained with the Henderson Mill SPCC Plan.

4.0 INTEGRITY TESTING STANDARDS AND TYPES

Storage tanks at the Henderson Mill that are subject to integrity testing (e.g., do not meet the criteria for the exclusions listed in Section 2.0) shall be tested for integrity in accordance with either the STI SP001 standard or API 653 standard. The following subsections discuss the applicability of these two standards to aboveground storage tanks.

4.1 STI SP001 - Tanks With a Capacity of 50,000 Gallons or Less

Storage tanks at the Henderson Mill with a capacity of 50,000 gallons or less that are subject to integrity testing shall be tested in accordance with STI SP001. STI SP001 applies to the inspection of aboveground storage tanks, including shop-fabricated tanks, field-erected tanks, and portable containers, as well as the containment systems. At a minimum, the following tank components shall be inspected (as applicable): tank, supports, anchors, foundation, gauges and alarms, insulation, appurtenances, vents, release prevention barriers, and spill control systems.

It should be noted that storage tanks with a capacity greater than 30,000 gallons and less than 50,000 gallons are required to undergo integrity testing in accordance with STI SP001 regardless of meeting any of the criteria for integrity testing exemptions listed in Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of this Plan.

4.1.1 STI SP001 Tank Categories

Storage tanks subject to integrity testing in accordance with STI SP001 can be categorized into Category 1, 2 or 3 containers by type, size, and type of installation. In addition to these factors, the integrity testing schedule must also take into account the corrosion rate and previous inspection history, if any, as well as the initial service date of the tank. For the purposes of the STI SP001 standard, the initial service date of the tank is the date on which liquid was first placed in the tank.

Category 1 AST

Category 1 ASTs are those with spill control and a continuous leak detection method (CDRM).



Examples of Category 1 ASTs with adequately sized and impermeable secondary containment.
(e.g. spill control and release prevention barrier (RPB))

Double-Walled AST

Category 2 AST

Category 2 ASTs are those with spill control, but do not have a CDRM.



Example of a Category 2 ASTs with an adequately sized earthen berm but no CDRM.

Category 3 AST

Category 3 ASTs are those without spill control and without CDRM, such as single walled tanks located directly on the soil/ground.



Examples of Category 3 ASTs with no spill control or CDRM.

4.1.2 STI SP001 Formal External Inspection Overview

STI SP001 requires that qualifying tanks have external testing conducted by a certified inspector. The standard lists numerous AST configurations and components and it is the responsibility of the certified inspector to identify and properly inspect such configurations and components to conform with Henderson Mill requirements and/or additional industry standards. Guidance for determining the frequency of STI SP001 external testing is discussed in Section 5.3 of this Plan. Refer to Attachment A for external integrity testing frequencies specific to tanks at the Henderson Mill.

4.1.3 STI SP001 Formal Internal Inspection Overview

STI SP001 requires that qualifying tanks have internal testing conducted by a certified inspector. The standard lists numerous AST configurations and components and it is the responsibility of the certified inspector to identify and properly inspect such configurations and components to conform with Henderson Mill requirements and/or additional industry standards. Guidance for determining the frequency of STI SP001 internal testing is discussed in Section 5.3 of this Plan. Refer to Attachment for internal integrity testing frequencies specific to tanks at the Henderson Mill.

4.2 API 653 - Tanks With a Capacity of 50,001 Gallons or More

Storage tanks at the Henderson Mill with a capacity of 50,001 gallons or more are subject to integrity testing in accordance with API 653. API 653 covers the maintenance, inspection, repair, alteration, relocation, and reconstruction of welded or riveted, non-refrigerated, atmospheric pressure, aboveground, field-fabricated vertical storage tanks after they have been placed into service. The standard limits its scope to the tank foundation, bottom, shell, structure, roof, attached appurtenances, and nozzles to the face of the first flange, first threaded joint, or first welding-end connection.

API 653 requires that a tank evaluation be conducted when a periodic visual tank inspection, as described in Section 3.0, reveals a change in a tank from its original physical condition. API 653 may require both internal and external integrity testing, or solely internal or external, based on a variety of factors, including baseline conditions, tank bottom thickness and accessibility of the bottom of the tank for testing. Refer to the complete API 653 standard for more information.

4.2.1 API 653 Routine In-Service Inspections

The Henderson Mill performs routine in-service inspections in accordance with Section 3.0 of this Plan to meet the minimum expectation in the API 653 standard.

4.2.2 API 653 External Inspections

In accordance with API 653, a visual external inspection of storage tanks must be conducted per API 653 by a certified API 653 inspector. Storage tanks may be operational during such inspections. For insulated storage tanks, insulation must be removed only to the extent necessary to determine the condition of the exterior wall and roof of the tank. Additionally, tank grounding system components should also be visually inspected.

The Henderson Mill may opt to have an ultrasonic thickness inspection performed on the shell of storage tanks as a means of determining a rate of uniform general corrosion while the tank is in service. Such a test will indicate the integrity of the shell and should be conducted in accordance with the frequency stated in the API 653 standard.

For storage tanks for which the tank bottom is controlled by a cathodic protection system, the Henderson Mill will conduct periodic surveys of the system in accordance with API 651: *Cathodic Protection of Aboveground Petroleum Storage Tanks Standard 651, 3rd Edition, January 2007*.

4.2.3 API 653 Internal Inspections

In accordance with API 653, a visual internal inspection of storage tanks must be by a certified API 653 inspector. Internal inspections require complete cleaning of the storage tank bottom and shall be conducted at the frequency specified in Section 5.0 of this Plan. An internal inspection involves a visual inspection of the tank bottom to ensure it is not severely corroded and leaking, promotes the gathering of data necessary for the minimum bottom and shell thickness assessments, and should identify and evaluate any tank bottom settlement.

4.3 Brittle Fracture Assessments

Brittle fracture is a type of structural failure in aboveground steel storage tanks, characterized by rapid crack formation, which can cause sudden tank failure. When an aboveground field-constructed

container undergoes repair, alterations, or a change in serve that may affect the risk for a discharge or failure due to brittle fracture, an assessment of brittle fracture for suitability for continued operation shall be completed. This assessment shall be conducted in accordance with Section 5 of the API 653 Standard, and the assessment shall follow the decision tree found within API 653, Figure 5-1, Brittle Fracture Considerations.

The brittle fracture decision tree in API 653 asks a series of questions regarding tank operational changes, alterations, repairs, and reconstruction, and whether the tank meets specific API standards. In addition, API 653 stipulates tank thickness requirements, specific metal temperature operational guidelines, and published membrane stress levels. If the tank does not meet all of the requirements in the brittle fracture decision tree, then hydrotesting and/or tank fill height and temperature restrictions must be adhered to.

At the time of this Plan revision, there are no field-constructed tanks located at the Henderson Mill that would require a brittle fracture assessment, should the tank undergo repair, alterations or a change in service that may affect the tank's risk for discharge.

Records of brittle fracture assessments are retained with this Plan.

5.0 DETERMINING INTEGRITY TESTING FREQUENCY

As mentioned in the previous sections, the required frequency of integrity testing depends on multiple criteria, including:

- The baseline conditions for the tank, if known;
- The applicable industry standard; and
- The degree of tank failure risk.

The information in the sections below offers guidance in determining a tank integrity testing schedule. Refer to Attachment A for the Integrity Testing Tank Schedules for the Henderson Mill. This schedule has specific testing frequencies for qualifying storage tanks based on the criteria above.

5.1 Tanks Without Known Baseline Conditions

Storage tanks that are required to undergo integrity testing, and that do not have known baseline conditions (e.g., shell thickness and corrosion rates), are required to have baseline conditions established within the current 5-year review cycle of the facility's SPCC Plan. Refer to Attachment A for the facility's Integrity Testing Tank Schedule that takes into account the scheduling of integrity testing for storage tanks without known baseline conditions.

5.2 Tanks With Known Baseline Conditions

Storage tanks that are required to undergo integrity testing, and have known baseline conditions (e.g., shell thickness and corrosion rates), shall be tested in accordance with the scope and frequency listed in the applicable industry testing standard. Refer to Attachment A for baseline conditions.

5.3 Tanks Inspected Per STI SP001

Table 5.5 of STI SP001 (shown below) establishes the type and frequency of periodic inspection by tank owner/operators, as well as formal external and internal inspections by a certified inspector, based on AST type, size and Category. Refer to Sections 4.1.1 through 4.1.3 for guidance in determining the appropriate AST category.

Table 5.5: STI SP001, *Table of Inspection Schedules*				
AST Type and Size (US Gallons)		**Category 1**	**Category 2**	**Category 3**
Shop-fabricated ASTs	0-1,100 Gallons	P	P	P, E&L (10)
	1,101-5,000 Gallons	P	P, E&L (10)	P, E&L(5), I(10) OR P, L(2), E(5)
	5,001-30,000 Gallons	P, E(20)	P, E(10), I(20) OR P, E(5), L(10)	P, E&L(5), I(10) OR P, L(1), E(5)
	30,001-50,000 Gallons	P, E(20)	P, E&L(5), I(15)	P, E&L(5), I(10)
Portable Containers		P	P	P**

Table Designations:

P – Periodic AST Inspection

E – Formal External Inspection by Certified Inspector

I – Formal Internal Inspection by Certified Inspector

L – Leak Test by Owner or Owner's Designee

( ) – Indicates maximum inspection interval in years. For example, E (5) indicates Formal External Inspection every 5 years.

**Owner shall either discontinue use of portable container for storage or have the portable container DOT tested and recertified per the following schedule: plastic portable container (every 7 years); steel portable container (every 12 years); stainless steel portable container (every 17 years).

5.4 Tanks Inspected Per API 653

5.4.1 API 653 External Inspection Frequency

The API 653 standard requires that qualifying tanks be given a visual external inspection by an authorized inspector. This external inspection must be conducted **at least every five years or based upon a calculation of RCA/4N** (where RCA is the difference between the measured shell thickness and the minimum required thickness in mils, and N is the shell corrosion rate in mils per year), whichever is less. Tanks may be in operation during this inspection. Refer to the Integrity Testing Tank Schedule in Attachment A for more information on tanks that are to be inspected per the API 653 standard at the Henderson Mill.

5.4.2 API 653 Internal Inspection Frequency

The API 653 standard requires qualifying tanks to undergo an initial internal inspection **not to exceed 10 years** from the initial service date. Alternatively, when a risk-based inspection (RBI) assessment or similar service is performed, which consists of a systematic evaluation of both the likelihood of failure and the associated consequence of failure, utilizing the principles of API 580: *Risk-Based Inspection Standard, 2nd Edition, November 2009*, and the tank has one of the following leak prevention, detection, or containment safeguards, the initial internal inspection interval shall not exceed the maximum interval below (from Section 6.4.2.1 of the API 653 standard):

Tank Safeguard	Max. Initial Interval
Original nominal bottom thickness 5/16 in. or greater.	12 years
Cathodic protection of the soil-side of the primary tank bottom per Note 1.	12 years
Thin-film lining of the product-side of the tank bottom per Note 2.	12 years
Fiberglass-reinforced lining of the product-side of the tank bottom per Note 2.	13 years
Cathodic protection plus thin-film lining.	14 years
Cathodic protection plus fiberglass-reinforced lining.	15 years
Release prevention barrier per Note 3 (when similar service assessment performed).	20 years
Release prevention barrier per Note 3 (when RBI assessment performed).	25 years
Note 1: For purposes of 6.4.2.1, effective cathodic protection of the soil-side of the primary tank bottom means a system installed and maintained in accordance with API 651. Note 2: For purposes of 6.4.2.1, lining of the product-side of the tank bottom means a lining installed, maintained and inspected in accordance with API 652. Note 3: For the purposes of 6.4.2.1, a release prevention barrier means an under-bottom leak detection and containment system designed in accordance with API 650, Appendix I.	

Refer to the Integrity Testing Tank Schedule in Attachment A for more information on tanks that are to be inspected per the API 653 standard.

5.4.3 API 653 Subsequent Internal Inspection Frequency

The API 653 standard requires qualifying tanks undergo subsequent internal inspections as based upon thickness and condition of the tank bottom using the corrosion rate and the minimum remaining thickness or by RBI assessment or similar service, which consists of a systematic evaluation of both the likelihood of failure and the associated consequence of failure, utilizing the principles of the API 580 standard, and whether the tank has one of the leak prevention, detection, or containment safeguards detailed in the Section 4.1.1 above. The subsequent internal inspection interval shall not exceed the maximum interval below (from Section 6.4.2.2 of the API 653 standard):

Procedure Used	Max. Interval
Corrosion Rate procedures (Section 6.4.2.3 of API 653).	20 years
RBI assessment (Section 6.4.2.4 of API 653).	25 years
RBI assessment (Section 6.4.2.4 of API 653) and a release prevention barrier per Note 1.	30 years
Note 1: For the purposes of 6.4.2.2, a release prevention barrier means an under-bottom leak detection and containment system designed in accordance with API 650, Appendix I.	

6.0 INTEGRITY TESTING PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

At the time of this Plan revision, all applicable Henderson Mill aboveground storage tanks have established baseline integrity testing data. The continuing frequency of integrity testing for aboveground storage tanks will be implemented as required by the applicable integrity testing standard, as discussed in Section 5.0 above.

Should a new aboveground storage tank be installed at the Henderson Mill, implementation of this integrity testing plan shall be completed within the first three years of tank service.

7.0 RECORDKEEPING

7.1 Documentation of Tank Information

Information regarding each qualifying tank is maintained in the Integrity Testing Tank Schedule (Attachment A) that includes, at a minimum:

- Tank identifier;
- Tank description;
- Contents of the tank;
- Steel thickness (if known);
- Corrosion rates (if known);
- Date of last test (if applicable);
- Industry standard to be used for testing; and
- The required testing interval and the next testing date.

7.2 Integrity Test Records

Records associated with a tank's integrity test are maintained with this Plan. Such records may include external inspections, internal inspection and brittle fracture assessments.

8.0 REFERENCES

Steel Tank Institute (STI). *Standard for the Inspection of Above Ground Tanks SP001 - 5th Edition.* STI September 2011.

American Petroleum Institute (API). *Risk-Based Inspection Standard, 2nd Edition.* API November 2009.

American Petroleum Institute (API). *Welded Tanks for Oil Storage Standard 650 – 12th Edition.* API March 2013.

American Petroleum Institute (API). *Cathodic Protection of Aboveground Petroleum Storage Tanks Standard 651 – 3rd Edition.* API January 2007.

American Petroleum Institute (API). *Linings of Aboveground Petroleum Storage Tank Bottoms Standard 652 – 3rd Edition.* API October 2005.

American Petroleum Institute (API). *Tank Inspection, Repair, Alteration and Reconstruction Standard 653 - 4th Edition.* API August 2010.

Attachment A
Henderson Mill Integrity Testing Schedule

ATTACHMENT A
HENDERSON MILL INTEGRITY TESTING TANK SCHEDULE

Storage Tank Information						Integrity Testing Requirements		Tank Category[1]	External Testing								Internal Testing			
											RCA / 4N Calculation (API 653)									
Tank Name	Product Stored	Gallons (Volume)	Secondary Containment	Fail-Safe Equipment	Year Installed	Integrity Testing Req?	Testing Standard		Initial Test Date	Date of Last Inspection [2]	Shell Thickness	Min. Req. Thickness	Shell Corrosion Rate (N)	RCA/4N	Inspection Interval[3]	Next Testing Date[2]	Initial Test Date	Date of Last Inspection[2]	Inspection Interval[4]	Next Testing Date
FT1	Diesel	8,000	Double-walled tank	Audible High-level Alarm	1992	Yes	STI SP001	1	1-Jun-10	1-Jun-10	--	--	--	--	20 years	1-Jun-30	NA	NA	Not Required	NA
FT2	Gasoline	8,000	Double-walled tank	Audible High-level Alarm	1992	Yes	STI SP001	1	1-Jun-10	1-Jun-10	--	--	--	--	20 years	1-Jun-30	NA	NA	Not Required	NA
M2	Pine Oil	32,000	Concrete secondary containment	Slide Rule Level Indicator	Unknown	Yes	STI SP001	1	1-Jun-10	1-Jun-10	--	--	--	--	20 years	1-Jun-30	NA	NA	Not Required	NA
M3	Vapor Oil	32,000	Concrete secondary containment	Slide Rule Level Indicator	Unknown	Yes	STI SP001	1	25-Jun-10	25-Jun-10	--	--	--	--	20 years	25-Jun-30	NA	NA	Not Required	NA
M4	Diesel	32,000	Concrete secondary containment / Mill Sump System	Slide Rule Level Indicator	Unknown	Yes	STI SP001	1	1-Jun-10	1-Jun-10	--	--	--	--	20 years	1-Jun-30	NA	NA	Not Required	NA
T1A	Coherex	10,000	Low lying area / Topography sloped to Tailings Impoundment	Measuring Stick / Operator Knowledge	Unknown	Yes	STI SP001	1	1-Jun-10	1-Jun-10	--	--	--	--	20 years	1-Jun-30	NA	NA	Not Required	NA
T1B	Coherex	10,000	Low lying area / Topography sloped to Tailings Impoundment	Measuring Stick / Operator Knowledge	Unknown	Yes	STI SP001	1	1-Jun-10	1-Jun-10	--	--	--	--	20 years	1-Jun-30	NA	NA	Not Required	NA
T8	Diesel	8,000	Double-walled tank	Clock Gauge Level Indicator	Unknown	Yes	STI SP001	1	NA	NA	--	--	--	--	20 years	Before December 31, 2017	NA	NA	Not Required	NA

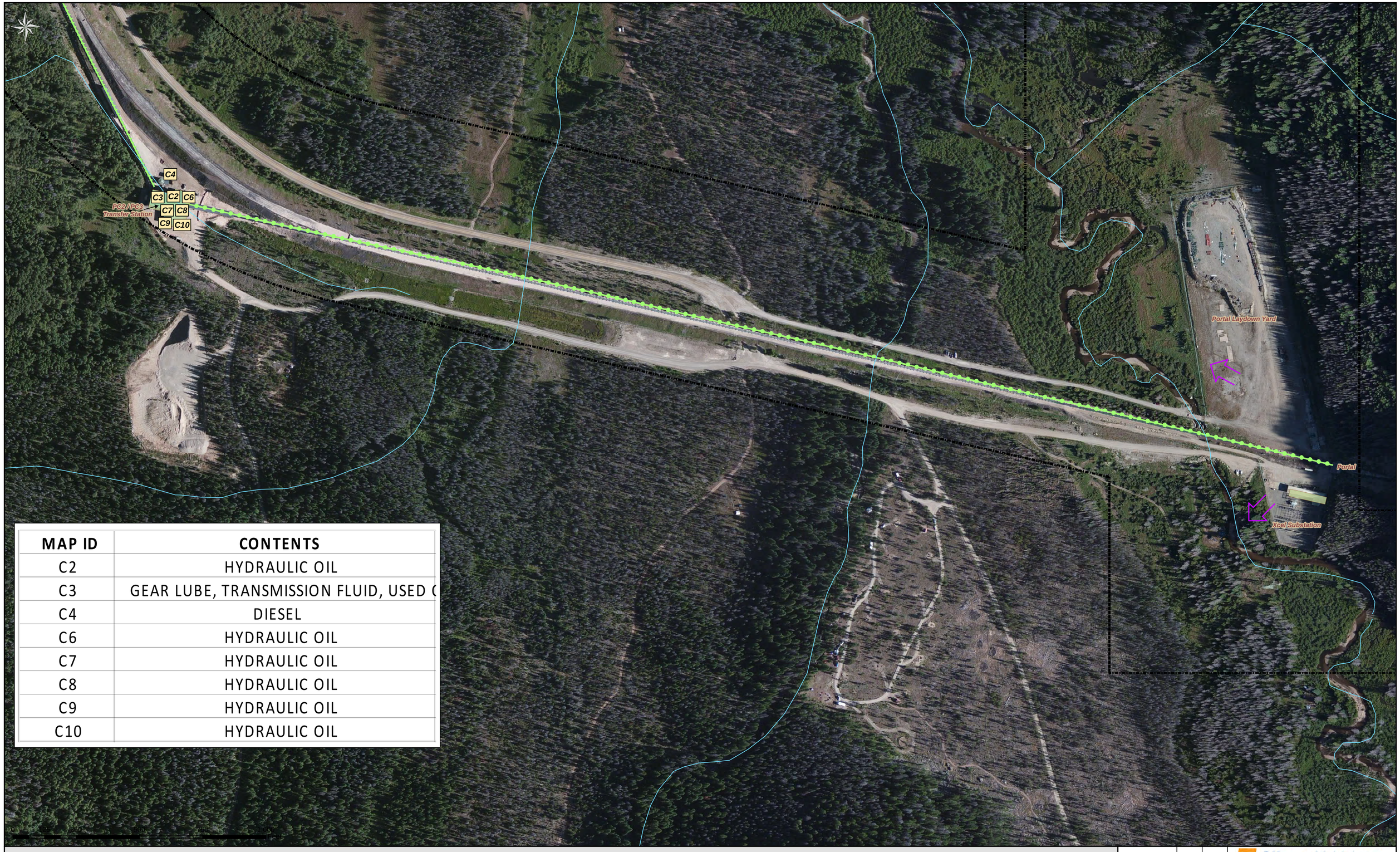
NOTES:

[1] Assigning a "Tank Category" is only required for tanks that are to be tested per the STI SP001 Standard.

[2] If initial inspection has not been completed for the tank, the Date of Last Inspection and Next Testing Date fields cannot be assigned. Once the initial test has been completed, the appropriate values will be assigned.

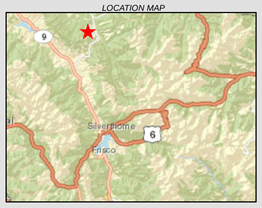
[3] If tank is to be tested per the API 653 Standard, the external inspection interval is determined based on the calculation of RCA/4N **or** at least every five years, whichever is less.

[4] **API 653** internal testing interval is **not to exceed 10 years**, unless a risk-based inspection (RBI) assessment or similar service is provided. Refer to the Henderson Mill Tank Integrity Testing Plan.



MAP ID	CONTENTS
C2	HYDRAULIC OIL
C3	GEAR LUBE, TRANSMISSION FLUID, USED C
C4	DIESEL
C6	HYDRAULIC OIL
C7	HYDRAULIC OIL
C8	HYDRAULIC OIL
C9	HYDRAULIC OIL
C10	HYDRAULIC OIL

LOCATION MAP



MAP FEATURES

- BUILDINGS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- CONVEYOR
- C2 — SPCC TANK/AREA LOCATION
- CONCENTRATED FLOW
- SHEET FLOW

REVISION	DATE	AUTHOR
Removed C1, combined C6 into C3	10/7/2011	MT
Updated title block and location map	12/19/2012	MT
Removed C5; Added C6.	10/20/2014	MT
Added C7, C8, C9 and C10	10/20/2016	MT

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company
HENDERSON MILL
19302 County Road 3
Parshall, CO 80468

FIGURE 2
HENDERSON MILL CONVEYOR

Aquionix EHS Services
3700 E. 41st Avenue
Denver, CO 80216
303-289-7520
www.aquionix.com

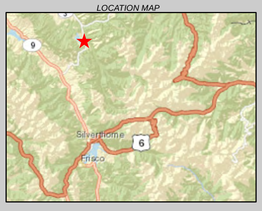
DESIGNED BY: MT
DRAWN BY: MT
DATE DRAWN: 4/13/11
SCALE:1:2,000

S:\ArcGIS\Henderson GIS\mxds\mill\SPCC

MAP ID	CONTENTS
HCL1	HCL (30-40%)
BO1	NEW/USED OIL, TRANS. FLUID, LUBE
BO2	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE
ME2	NEW/USED OIL, TRANS. FLUID, LUBE
ME3	DIESEL
ME5	NEW/USED OIL
ME6	MOBILE FUEL
ME8	MOBILE FUEL
ME9	NEW AND USED PRODUCT
ME10	DIESEL
ME11	DIESEL
ME12	DIESEL
ME13	DIESEL
ME14	DIESEL AND LUBRICANT
L1	USED OIL TOTE
L6	NEW OIL
L7	NEW OIL
L8	NEW OIL
L9	NEW OIL
L10	BED LINER LIQUID A
L14	NEW/USED OIL
EB1	GREASE
FT1	DIESEL
FT2	GASOLINE
N1	PHOSPHORUS PENTASULFIDE
N2A	SODIUM HYDROXIDE (50%)
N2B	SODIUM HYDROXIDE (50%)
N3	MIX TANK
PW1	PROCESS WATER
PW2	PROCESS WATER
D2	DIESEL
D3	NEW PRODUCT
M1	LUBRICATING OIL
M2	PINE OIL
M3	VAPOR OIL
M4	DIESEL
M5	NON-IONIC SURFACTANT (9N9)
M6	SODIUM LAURYL SULFATE
M7	MOLYBDENUM DISULFIDE
M8	NOKES
M10	USED OIL CONTAINERS
M13	OXYGEN SCAVENGER / CORROSION INHIBIT BOILER WATER TREATMENT
M14	BRINE
M21	CAUSTIC - SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE
M22	9N9 TANK
M23	NEW OIL
M25	DIESEL
M27	OREPREP F-579 FROTHER
M29	LUBRICANT AND NEW OIL
M35	BRINE
M36	CORROSION INHIBITOR / OXYGEN SCAVENG ULTRION 8187
M38	ETHYLENE GLYCOL (50%)
M40	SYNTEX
M41	SYNTEX
M42	ORFORM D8 DEPRESSANT
M43	ETHYLENE GLYCOL
M44	LIME
M45	HCL, SODIUM CHLORITE, CHLORINE DIOX
M46	GREASE
M47	LUBRICANT
M49	LUBRICANT
M51	PETRON
M52	SPENT PETRON
M53	PETRON AND LUBRICANT
M54	LUBRICANT
M55	OIL
M56	OIL
M57	OIL
M58	OIL
M59	OIL
M60	OIL
M61	TURBINE OIL
M62	TURBINE OIL
P1	PETRON
PM1	NEW/USED OIL, GREASE, LUBE
PM2	NEW/USED OIL, GREASE, LUBE
PM3	NEW/USED OIL, GREASE, LUBE
PM4	NEW/USED OIL, GREASE, LUBE
PM5	PETRON
PM6	PETRON
PM7	PETRON
PM8	PETRON
PM9	PETRON
PM10	PETRON
PM11	PETRON
PM12	PETRON
PM13	320 OIL
PM14	320 OIL
PM15	320 OIL
PM16	320 OIL
PM17	320 OIL
PM18	320 OIL
PM19	320 OIL
PM20	320 OIL
PM21	320 OIL
PM22	320 OIL
PM23	320 OIL
PM24	320 OIL
PM25	320 OIL
PM26	320 OIL
PM27	320 OIL
PM28	320 OIL
PM29	320 OIL
PM30	320 OIL
PM31	320 OIL
PM32	320 OIL
PM33	320 OIL
PM34	320 OIL
PM35	320 OIL
R1	GREASE
SC1	HYDRAULIC OIL
SC2	HYDRAULIC OIL
SC3	HYDRAULIC OIL
SC4	HYDRAULIC OIL
SC5	HYDRAULIC OIL
SC6	HYDRAULIC OIL
SC7	HYDRAULIC OIL
SC8	HYDRAULIC OIL
TN2	DIESEL
TN5	HELICOPTER COHEREX APPLICATOR



LOCATION MAP



MAP FEATURES

- BUILDINGS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- CONCENTRATED FLOW
- SHEET FLOW
- TN1 — SPCC TANK / AREA / TRANSFORMER LOCATION
- PW1 — NON-SPCC TANK / AREA LOCATION
- SURFACE DRAINS
- OIL TRANSFER AREA

REVISION	DATE	AUTHOR
Added/Removed tanks - See Appendix C of Plan	10/15/2011	MT
Added/Removed tanks - See Appendix C of Plan. Added oil transfer areas	12/19/2012	MT
Added/Removed tanks - See Appendix C of Plan.	04/05/2013	MT
Added/Removed tanks - See Appendix C of Plan.	10/15/2014	MT
Added/Removed tanks - See Appendix C of Plan.	11/17/2014	MT
Added/Removed tanks - See Appendix C of Plan.	11/3/2016	MT

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company
HENDERSON MILL
19302 County Road 3
Parshall, CO 80468

FIGURE 1
HENDERSON MILL BUILDINGS AREA

Aquionix EMS Services
3700 E. 41st Avenue
Denver, CO 80216
303-289-7520
www.aquionix.com

DESIGNED BY: MT
DRAWN BY: MT
DATE DRAWN: 4/13/11

SCALE: 1:1,300
DATA FRAME COORD. SYSTEM: Henderson_Mill_Projection

S:\ArcGIS\Henderson GIS\mxds\mill\SPCC

MAP ID	CONTENTS
T1A	COHEREX
T1B	COHEREX
T2	COHEREX
T5	LUBRICATING OIL
T7	DIESEL
T13	COHEREX
T14	COHEREX
T15	COHEREX
PS1	NEW AND USED OIL

T7
Ute Park Pumphouse
T15 T14
T2 T13
T1A
T1B
Coherex Tanks
Pond Shop
PS1
Tailings Impoundment
Williams Fork Pumphouse
T5
HENDERSON MILL
East Branch Reservoir

0 230 460 920 1,380 1,840 Feet

LOCATION MAP



MAP FEATURES

- BUILDINGS
- TAILINGS
- T1 SPCC TANK / AREA LOCATION
- CONCENTRATED FLOW
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- OIL TRANSFER AREA

REVISION	DATE	AUTHOR
Renamed T2: T1B	10/10/2011	MT
Added oil transfer area. Updated title block and location map	12/19/2012	MT
Removed T6. Added T2.	10/9/2014	MT
Added T13, T14 and T15	11/17/2014	MT

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company

HENDERSON MILL
19302 County Road 3
Parshall, CO 80468

FIGURE 3
HENDERSON MILL TAILINGS AREA

Aquionix
3700 E. 41st Avenue
Denver, CO 80216
303-289-7520
www.aquionix.com

DESIGNED BY: MT
DRAWN BY: MT
DATE DRAWN: 4/21/11

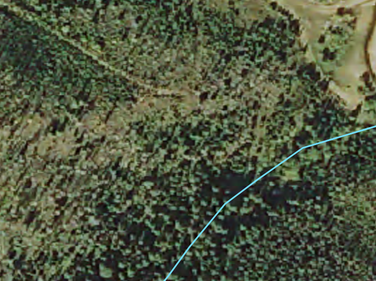
SCALE: 1:5,500

S:\ArcGIS\Henderson GIS\mxds\mill\SPCC

MAP ID	CONTENTS
T4	DIESEL
T8	DIESEL
T9	TRANSFORMER O
T10	TRANSFORMER O
T11	NEW AND USED O
BARGE	GLYCOL

0 125 250 500 750 1,000 Feet

LOCATION MAP



MAP FEATURES

- BUILDINGS
- TAILINGS
- T1 SPCC TANK / AREA LOCATION
- T12 NON-SPCC TANK / AREA LOCATION
- CONCENTRATED FLOW
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- OIL TRANSFER AREA

REVISION	DATE	AUTHOR
Added T9, T10, and T11. Added oil transfer area. Updated location map	12/19/2012	MT
Added T12	04/10/2013	MT
Removed T12. Added Barge.	10/23/2014	MT

Climax Molybdenum
A Freeport-McMoRan Company
HENDERSON MILL
19302 County Road 3
Parshall, CO 80468

FIGURE 4
HENDERSON MILL TAILINGS AREA

Aquionix
3700 E. 41st Avenue
Denver, CO 80216
303-289-7520
www.aquionix.com

DESIGNED BY: MT
DRAWN BY: MT
DATE DRAWN: 10/10/11

SCALE: 1:2,990
DATA FRAME COORD. SYSTEM: GCS_North_American_1983

S:\ArcGIS\Henderson GIS\mxds\millSPCC